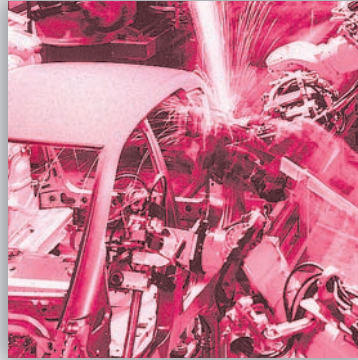


Safety Switches with Metal Housing

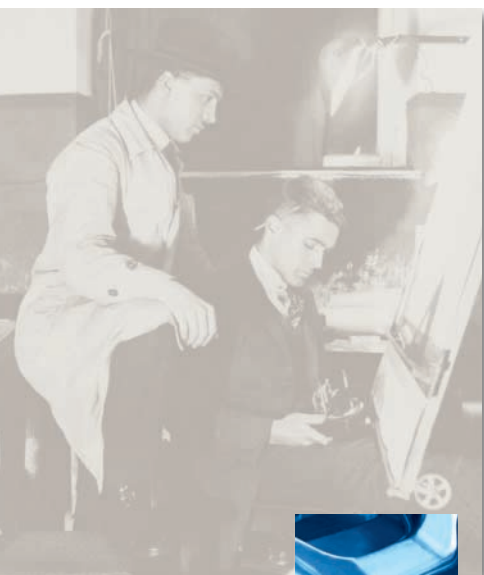


More than safety.

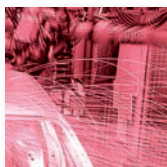


EUCHNER

More than safety.



Emil Euchner, the company's founder and inventor of the multiple limit switch, circa 1928.



Around the world – the Swabian specialists in motion sequence control for mechanical and systems engineering.

EUCHNER's history began in 1940 with the establishment of an engineering office by Emil Euchner. Since that time, EUCHNER has been involved in the design and development of switchgear for controlling a wide variety of motion sequences in mechanical and systems engineering. In 1953, Emil Euchner founded EUCHNER + Co., a milestone in the company's history. In 1952, he developed the first multiple limit switch – to this day a symbol of the enterprising spirit of this family-owned company.

Automation – Safety – ManMachine

Today, our products range from electromechanical and electronic components to complex system solutions. With this wide range of products we can provide the necessary technologies to offer the right solution for special requirements – regardless of whether these relate to reliable and precise positioning or to components and systems for safety engineering in the automation sector.

EUCHNER products are sold through a world-wide sales network of competent partners. With our closeness to the customer and the guarantee of reliable solutions throughout the globe, we enjoy the confidence of customers all over the world.

Quality, reliability, precision

Quality, reliability and precision are the hallmarks of our corporate philosophy. They represent concepts and values to which we feel totally committed.

At EUCHNER, quality means that all our employees take personal responsibility for the company as a whole and, in particular, for their own field of work. This individual commitment to perfection results in products which are ideally tailored to the customers' needs and the requirements of the market. After all: our customers and their needs are the focus of all our efforts. Through efficient and effective use of resources, the promotion of personal initiative and courage in finding unusual solutions to the benefit of our customers, we ensure a high level of customer satisfaction. We familiarize ourselves with their needs, requirements and products and we learn from the experiences of our customers' own customers.

EUCHNER – More than safety.



Quality – made by EUCHNER

Safety Switches with Metal Housing

General

About this catalog	4
How can I find the right switch?	4
Standards and approvals	5
Function and technology used in safety switches	5
Attaching safety switches	10
Overview of the switching elements	13

Safety Switches with Safety Function, Metal Housing

Precision single limit switches N1A and NB01	15
Position switches NZ	23

Safety Switches with Separate Actuator, Metal Housing

Safety switches NZ.VZ without guard locking	47
Safety switches NZ.VZ.VS with guard locking	53
Safety switches TZ with guard locking and guard lock monitoring	61
Safety switches NX without guard locking	87
Safety switches TX with guard locking and guard lock monitoring	89
Safety switches STA with guard locking and guard lock monitoring	97

Safety Hinges ESH 101

Accessories for Safety Switches 103

Actuators	104
Plug connectors	111
Cable glands	115
Mounting plates	116
Miscellaneous accessories	120
Bolts for safety guards	125

Technical Data 139

Appendix

Safety and mounting instructions	164
Overview of the most important standards on machinery safety	165
Glossary	168

Item Index

Index by item designation	174
Index by order numbers	180

Overview of Range 189

About this catalog

The catalog *Safety switches with Metal housing* provides an overview of our safety switches with metal housings in the series N1A, NB01, NZ, TZ, NX, TX, STA and the safety hinge ESH. For numerous applications these switches are the right choice due to their robustness and long service life.

You will find the technical data after the product overview. There is a reference to the page with the related technical data on the pages listing the products.

You will find the following series and accessories in this catalog:

At the front of the catalog you will find useful information on the topic of safety switches.

We have prepared an overview of the standards and a glossary on this topic in the appendix.

You will also find important safety instructions in the appendix.

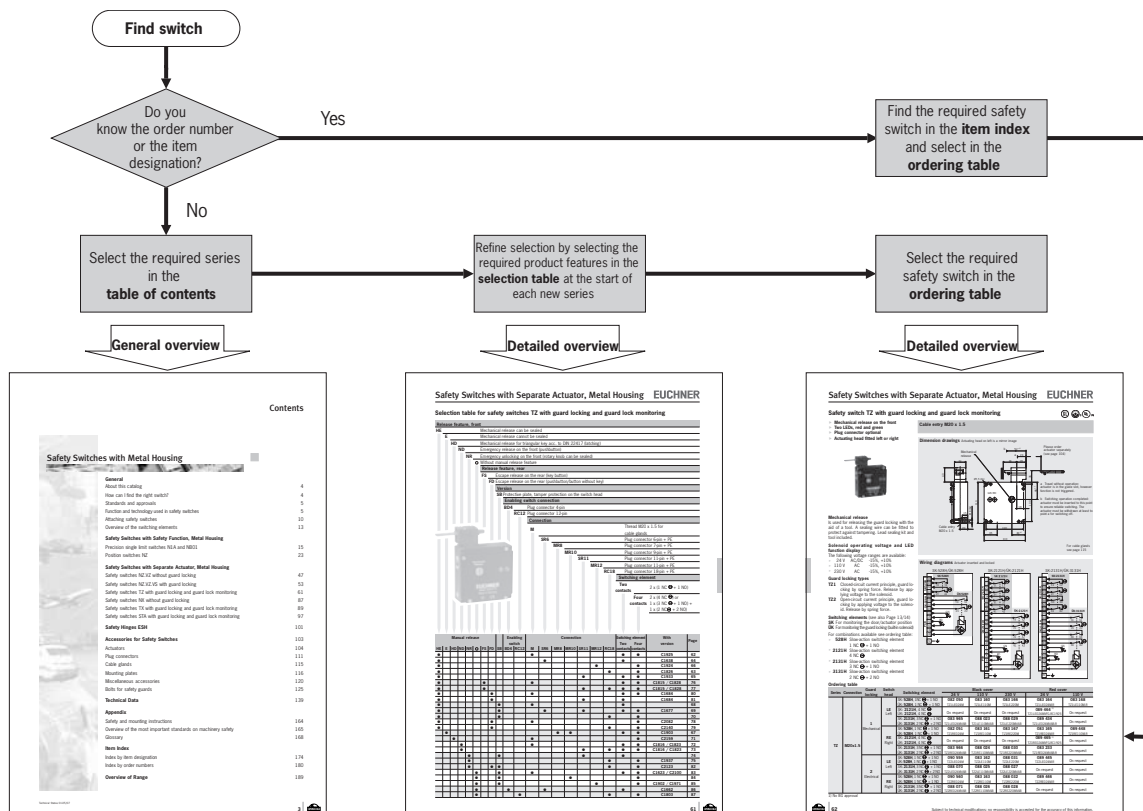
Safety switches in metal housing									
With safety function		With separate actuator							Safety hinge ESH
Single hole fixing limit switch	Position switch	Without guard locking	With guard locking	With guard locking and guard lock monitoring					
N1A	NB01	NZ	NZ.VZ	NX	NZ.VZ.VS	TZ	TX	STA	
									
see page 15	see page 15	see page 23	see page 47	see page 87	see page 53	see page 61	see page 89	see page 97	see page 101
									
									see page 103

How can I find the right switch?

There are two ways you can find the right switch:

- 1 If you know the order number or the product designation, look for the switch directly in the item index (see page 174 or page 180).

- 2 If you have specific requirements, refine the selection step-by-step with the aid of the table of contents and the selection tables.



Standards and approvals

Standards

Safety switches must meet the requirements for safety components as per the Machinery Directive. The Machinery Directive has been implemented in national law in the EU member states and, as a result, is binding for all manufacturers.

Detailed requirements for the switches are defined in EN 60947 Part 5-1 (Specification for low-voltage switchgear and controlgear. Part 5-1: Control circuit devices and switching elements. Electromechanical control circuit devices).

If the requirements of this standard are met, conformity with the applicable laws and therefore with the Machinery Directive is assumed. EUCHNER safety switches comply with the relevant standards for safety switchgear and therefore help you to comply with safety requirements during the design of your machinery.

Approvals

To demonstrate conformity, the Machinery Directive also includes the possibility of type examination. Although all relevant standards are taken into account during development, we have all our safety switches subjected to additional type examinations by a notified body.

Many of the safety switches listed in this catalog have been tested by the employers' liability insurance association (BG) and are given in the lists from the BG.

Furthermore, numerous switches are listed by Underwriters Laboratories (UL). These switches can be used in countries in which this listing is required. The approval symbols on the individual pages of the catalog indicate which body tested the switches.

With the aid of the approval symbols listed below you can quickly see which approvals are available for the related switches:



Switches with this symbol are approved by the German employers' liability insurance association (BG)



Switches with this symbol are approved by Underwriters Laboratories (UL, Canada and USA)

Special approvals:



Switches with this symbol are approved by the Germanischer Lloyd (GL)

Function and technology used in safety switches

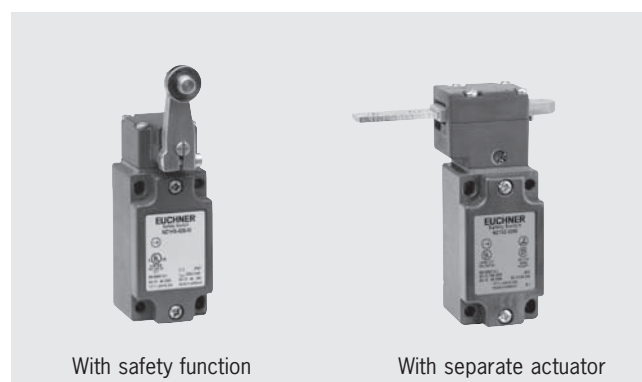
The task of safety switches

Safety switches have the task of preventing the operation of a machine in the case of a potential hazard. This task is defined in EN 1088 (Safety of machinery. Interlocking devices associated with guards. Principles for design and selection). For this purpose the safety circuit must be opened by the safety switch. Safety switches are therefore key elements of an interlocking device.

In this context an interlocking device is, for example, the interruption of machine operation if the safety door is open – the stop state of the machine is "interlocked" so to speak and unintentional starting is therefore prevented. In relation to movable safety guards this means that if safety doors or safety flaps are open, the machine or system cannot be operated if the machine or system can produce a hazard. For this reason the safety switch for a safety guard must be attached such that a malfunction is excluded. Safety switches must also not be tampered with or bypassed. The most important feature of a safety switch is at least one NC contact which is operated positively. The switching contacts are separated by a positively driven mechanism when the safety guard is opened.

Safety switch types

In general, a differentiation is made between safety switches with safety function and safety switches with separate actuator.



With safety function

With separate actuator

EUCHNER has safety switches with safety function and safety switches with separate actuator in its range.

Safety switches with safety function

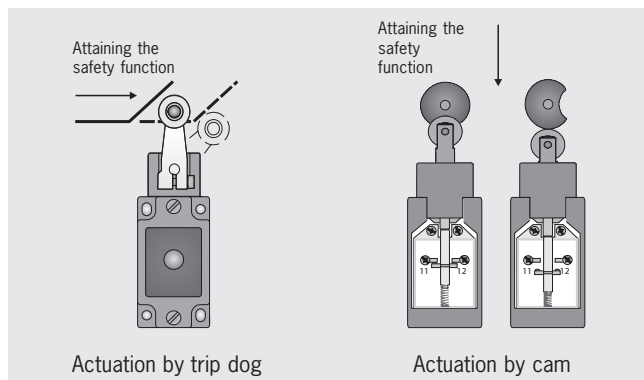
Safety switches with safety function are safety switches in which the actuating element and the switch are fitted in one housing. The actuating elements are available in various versions (e.g. in the form of a plunger or a lever arm). The switches N1A, NB01 and NZ listed in this catalog are safety switches with safety function.

To actuate a switch with safety function, trip dogs or cams are often used (see figure on the next page).

The switch must be attached such that the switch is actuated if the safety guard is opened. The positively driven contact in the switching element is opened and the machine is shut down. A built-in spring returns the switch to the free position when the safety guard is closed and the positively driven contact is closed. In this way the safety circuit is enabled again.

A safety trip dog with a defined slope should be used to approach the switch. Linear trip dogs are generally used for travel limiting or for shutting down in final positions. A cam with cut-out (negative dog) is particularly suitable for protecting safety guards. An alternative is the safety hinge ESH.

On the safety hinge ESH the cam is already integrated into the switch in a very small space envelope. It is therefore possible to protect movable safety guards with very little mounting effort.

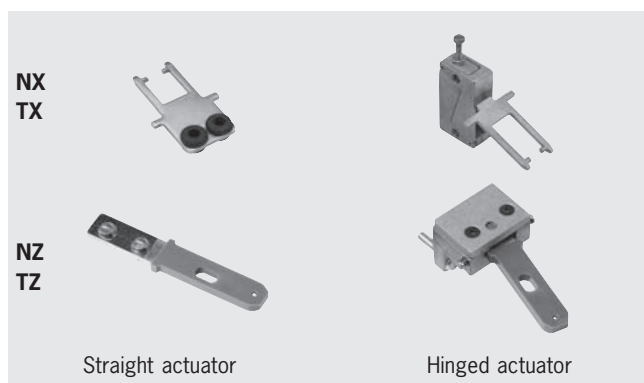


Safety switches with separate actuator

On safety switches with separate actuator, the actuating element is separate to the switch and is attached to the moving part of the safety guard to be monitored. When the safety guard is closed, the actuating element is inserted in the switch. The actuating elements are available in various versions to suit the safety guard that is to be monitored. This catalog contains series NZ.VZ, NZ.VZ.VS, TZ, NX, TX and STA switches that are used in combination with separate actuating elements.

Actuating elements for switches with separate actuator

The safety switches NZ.VZ, NZ.VZ.VS, TZ, NX and TX can only be actuated using a special actuating element with multiple coding. The coding is a type of lock and key principle. The safety switch can only be actuated using an actuating element of a specific shape. Unlike a conventional key, the actuating elements for a switch series are always the same shape.



The positively driven contact in the switching element is closed by inserting the actuating element in the switch head. The positively driven contact is reliably opened by the positive application of force when the actuating element is removed – even if the contacts are welded together. In the open state, the machinery or systems are then safely interlocked against starting.

The actuators for the series NZ.VZ and TZ comprise a laminated spring steel core encapsulated in an abrasion-resistant plastic. As the spring steel core comprises three layers, complete fracture on overloading is unlikely. Straight actuators and hinged actuators are available for a wide range of applications in which, e.g. hinged and sliding doors are used. Hinged actuators are spring-mounted actuators that adjust to the inner

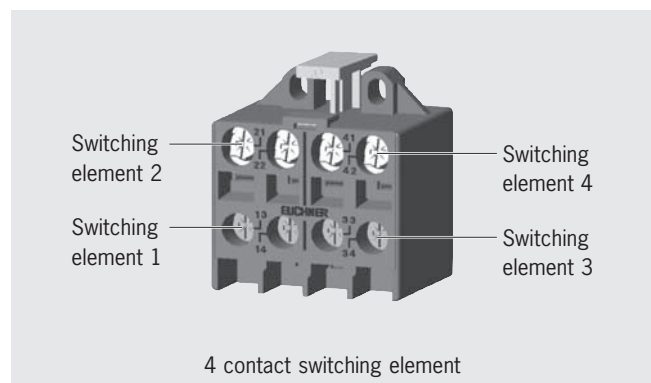
contours of the switch on insertion in the actuating head. They are suitable for small hinged doors with a radius from 165 mm. For sliding doors and hinged doors with an adequately large pivoting radius (> 1000 mm) a straight actuator can be used.

If increased play is required when the door is closed, an actuator with overtravel is available. With this actuator the door can move slightly in the actuating direction when closed. This is important, for example, if safety doors have a rubber end stop. Using an actuator with overtravel, the continuous pressure from the compressed rubber can be reduced. In this way the load is reduced on the switch head and the door mechanism.

Switching elements

Different switching elements are available for the switches offered in the catalog:

- ▶ 1 contact switching elements
- ▶ 2 contact switching elements with two independent switching elements
- ▶ 4 contact switching elements with four independent switching elements

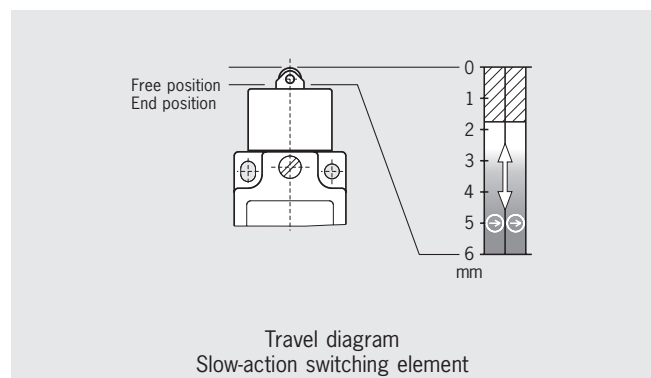


Only one switching element is fitted in each case in switches of the series N1A, NB, NZ, NX, TX and STA. Two switching elements are fitted to all series TZ safety switches. In this case one of the switching elements is used to monitor the door position (SK) and the other is used to monitor the position of the interlocking solenoid (ÜK). Switching elements are divided into two types as a function of their switching behavior:

- ▶ Slow-action switching elements and
- ▶ Snap-action switching elements

Slow-action switching element

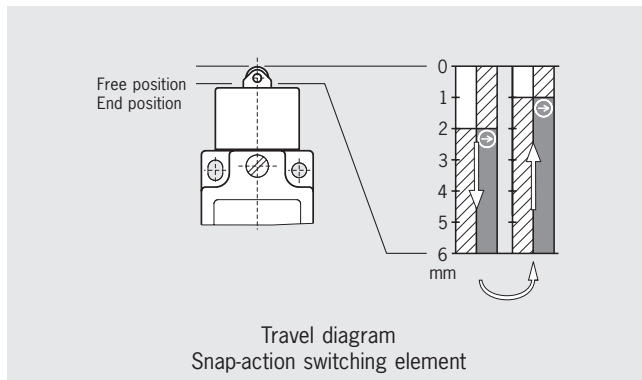
Slow-action switching elements are mostly used in safety switches. The opening of the switching element is directly dependent on the position of the actuator. The further the actuator is moved, the further the switching element is opened.



The actuator travel is therefore directly proportional to the travel covered by the switching contact in the switching element. From the travel diagrams it can be seen at which point the switching element changes from the closed state to the open state.

Snap-action switching element

On snap-action switching elements, the change from the completely closed state to the completely open state is made at a defined point. As a result the switching point is at a defined position unlike on slow-action contact elements. Snap-action switching elements typically have a switching hysteresis.



Positively driven contacts

Positively driven contacts are used in the switching elements. These are special switching elements that are designed to ensure the switching contacts are always reliably separated. Even if contacts are welded together, the connection is opened by the actuating force.

It is a common feature of all switching elements that at least one switching element is designed as a positively driven contact. Often two positively driven contacts are employed to increase safety using the principle of duplicated design (redundancy). This dual-channel design ensures that on the failure of one channel or on a fault in the control circuit (e. g. in the machine wiring), the interlocking can still be provided with the aid of the second channel.

Explanation of symbols and notation

Symbols and specific notation related to the switches or the switching element are used time and again in the catalog.

The following example is intended to explain these aspects:

Notation

1 NC $\ominus$ + 1 NO

Explanation

Normally closed contacts are represented by NC, normally open contacts with NO. The number defines how many contacts are available. The symbol after the NC defines that the NC contact is a positively driven contact. This switch therefore has one normally closed contact and one normally open contact; the normally closed contact is a positively driven contact.

Auxiliary contacts

Door monitoring contact

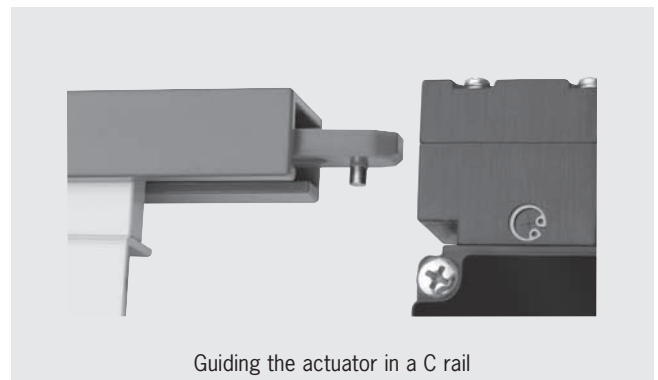
In addition to the safety contacts, auxiliary contacts are also required to indicate to the control system that the safety guard is open. As these switching elements do not have any safety function, either NC or NO contacts can be used.

Protection against tampering

A safety switch can only ensure that operation is free of hazards if it is not bypassed. To prevent tampering on switches with separate actuator, the actuator should be positively mounted on the safety guard. All actuating elements are supplied with safety screws that can be fastened using commonly available tools, but that can only be undone with extreme difficulty. It should be ensured that the screws cannot be undone with simple tools.

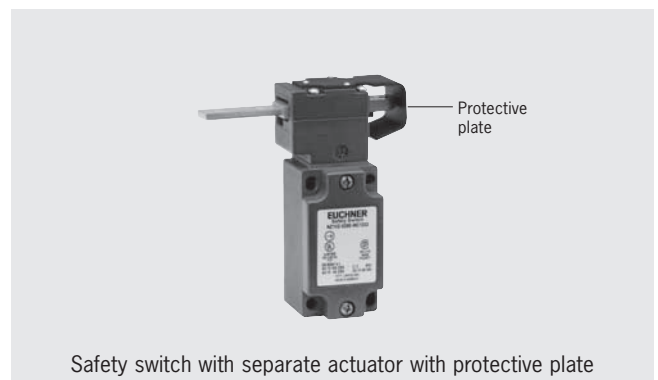
Increased protection against bypassing can be achieved by using a covered installation. In this way it can be made more difficult to insert replacement actuators, or this action can be prevented. Suitable for this purpose, for instance, are rear wall mounting or guiding the actuator in a C rail.

Switches with safety function can be installed covered so that the actuating element cannot be reached.



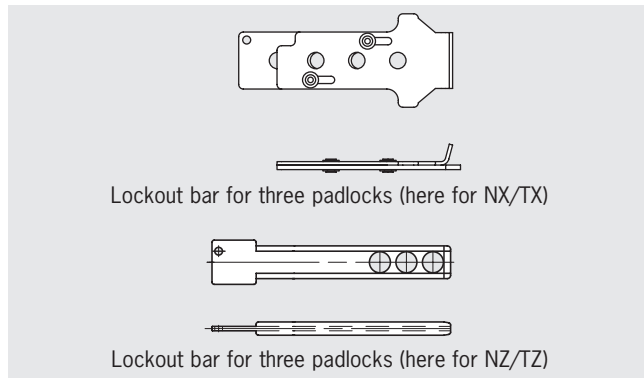
Protective plate

On the switches NZ.VZ, increased protection against bypassing can be achieved by using a protective plate over the switch head. The switch head's rearward opening is then rendered almost inaccessible.



Lockout bar

To prevent the unintentional closing of a safety guard, lockout bars are available for switches with separate actuator. The lockout bar is inserted in the safety switch instead of the actuator when the safety guard is open. The lockout bar can then be secured with commercially available padlocks (up to five locks) to protect against removal.



This feature guarantees protection for anyone (e.g. maintenance or service personnel, or cleaning staff) who needs to enter potentially hazardous areas. The switches cannot signal a safe (closed) state with a lockout bar fitted. As a result unintentional starting of the machine is not possible.

Guard locking

Safety switches with separate actuator are available both with and without guard locking. Guard locking is a feature that prevents the unintentional opening of a door as long as there is a hazard. The door is locked by preventing the removal of the actuator from the safety switch.

The series N1A, NB, NZ, NX, TX and STA listed in this catalog are safety switches with separate actuator with guard locking.



Protection of personnel

Guard locking is required if a hazard cannot be removed immediately by shutting down a machine (e.g. a movement with overtravel). In this case fail-safe control of the locking solenoid for the guard locking is required. This requirement can, for instance, be achieved by a standstill monitor or a safe time-delay. The safety switch must also provide a facility for monitoring the position of the solenoid.

The series TZ, TX and STA feature the guard lock monitoring required for this function and can therefore be used for protection of personnel.

Process protection

Often a safety guard is only to be locked to prevent interruption to the process due to unintentional opening of the safety guard. In this case the position of the interlocking solenoid does not need to be integrated in the safety circuit. In this situation the series NZ.VZ.VS, TZ, TX and STA safety switches are suitable.

Housing material

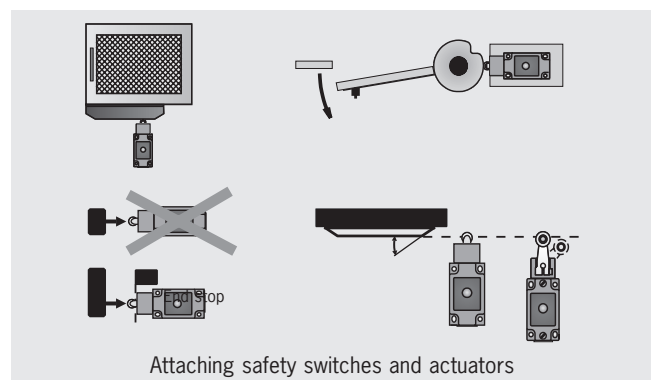
The series N1A, NB, NZ and TZ safety switches have a die-cast alloy housing with an anodized surface. Due to the durable housing material and the high degree of protection (up to IP 67), these switches can be used even under the harshest conditions. The degree of protection only applies to the space for the electrical wiring and not to the actuating head.

Attaching safety switches with safety function, with separate actuator and the actuators

Certain requirements must be met with respect to attaching the safety switches (e. g. EN 1088 Safety of machinery. Interlocking devices associated with guards. Principles for design and selection).

Any installation position can be used, however, the switches must be attached such that their position cannot be changed in operation. On the other hand, if necessary it must be possible to replace the switches at any time without renewed adjustment.

These requirements are achieved by using reliable fixings that can only be undone using tools. To prevent a change to the position, there must also be no movement in the joint (e.g. by using dowel pins).



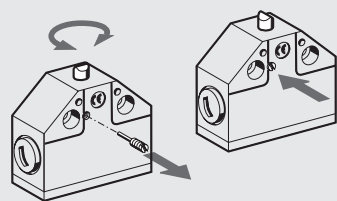
The same applies to the actuators for switches with separate actuator and trip dogs for switches with safety function. A joint without movement is also required here. Above all else, loosening must be prevented. In addition, it must be ensured that cams and trip dogs can only be mounted in the correct position.

To prevent tampering, safety screws can also be used for the attachment of safety switches and trip dogs.

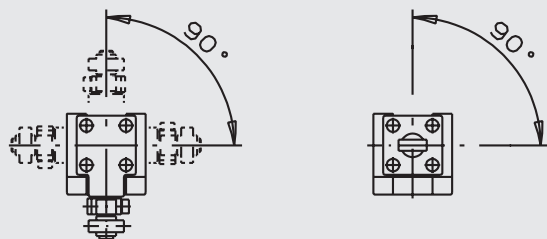
Mounting plates are available to ease the attachment of switches with separate actuator and also actuators. Bolts attached to the safety door are extremely helpful. All requirements, e.g. the mechanical end stop for the door and the exact guidance of the actuator, are optimally met by using bolts.

Changing the approach direction

Often the actuator approach direction does not match the standard alignment of the actuating head as delivered. For this reason, the actuating heads on the safety switches NZ, TZ, NX, TX and STA can be very straightforwardly adjusted to the required direction.



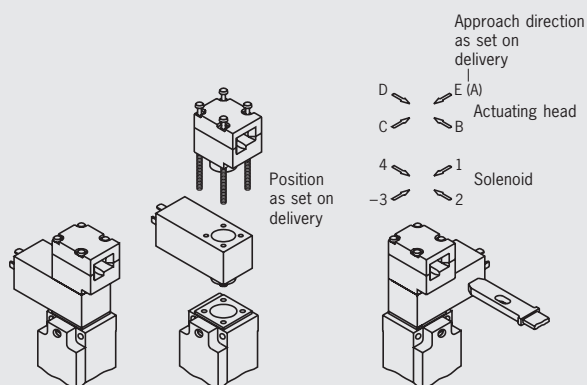
Changing the approach direction
single hole fixing limit switch N1A/NB01



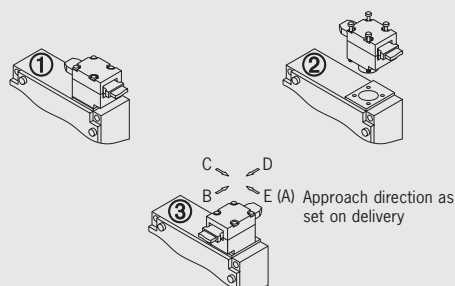
Lever arm

Plunger

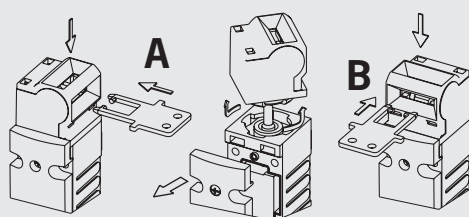
Changing the approach direction safety switch NZ (4 x 90°)



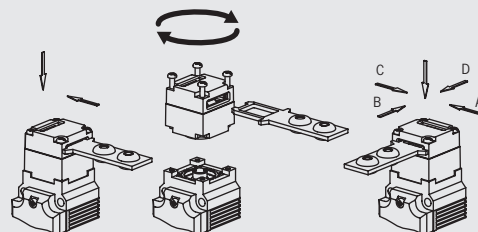
Changing the approach direction safety switch NZ.VZ.VS (4 x 90°)



Changing the approach direction safety switch TZ



Changing the approach direction safety switch NX/TX



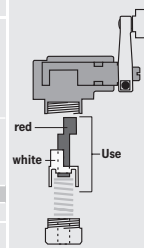
Changing the approach direction safety switch STA

After undoing the four fastening screws, the actuating head can be rotated in 90° steps. If for reasons of protection against tampering, renewed removal of the actuating head is to be prevented, the actuating head can be fastened to the basic housing using safety screws. You will find appropriate fixings in the accessories section of this catalog.

Changing the switching direction

In addition, the actuating direction can be adjusted such that the actuator only switches in one direction.

Position Use	Actuation	Left	Not activated	Right	
Active					
	Both sides left + right				
	State				
	Pos.driven contacts				
	NO contacts	closed	closed	closed	
	One side left				
	State				
	Pos.driven contacts				
	NO contacts	closed	open	open	
	One side right				
	State				
	Pos.driven contacts				
	NO contacts	closed	open	open	

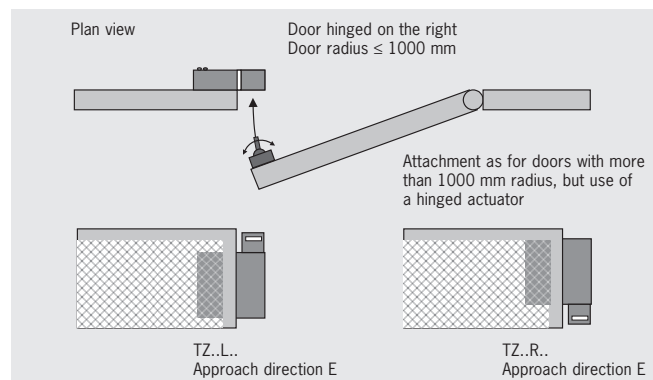
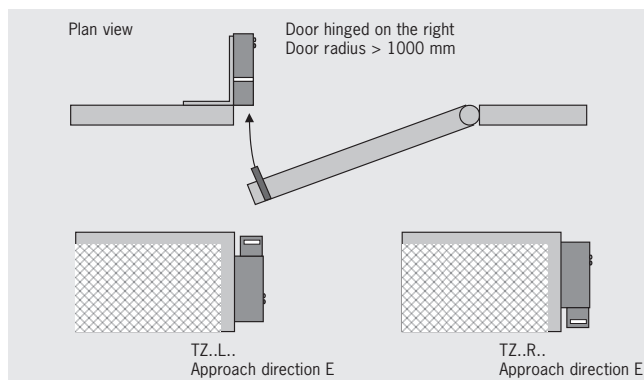
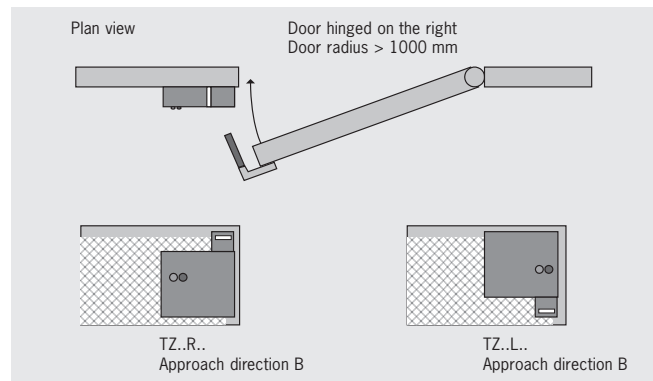
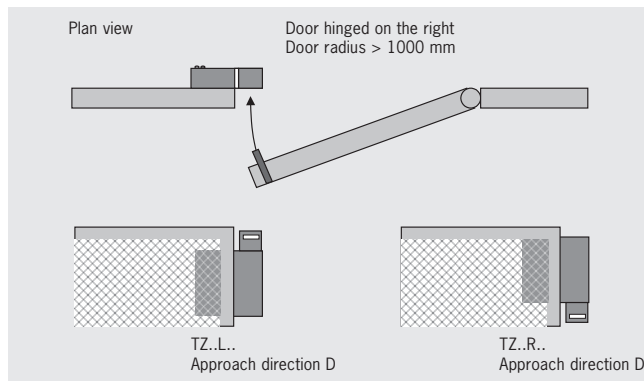
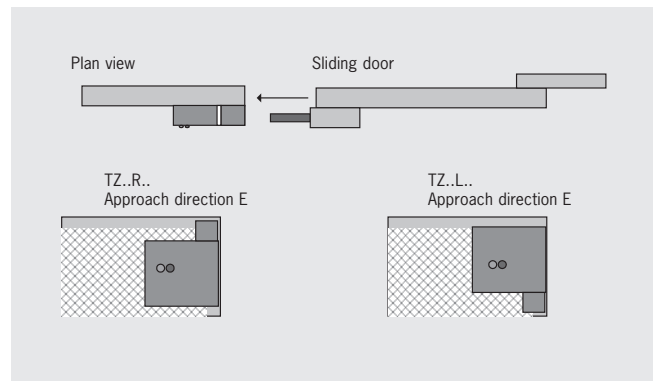
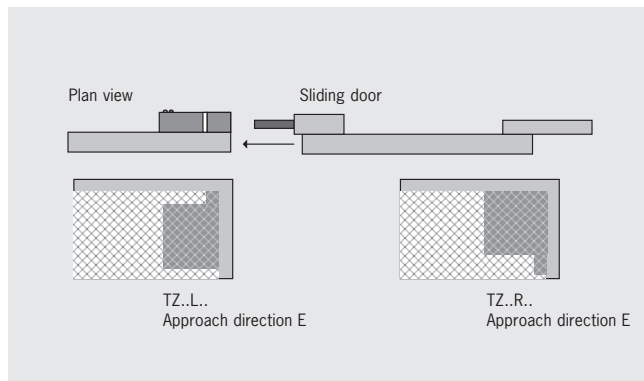
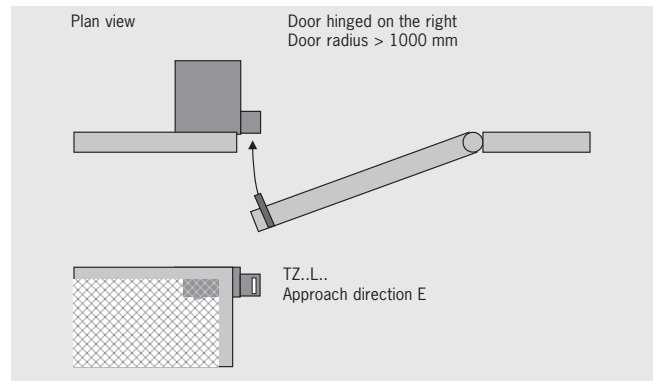
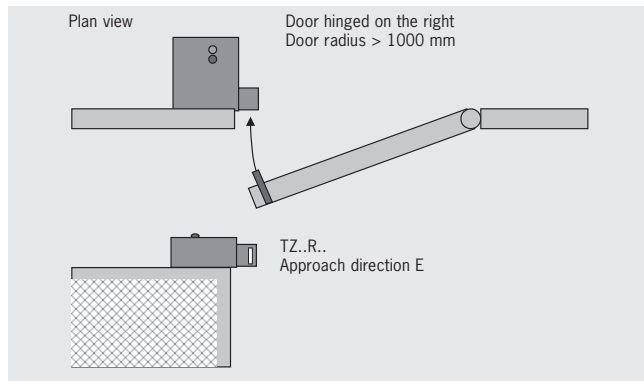


Changing the switching direction position switch NZ.H...

Attaching the safety switch TZ with actuating head fitted on left or right

The safety switch TZ can be mounted in a large number of different installation positions. Often the switch is mounted horizontally on the roof of a machine or with a suspended actuating head. The method of attachment depends on whether the switch is to be attached in a protected installation position, for instance to make tampering more difficult, or whether the switch is to be mounted so that it is easily accessible as the escape release must be within reach from inside the system.

The drawings show that the attachment of the actuating head is very heavily dependent on how the switch is mounted. It is not possible to list all methods of attachment here, as the actuator head can be rotated in 90° steps. As a result there are a very large number of different methods of attachment. There is a suitable way of mounting the switch for every application.



Electrical connection

On switches with cable entry there is a large space envelope for making the electrical connection.

Modern wiring concepts increasingly utilize plug-in connections. A switch with plug connectors can be easily replaced during servicing work. This configuration results in short downtimes.

The safety switches NZ and TZ are available with various plug connectors. In addition to the appropriate mating connectors, these connectors are available with pre-assembled cables as accessories.

Switch layout for design TZ

► Locking arm

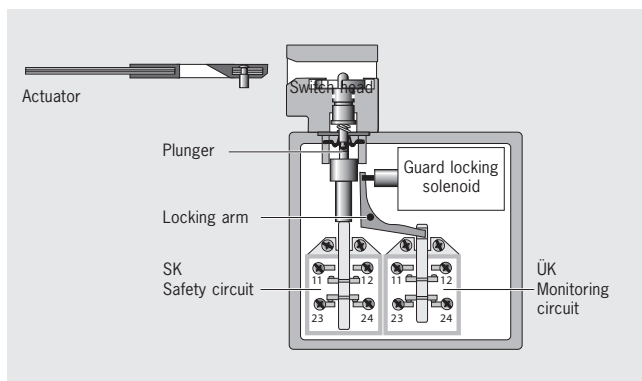
The locking arm ensures that the switch is guard locked by the solenoid. It acts directly on the switching element ÜK; the positively driven contact can only be closed in the locked state (see *► protection against unintentional closing*).

► SK

The position of the SK switching element is dependent on the position of the actuator or the safety guard. This situation means that the positively driven contacts on the SK switching element are only closed if the actuator is in the switch head.

► ÜK

The position of the ÜK switching element is dependent on the position of the actuator or the safety guard and the position of the solenoid or the guard locking. I.e., both guard locking and positively driven contact on the ÜK switching element can only be closed if the actuator is in the switch head and the interlocking solenoid is controlled correspondingly.



LED indicator TZ

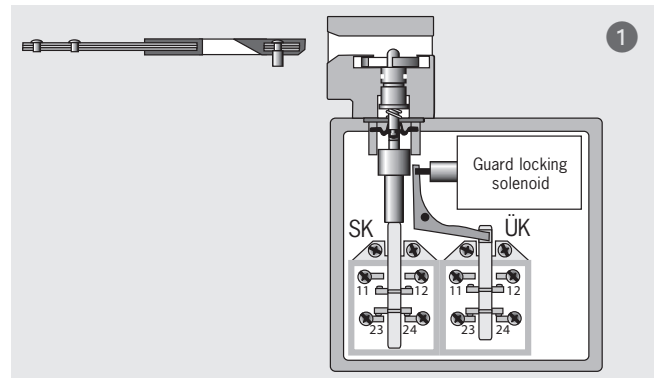
As standard the TZ series is equipped with a red and a green LED. Depending on the switch design, the assignment is pre-wired or can be chosen as required (see also page 153).

Principle of operation of TZ

The sectional drawings show the safety switch TZ in its three switch states:

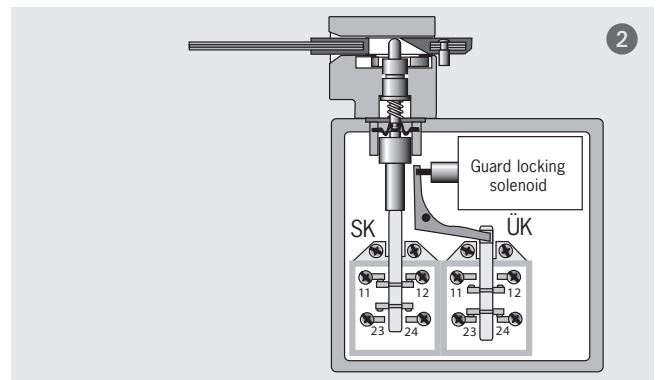
1 Door open and not locked

In the initial state (actuator removed/safety guard open) all positively driven contacts (SK and ÜK) are open. The related NO contacts 23-24 are closed and signal the state *open and unlocked*. Unintentional closing of the contacts on switching element ÜK is impossible due to the switch mechanism (see *► protection against unintentional closing*).



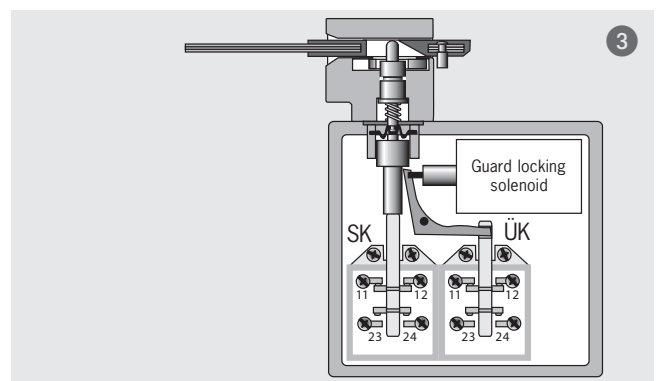
2 Door closed and not locked

The plunger is released by inserting the actuator into the switch head. The contacts 11-12 on switching element SK are closed, the contacts 23-24 are opened. The contacts 11-12 on the switching element ÜK remain open as before, the door auxiliary contacts 23-24 for switching element ÜK remain closed.



3 Door closed and locked

After the actuator has been inserted, it is possible to activate the switch's guard locking. If the interlocking solenoid is activated, the locking arm locks the plunger and actuates the switching element ÜK. The contacts 11-12 are closed on this switching element. The contacts 11-12 on the switching element SK continue to remain closed. In this position the positively driven contacts 11-12 on the two switching elements SK and ÜK are safely locked, both door auxiliary contacts 23-24 are opened. The actuator and the safety guard are locked. This means that the machine connected to the safety circuit can be started.



LED indicator TX

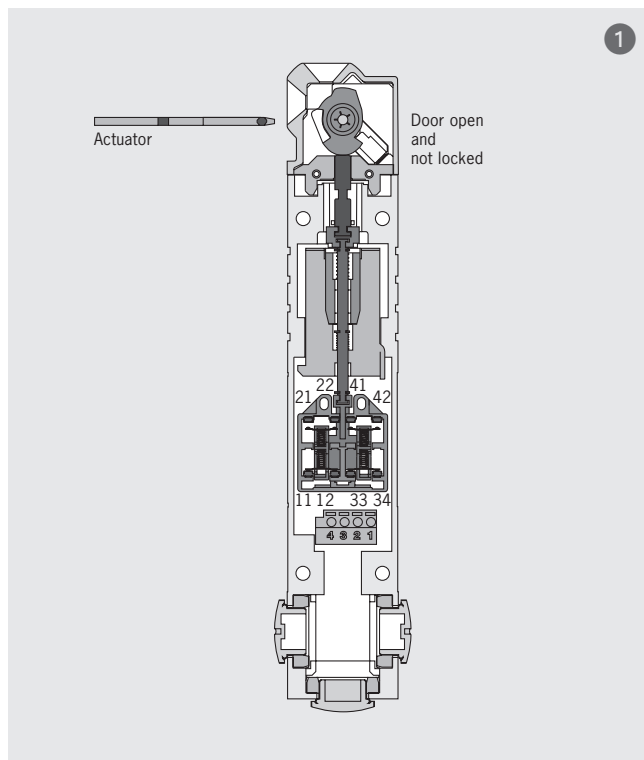
As standard the TX series is equipped with a red and a green LED. Depending on the switch design, the assignment is pre-wired or can be chosen as required.

Principle of operation of TX/STA

The sectional drawings show the safety switch TX in its three switch states. The same principle of operation applies to the STA.

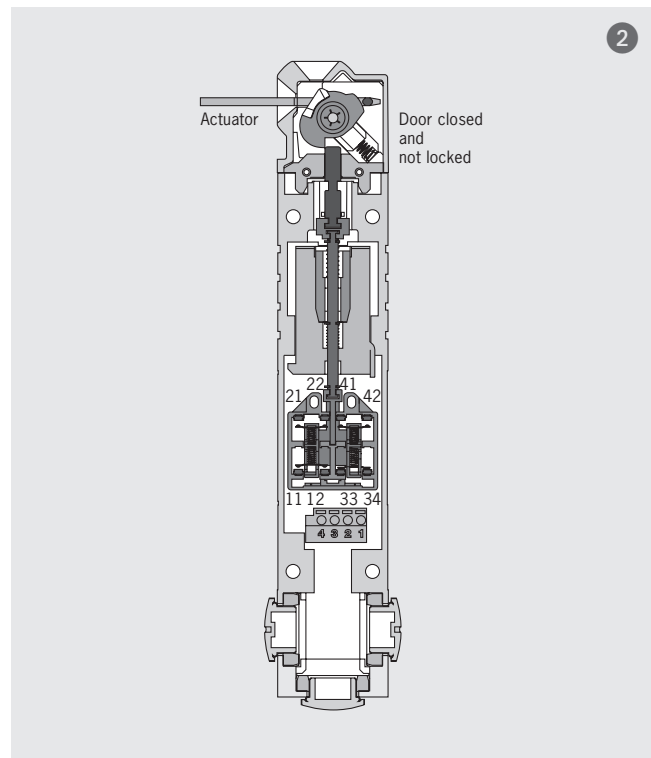
1 Door open and not locked

In the initial state (actuator removed/safety guard open) all positively driven contacts (here: 21-22 and 41-42) are open. The NO contact 13-14 is closed and signals the condition *Door open*. The NO contact 33-34 is also closed and signals the condition *Not locked*. Unintentional closing of the contacts 21-22 and 41-42 is impossible due to the switch mechanism (see *protection against unintentional closing*).



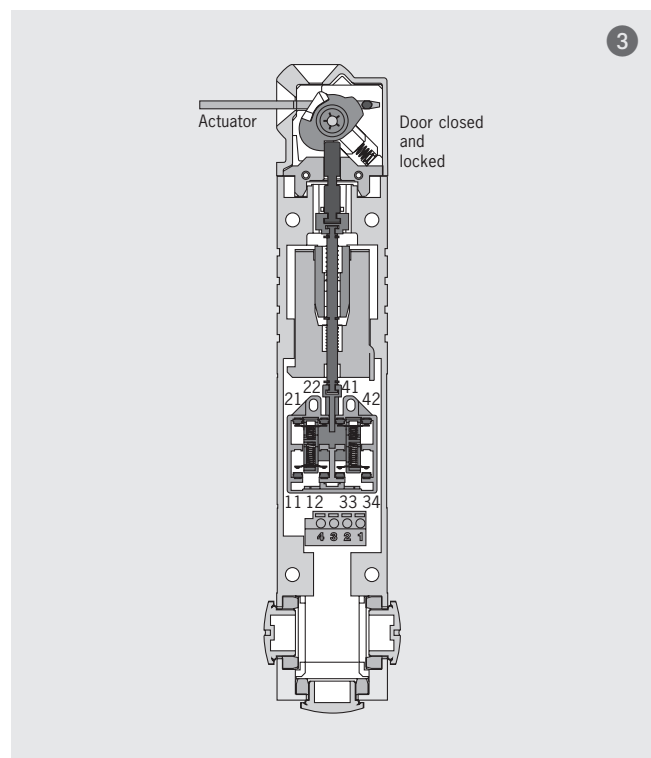
2 Door closed and not locked

The plunger is released by inserting the actuator into the switch head. The NO contact 13-14 is now open and signals the condition *Door closed*. The NO contact 33-34 remains closed and signals the condition *Not locked* as before. The positively driven contacts 21-22 and 41-42 remain open as before.



3 Door closed and locked

After the actuator has been inserted, it is possible to activate the switch's guard locking. When the interlocking solenoid is activated, NO contact 33-34 is opened and signals the condition *Locked*. The NO contact 13-14 signals the condition *Door closed* as before. The positively driven contacts 21-22 and 41-42 were closed when the interlocking solenoid was activated. The actuator and the safety guard are locked. This means that the machine connected to the safety circuit can be started.



Protection against unintentional closing

The design feature of a guard locking which ensures that the locking mechanism (solenoid plunger) cannot go into the interlock position if the safety guard is open is also referred to in BGI 575 as Protection against unintentional closing.

Switching elements

The switching elements used in our safety switches have a dedicated numbering system. A selection of switching elements is available depending on the switch type. In the following overview you can see which switching element is covered by the related number.

Some switching elements are marked with an *H* (e. g. 528H). The switching elements have an H-shaped contact bridge. They has a lower contact resistance and can therefore also safely switch small currents from 1 mA.

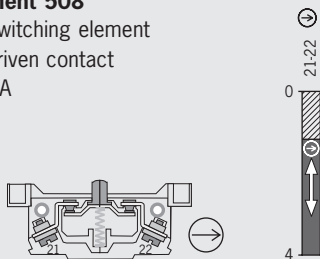
Please note: safety switching elements are not available as replacement switching elements.

Switching elements with 1 contact element



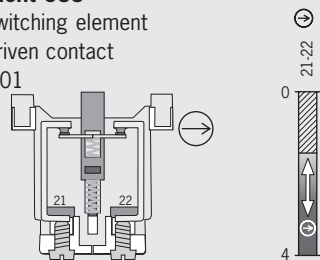
Switching element 508

- ▶ Snap-action switching element
- ▶ 1 positively driven contact
- ▶ For series N1A



Switching element 588

- ▶ Slow-action switching element
- ▶ 1 positively driven contact
- ▶ For series NB01

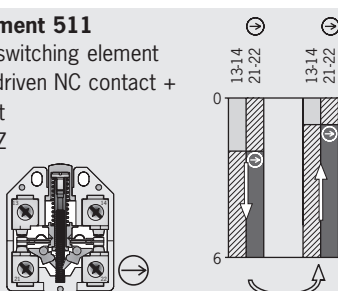


Switching elements with 2 contacts



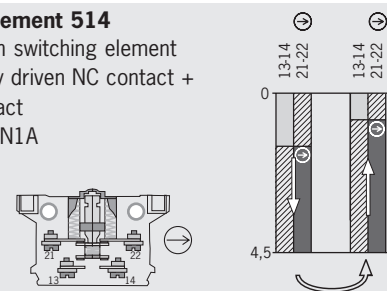
Switching element 511

- ▶ Snap-action switching element
- ▶ 1 positively driven NC contact + 1 NO contact
- ▶ For series NZ



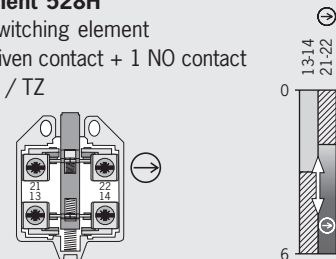
Switching element 514

- ▶ Snap-action switching element
- ▶ 1 positively driven NC contact + 1 NO contact
- ▶ For series N1A



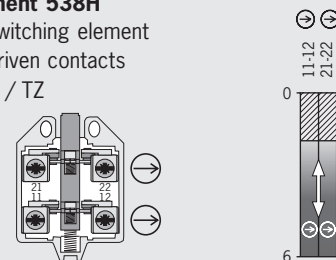
Switching element 528H

- ▶ Slow-action switching element
- ▶ 1 positively driven contact + 1 NO contact
- ▶ For series NZ / TZ



Switching element 538H

- ▶ Slow-action switching element
- ▶ 2 positively driven contacts
- ▶ For series NZ / TZ

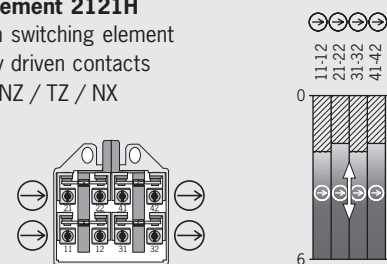


Switching elements with 4 contacts



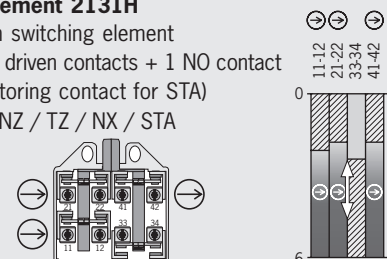
Switching element 2121H

- ▶ Slow-action switching element
- ▶ 4 positively driven contacts
- ▶ For series NZ / TZ / NX



Switching element 2131H

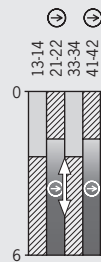
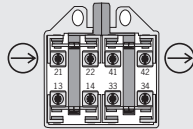
- ▶ Slow-action switching element
- ▶ 3 positively driven contacts + 1 NO contact (door monitoring contact for STA)
- ▶ For series NZ / TZ / NX / STA



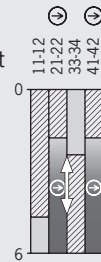
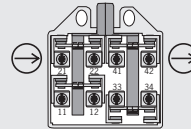
Contact
 closed
 open
 positively opened

Switching element 3131H

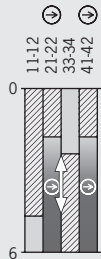
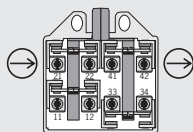
- ▶ Slow-action switching element
- ▶ 2 positively driven contacts + 2 NO contacts
- ▶ For series NZ / TZ / NX

**Switching element ETX B**

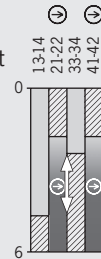
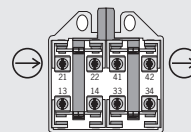
- ▶ Slow-action switching element
- ▶ 2 positively driven contacts + 1 NO contact + 1 NC contact (door monitoring contact)
- ▶ For series TX

**Switching element 4121**

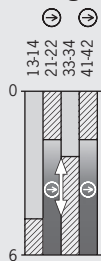
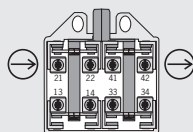
- ▶ Slow-action switching element
- ▶ 2 positively driven contacts + 1 NO contact + 1 NC contact (door monitoring contact)
- ▶ For series TX

**Switching element ETX C**

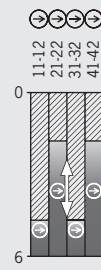
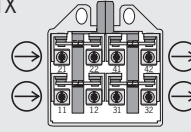
- ▶ Slow-action switching element
- ▶ 2 positively driven contacts + 1 NO contact + 1 NO contact (door monitoring contact)
- ▶ For series TX

**Switching element 4131 (without door monitoring contact)**

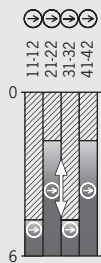
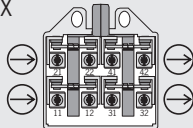
- ▶ Slow-action switching element
- ▶ 2 positively driven contacts + 1 NO contact + 1 NO contact
- ▶ For series TX

**Switching element ETX D**

- ▶ Slow-action switching element
- ▶ 2 positively driven contacts + 2 positively driven contacts (door monitoring contact)
- ▶ For series TX

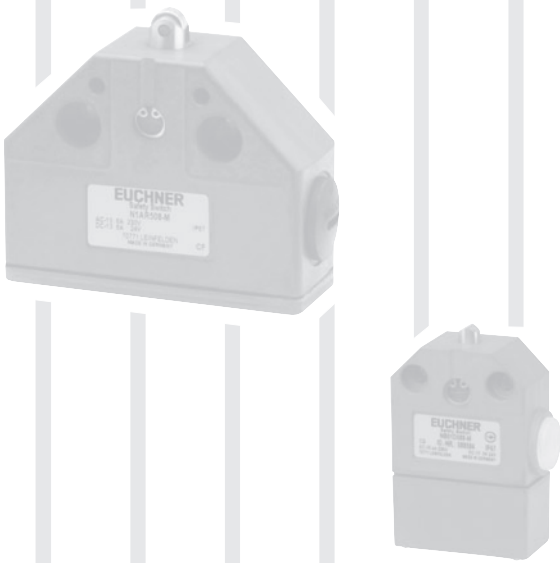
**Switching element 4141**

- ▶ Slow-action switching element
- ▶ 2 positively driven contacts + 2 positively driven contacts (door monitoring contact)
- ▶ For series TX

**Contact**

- ▨ closed
- open
- positively opened

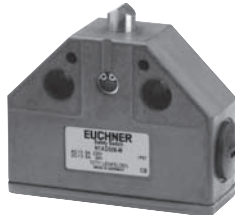
Selection table for precision single limit switches N1A and NB01

Actuating element												
N1AD						Chisel plunger						
N1AR						Roller plunger with steel roller Ø 8 mm						
N1ARL						Roller plunger with steel roller Ø 18 mm						
N1AW						Domed plunger						
NB01D						Chisel plunger						
NB01R						Roller plunger with steel roller Ø 5 mm						
Connection												
M						Thread M16x1.5 or M12x1.5 for cable glands						
SVM5						M12 plug connector 5-pin, male socket adjustable (270°) for elbow connector						
Exterior diaphragm												
AM						Protection against heavy soiling (dust) and aggressive coolants.						
Switching element												
One contact						1 NC ⊖						
Two contacts						1 NC ⊖ + 1 NO						
												
Actuating element						Connection		Diaphragm	Switching element		With version	Page
N1AD	N1AR	N1ARL	N1AW	NB01D	NB01R	M	SVM5	AM	One contact	Two contacts		
●						●			●	●	C1292 / C1293	16
●						●		●	●	●		17
●							●			●		17
	●					●			●	●	C1293	18
	●					●		●	●	●		19
	●						●			●		19
		●				●			●	●		20
			●			●	●		●	●		21
				●		●			●			22
					●	●			●			22

Precision single limit switch N1AD with chisel plunger



- ▶ Housing according to DIN 43693
- ▶ LED optional
- ▶ Plug connector optional
- ▶ Exterior diaphragm optional



Approach direction



Horizontal
Can be adjusted in 90° steps.

Exterior diaphragm (optional)

Protection against heavy soiling (dust) and aggressive coolants.

LED function display (optional)

A function display is available for the following voltage ranges:

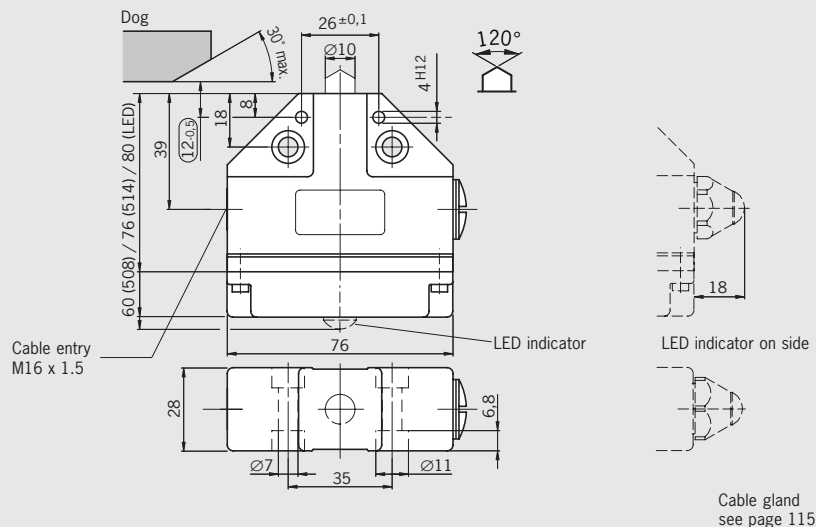
- ▶ AC/DC 12-60 V red
- ▶ DC 24 V on side red or yellow
- ▶ AC 110 V ±15% red
- ▶ AC 230 V ±15% red

Switching elements (see also page 13)

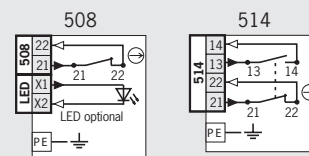
- ▶ **514** Snap-action switching element
1 NC ⊖ + 1 NO
- ▶ **508** Slow-action switching element
1 NC ⊖

Cable entry M16 x 1.5

Dimension drawings



Wiring diagrams



Ordering table

Series	Actuator	Connection	Switching element	Function display					
				Without LED	12-60 V red LED	110 V red LED	230 V red LED	24 V side red	24 V side yellow
N1A	D Chisel plunger	Cable entry M16 x 1.5	508 1 NC ⊖	083 886 N1AD508-M	087 218 N1AD508LE060-M	087 221 N1AD508LE110-M	087 224 N1AD508LE220-M	087 197 N1AD508-MC1293	087 193 N1AD508-MC1292
		Cable entry M16 x 1.5	514 1 NC ⊖ + 1 NO	083 849 N1AD514-M	-	-	-	On request	On request

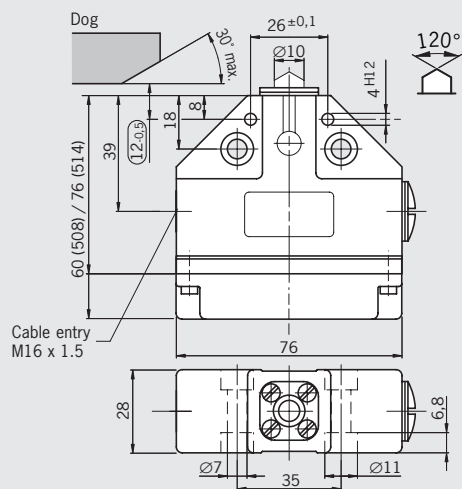
1) Approval pending



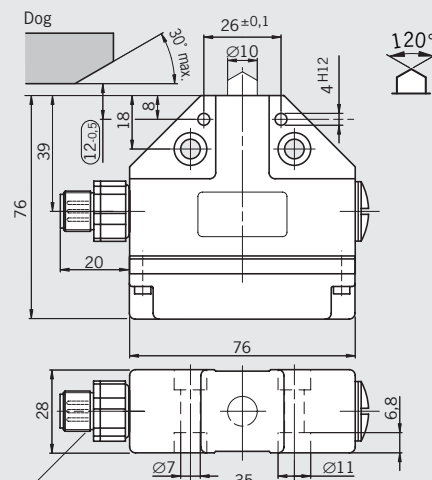
Cable entry M16 x 1.5 Exterior diaphragm

Plug connector SVM5 M12 plug, 5-pin

Dimension drawings

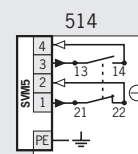
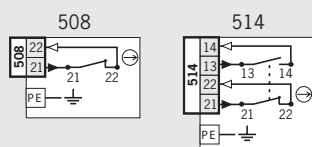


For cable glands
see page 115



For mating connectors
see page 115

Wiring diagrams



Ordering table

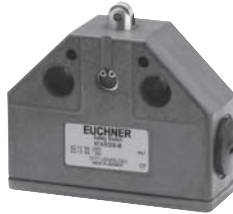
Series	Actuator	Connection	Switching element	Version	Function display Without LED
N1A	D Chisel plunger	Cable entry M16 x 1.5	508 1 NC ⊖	Exterior diaphragm	090 546 N1AD508AM-M
			514 1 NC ⊖ + 1 NO	Exterior diaphragm	091 261 N1AD514AM-M
		Plug connector SVM5 (M12 plug)	514 1 NC ⊖ + 1 NO		087 603 N1AD514SVM5-M

1) Approval pending

Precision single limit switch N1AR with roller plunger



- ▶ Housing according to DIN 43693
- ▶ Steel roller Ø 8 mm
- ▶ LED optional
- ▶ Plug connector optional
- ▶ Exterior diaphragm optional
- ▶ Bearing optional



Approach direction



Horizontal
Can be adjusted in 90° steps.

Exterior diaphragm (optional)

Protection against heavy soiling (dust) and aggressive coolants.

LED function display (optional)

A function display is available for the following voltage ranges:

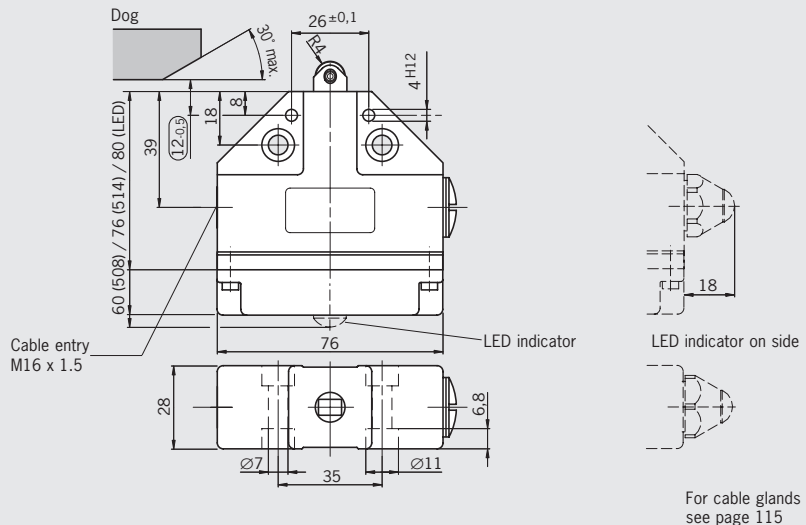
- ▶ AC/DC 12-60 V red
- ▶ DC 24 V on side red
- ▶ AC 110 V ±15% red
- ▶ AC 230 V ±15% red

Switching elements (see also page 13)

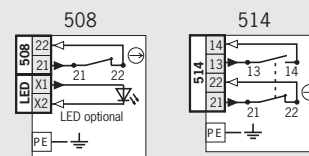
- ▶ **514** Snap-action switching element
1 NC ⊖ + 1 NO
- ▶ **508** Slow-action switching element
1 NC ⊖

Cable entry M16 x 1.5

Dimension drawings



Wiring diagrams



Ordering table

Series	Actuator	Connection	Switching element	Version	Function display				
					Without LED	12-60 V red LED	110 V red LED	230 V red LED	24 V side red
N1A	R Roller plunger Ø 8 mm	Cable entry M16 x 1.5	508 1 NC ⊖	Slide bearing	083 887 N1AR508-M	087 219 N1AR508LE060-M	087 222 N1AR508LE110-M	087 225 N1AR508LE220-M	087 198 N1AR508-MC1293
				Ball bearing	087 245 N1AB508-M	-	-	-	On request
			514 1 NC ⊖ + 1 NO	Slide bearing	078 487 N1AR514-M	On request	On request	On request	On request
				Ball bearing	087 247 N1AB514-M	-	-	-	On request

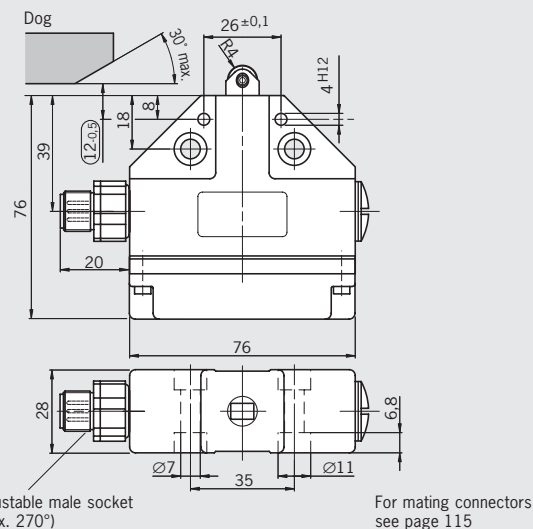
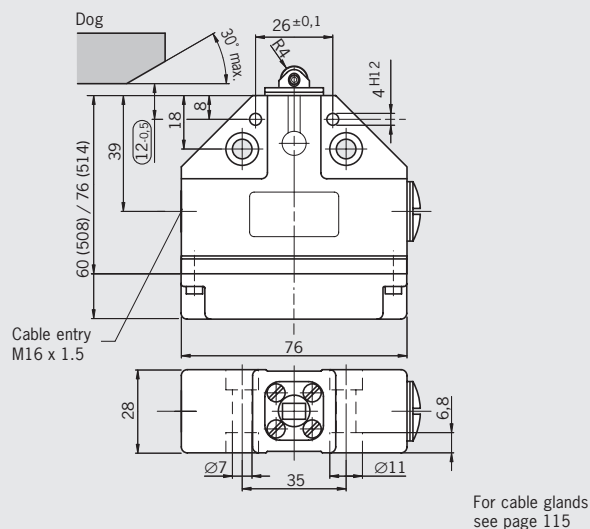
1) Approval pending



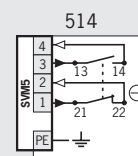
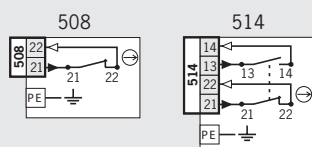
Cable entry M16 x 1.5 Exterior diaphragm

Plug connector SVM5 M12 plug, 5-pin

Dimension drawings



Wiring diagrams



Ordering table

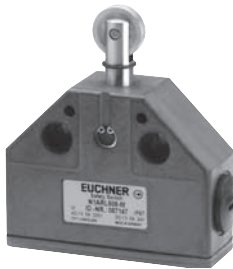
Series	Actuator	Connection	Switching element	Version	Function display Without LED
N1A	R Roller plunger Ø 8 mm	Cable entry M16 x 1.5	508 1 NC ⊖	Exterior diaphragm	090 547 N1AR508AM-M
			514 1 NC ⊖ + 1 NO	Exterior diaphragm	087 158 N1AR514AM-M
		Plug connector SVM5 (M12 plug)	514 1 NC ⊖ + 1 NO		087 604 N1AR514SVM5-M

1) Approval pending

Precision single limit switch N1ARL with extended roller plunger



- ▶ Housing according to DIN 43693
- ▶ Steel roller Ø 18 mm



Approach direction



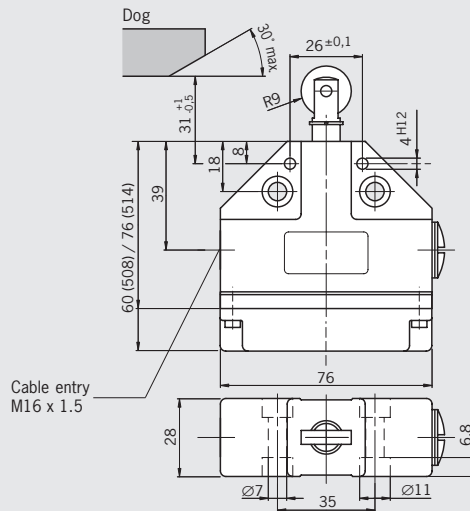
Horizontal
Can be adjusted in 90° steps.

Switching elements (see also page 13)

- ▶ **514** Snap-action switching element
1 NC $\ominus$ + 1 NO
- ▶ **508** Slow-action switching element
1 NC $\ominus$

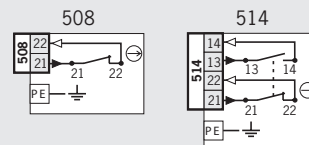
Cable entry M16 x 1.5

Dimension drawings



For cable glands
see page 115

Wiring diagrams



Ordering table

Series	Actuator	Connection	Switching element	Function display
				Without LED
N1A	RL Roller plunger Ø 18 mm	Cable entry M16 x 1.5	508 1 NC $\ominus$	087 147 N1ARL508-M
			514 1 NC $\ominus$ + 1 NO	087 204 N1ARL514-M

1) Approval pending

Precision single limit switch N1AW with domed plunger



- ▶ Housing according to DIN 43693
- ▶ LED optional
- ▶ Plug connector optional



Approach direction



Horizontal and vertical

LED function display (optional)

A function display is available for the following voltage ranges:

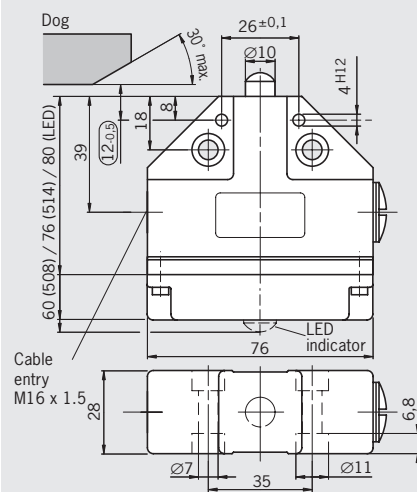
- ▶ AC/DC 12-60 V red
- ▶ AC 110 V ±15% red
- ▶ AC 230 V ±15% red

Switching elements (see also page 13)

- ▶ **514** Snap-action switching element
1 NC + 1 NO
- ▶ **508** Slow-action switching element
1 NC

Cable entry M16 x 1.5

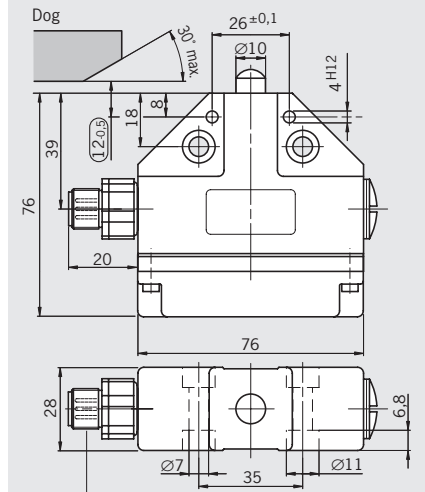
Dimension drawings



For cable glands see page 115

Plug connector SVM5

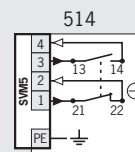
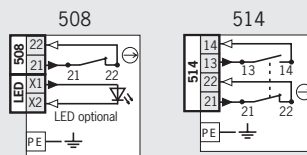
M12 plug, 5-pin



Adjustable male socket (max. 270°)

For mating connectors see page 115

Wiring diagrams



Ordering table

Series	Actuator	Connection	Switching element	Function display			
				Without LED	12-60 V red LED	110 V red LED	230 V red LED
N1A	W Domed plunger	Cable entry M16 x 1.5	508 1 NC ⊖	087 205 N1AW508-M	087 220 N1AW508LE060-M	087 223 N1AW508LE110-M	087 226 N1AW508LE220-M
			514 1 NC ⊖ + 1 NO	083 850 N1AW514-M	-	-	-
		Plug connector SVM5 (M12 plug)	514 1 NC ⊖ + 1 NO	090 743 N1AW514SVM5-M	-	-	-

1) Approval pending

Precision single limit switch NB01



- ▶ With chisel plunger
- ▶ With roller plunger, steel roller Ø 5 mm



Approach direction



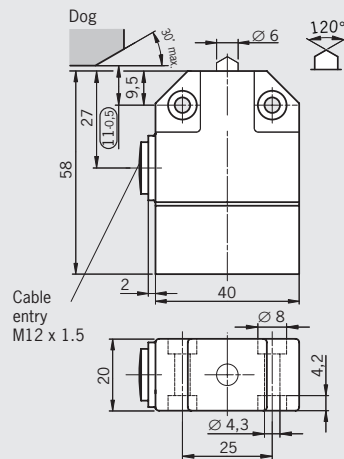
Horizontal
Can be adjusted in 90° steps.

Switching elements (see also page 13)

- ▶ **588** Slow-action switching element
1 NC ⊖

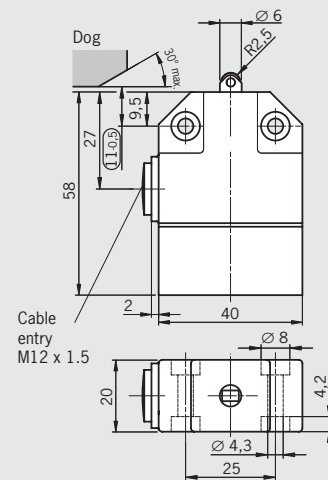
Cable entry M12 x 1.5 Chisel plunger

Dimension drawings



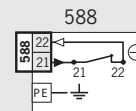
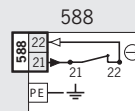
For cable glands
see page 115

Cable entry M12 x 1.5 Roller plunger



For cable glands
see page 115

Wiring diagrams



Ordering table

Series	Actuator	Connection	Switching element	Function display
				Without LED
NB01	D Chisel plunger	Cable entry M12 x 1.5	588 1 NC ⊖	088 584 NB01D588-M
	R Roller plunger Ø 5 mm	Cable entry M12 x 1.5	588 1 NC ⊖	088 583 NB01R588-M

1) Approval pending

Actuating element																						With version	Page
WO	RK	RS	RG	RL	HS	HB	PS	PB		M	SVM5	SR6	MR8	MR9	MR10	SR11	Two contacts	Four contacts					
										•	•						•	•				24	
												•					•					C1630/C1631	25
																•		•					25
	•									•	•						•	•				C1912	26
	•											•				•	•	•					27
			•							•							•					C1588	43
			•							•	•						•	•				ATEX	28
			•									•					•					C1630/C1631	29
			•											•		•		•					29
				•						•	•						•	•					30
			•									•					•					C1631	31
			•													•		•					31
				•						•	•						•	•					32
				•								•					•						33
				•												•		•				C1831	33
					•					•	•						•	•				ATEX	34
					•							•					•					C1630	35
					•								•	•	•			•					35
					•					•								•					36
					•					•								•				C1779	45
					•					•							•					C1833	46
						•				•							•					C569	44
						•				•	•						•	•					37
						•						•					•					C1630/C1631	38
						•										•		•					38
						•								•	•			•					39
							•			•							•	•					40
							•					•					•						41
							•									•		•					41
								•		•							•	•					42

Position switch NZ.WO with domed plunger



- ▶ Version B according to EN 50041 (hardened)
- ▶ LED optional
- ▶ Plug connector optional



Approach direction



Horizontal and vertical

LED function display (optional)

A function display is available for the following voltage ranges:

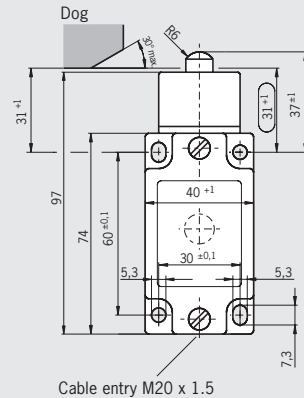
- ▶ AC/DC 12-60 V red or yellow
- ▶ AC 110 V ±15% red
- ▶ AC 230 V ±15% red

Switching elements (see also page 13/14)

- ▶ **511** Snap-action switching element
1 NC $\ominus$ + 1 NO
- ▶ **528H** Slow-action switching element
1 NC $\ominus$ + 1 NO
- ▶ **538H** Slow-action switching element
2 NC $\ominus$
- ▶ **2121H** Slow-action switching element
4 NC $\ominus$
- ▶ **2131H** Slow-action switching element
3 NC $\ominus$ + 1 NO
- ▶ **3131H** Slow-action switching element
2 NC $\ominus$ + 2 NO

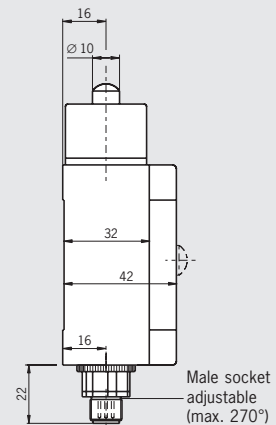
Cable entry M20 x 1.5

Dimension drawings



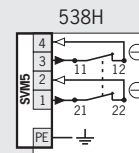
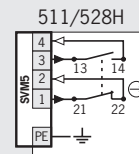
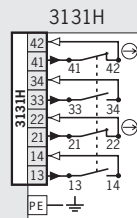
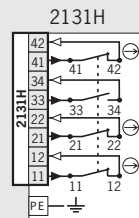
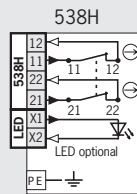
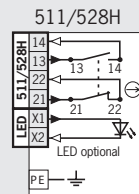
For cable glands see page 115

Plug connector SVM5 M12 plug, 5-pin



For mating connectors see page 115

Wiring diagrams Switch not actuated



Ordering table

Series	Connection	Actuator	Switching element	Function display				
				Without LED	12-60 V red LED	110 V red LED	230 V red LED	12-60 V yellow LED
NZ	1 Cable entry M20 x 1.5	WO Domed plunger	511 ¹⁾ 1 NC $\ominus$ + 1 NO	088 611 ¹⁾ NZ1WO-511-M	089 057 ¹⁾ NZ1WO-511L060-M	089 059 ¹⁾ NZ1WO-511L110-M	089 060 ¹⁾ NZ1WO-511L220-M	089 058 ¹⁾ NZ1WO-511L060GE-M
			528H 1 NC $\ominus$ + 1 NO	089 624 NZ1WO-528-M	089 078 NZ1WO-528L060-M	On request	On request	On request
			538H 2 NC $\ominus$	090 878 NZ1WO-538-M	089 076 NZ1WO-538L060-M	On request	On request	On request
			2131H 3 NC $\ominus$ + 1 NO	089 629 NZ1WO-2131-M	-	-	-	-
			3131H 2 NC $\ominus$ + 2 NO	089 626 NZ1WO-3131-M	-	-	-	-
	2 Plug connector SVM5 (M12 plug)	WO Domed plunger	511 1 NC $\ominus$ + 1 NO	089 014 NZ2WO-511SVM5	On request	-	-	On request
			528H 1 NC $\ominus$ + 1 NO	090 923 NZ2WO-528SVM5	On request	-	-	On request
			538H 2 NC $\ominus$	090 924 NZ2WO-538SVM5	On request	-	-	On request

1) No BG approval for switching element 511

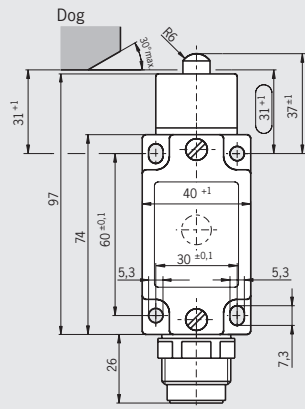


Plug connector SR6 6-pin + PE

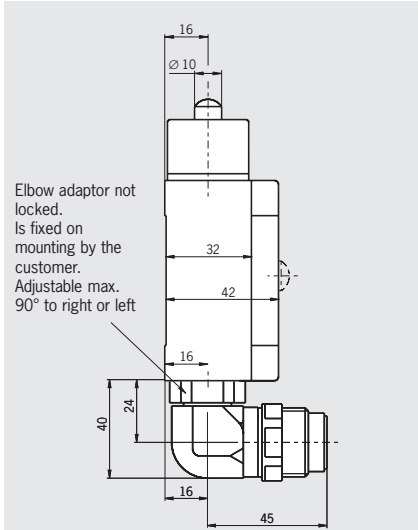
Plug connector SR6 angled 6-pin + PE

Plug connector SR11 11-pin + PE

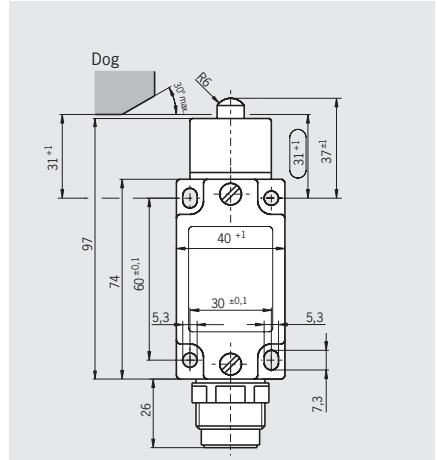
Dimension drawings



For mating connectors
see page 112

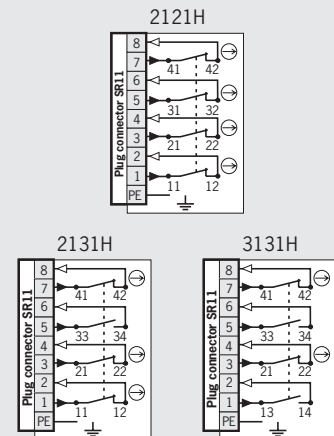
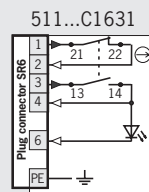
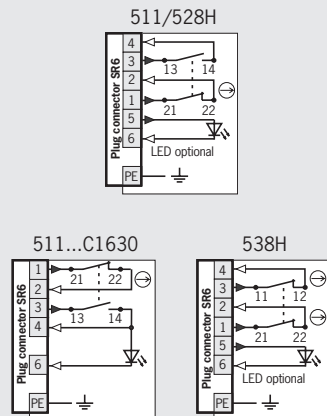


For mating connectors
see page 112



For mating connectors
see page 112

Wiring diagrams Switch not actuated



Ordering table

Series	Actuator	Connection	Switching element	Version	Function display		
					Without LED	12-60 V red LED	12-60 V yellow LED
NZ	WO Domed plunger	2 Plug connector SR6	511 ¹⁾ 1 NC ⊖ + 1 NO	C1630 Alternative wiring	090 909 ¹⁾ NZ2WO-511	091 280 ¹⁾ NZ2WO-511L060	On request
			511 ¹⁾ 1 NC ⊖ + 1 NO		On request	On request	059 481 ¹⁾ NZ2WO-511L060C1630
			528H 1 NC ⊖ + 1 NO		090 910 NZ2WO-528	091 279 NZ2WO-528L060	On request
			538H 2 NC ⊖		090 911 NZ2WO-538	087 558 NZ2WO-538L060	On request
		2 Plug connector SR6 angled	511 ¹⁾ 1 NC ⊖ + 1 NO	C1631 Alternative wiring	On request	On request	059 482 ¹⁾ NZ2WO-511L060C1631
		2 Plug connector SR11	2121H 4 NC ⊖		090 976 NZ2WO-2121	-	-
			2131H 3 NC ⊖ + 1 NO		090 912 NZ2WO-2131	-	-
			3131H 2 NC ⊖ + 2 NO		090 913 NZ2WO-3131	-	-

1) No BG approval for switching element 511

Position switch NZ.RK with roller plunger



- ▶ Steel roller Ø 8 mm
- ▶ LED optional
- ▶ Plug connector optional
- ▶ Bearing optional



Approach direction



Horizontal
Can be adjusted in 90° steps.

LED function display (optional)

A function display is available for the following voltage ranges:

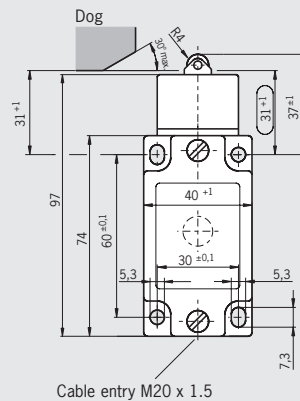
- ▶ AC/DC 12-60 V red or yellow
- ▶ AC 110 V ±15% red
- ▶ AC 230 V ±15% red

Switching elements (see also page 13/14)

- ▶ **511** Snap-action switching element
1 NC $\ominus$ + 1 NO
- ▶ **528H** Slow-action switching element
1 NC $\ominus$ + 1 NO
- ▶ **538H** Slow-action switching element
2 NC $\ominus$
- ▶ **2131H** Slow-action switching element
3 NC $\ominus$ + 1 NO
- ▶ **3131H** Slow-action switching element
2 NC $\ominus$ + 2 NO

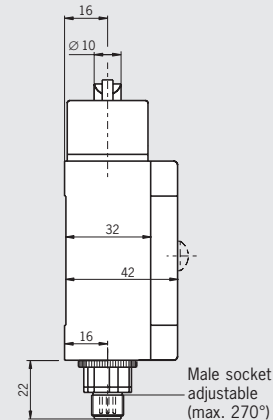
Cable entry M20 x 1.5

Dimension drawings



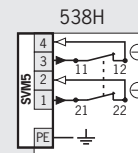
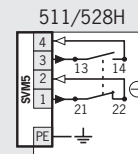
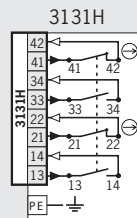
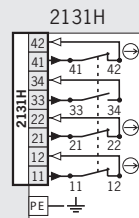
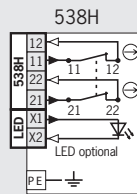
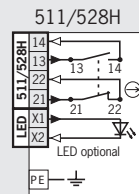
For cable glands
see page 115

Plug connector SVM5 M12 plug, 5-pin



For mating connectors
see page 115

Wiring diagrams Switch not actuated



Ordering table

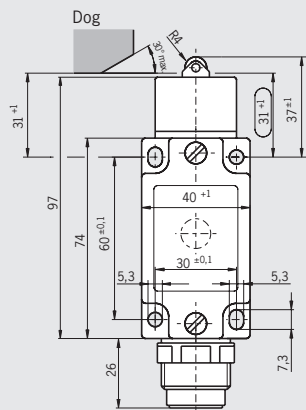
Series	Actuator	Connection	Switching element	Version	Function display			
					Without LED	12-60 V red LED	110 V red LED	12-60 V yellow LED
NZ	RK Roller plunger	1 Cable entry M20 x 1.5	511 ¹⁾ 1 NC $\ominus$ + 1 NO		088 608 ¹⁾ NZ1RK-511-M	090 354 ¹⁾ NZ1RK-511L060-M	090 355 ¹⁾ NZ1RK-511L220-M	On request
			528H 1 NC $\ominus$ + 1 NO		090 905 NZ1RK-528-M	090 358 NZ1RK-528L060-M	On request	On request
			528H 1 NC $\ominus$ + 1 NO	C1912 With bearing	090 572 NZ1RK-528-MC1912	On request	On request	086 408 NZ1RK-528L060GE-MC1912
			538H 2 NC $\ominus$		090 906 NZ1RK-538-M	On request	On request	On request
			2131H 3 NC $\ominus$ + 1 NO		090 907 NZ1RK-2131-M	-	-	-
			3131H 2 NC $\ominus$ + 2 NO		090 908 NZ1RK-3131-M	-	-	-
		2 Plug connector SVM5 (M12 plug)	511 1 NC $\ominus$ + 1 NO		089 007 NZ2RK-511SVM5	On request	-	On request
			528H 1 NC $\ominus$ + 1 NO		090 930 NZ2RK-528SVM5	On request	-	On request
			538H 2 NC $\ominus$		089 018 NZ2RK-538SVM5	On request	-	On request

1) No BG approval for switching element 511



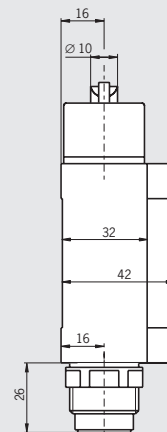
Plug connector SR6 6-pin + PE

Dimension drawings



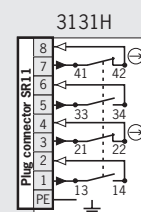
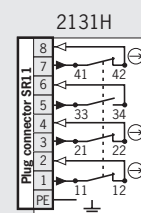
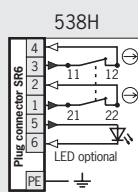
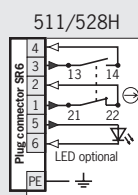
For mating connectors
see page 112

Plug connector SR11 11-pin + PE



For mating connectors
see page 112

Wiring diagrams Switch not actuated



Ordering table

Series	Actuator	Connection	Switching element	Function display		
				Without LED	12-60 V red LED	110 V red LED
NZ	RK Roller plunger	2 Plug connector SR6	511 ¹⁾ 1 NC $\ominus$ + 1 NO	090 016 ¹⁾ NZ2RK-511	On request	088 180 ¹⁾ NZ2RK-511L110
			528H 1 NC $\ominus$ + 1 NO	090 919 NZ2RK-528	091 292 NZ2RK-528L060	On request
			538H 2 NC $\ominus$	090 920 NZ2RK-538	On request	On request
		2 Plug connector SR11	2131H 3 NC $\ominus$ + 1 NO	090 921 NZ2RK-2131	-	-
			3131H 2 NC $\ominus$ + 2 NO	090 922 NZ2RK-3131	-	-

1) No BG approval for switching element 511

Position switch NZ.RS with roller plunger

- ▶ **Version C according to EN 50041**
(steel roller Ø 12 mm)
- ▶ **LED optional**
- ▶ **Plug connector optional**
- ▶ **ATEX approval optional**



Approach direction



Horizontal
Can be adjusted in 90° steps.

LED function display (optional)

A function display is available for the following voltage ranges:

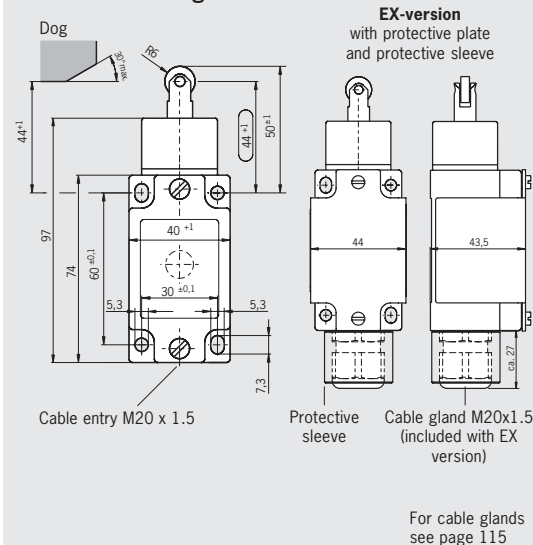
- | | | | |
|---------|---------|------|---------------|
| ▶ AC/DC | 12-60 V | | red or yellow |
| ▶ AC | 110 V | ±15% | red |
| ▶ AC | 230 V | ±15% | red |

Switching elements (see also page 13/14)

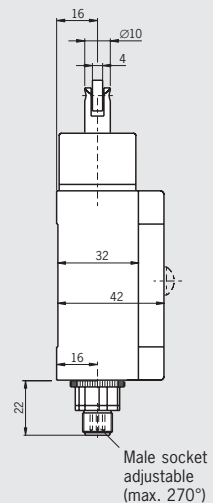
- ▶ **511** Snap-action switching element
1 NC $\ominus$ + 1 NO
- ▶ **528H** Slow-action switching element
1 NC $\ominus$ + 1 NO
- ▶ **538H** Slow-action switching element
2 NC $\ominus$
- ▶ **2121H** Slow-action switching element
4 NC $\ominus$
- ▶ **2131H** Slow-action switching element
3 NC $\ominus$ + 1 NO
- ▶ **3131H** Slow-action switching element
2 NC $\ominus$ + 2 NO

Cable entry M20 x 1.5

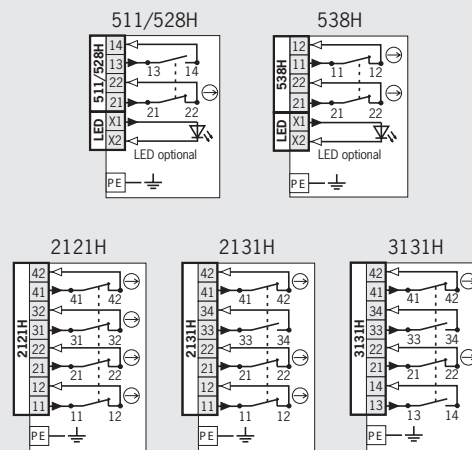
Dimension drawings



Plug connector SVM5
M12 plug, 5-pin



Wiring diagrams



Ordering table

Series	Actuator	Connection	Switching element	Version	Function display			
					Without LED	12-60 V red LED	110 V red LED	12-60 V yellow LED
NZ	RS Roller plunger	1 Cable entry M20 x 1.5	511 ¹⁾		079 960 ¹⁾	089 053 ¹⁾	089 055 ¹⁾	086 528 ¹⁾
			1 NC $\ominus$ + 1 NO		NZ1RS-511-M	NZ1RS-511L060-M	NZ1RS-511L220-M	NZ1RS-511L060GE-M
			528H		089 627	086 413	091 291	On request
			1 NC $\ominus$ + 1 NO		NZ1RS-528-M	NZ1RS-528L060-M	NZ1RS-528L220-M	
			538H		090 936	090 555		090 424
			2 NC $\ominus$		NZ1RS-538-M	NZ1RS-538L060-M	On request	NZ1RS-538L060GE-M
			2121H		087 595			
			4 NC $\ominus$		NZ1RS-2121-M	-	-	-
		2 Plug connector SVM5 (M12 plug)	2131H		089 633			
			3 NC $\ominus$ + 1 NO		NZ1RS-2131-M	-	-	-
			3131H		089 631	-	-	-
			2 NC $\ominus$ + 2 NO		NZ1RS-3131-M			
			3131H	ATEX incl. cable gland	094 169 ²⁾	-	-	-
			2 NC $\ominus$ + 2 NO		NZ1RS-3131-MEX			
		2 Plug connector SVM5 (M12 plug)	511		090 027			
			1 NC $\ominus$ + 1 NO		NZ2RS-511SVM5	On request	-	On request
			528H		090 963	On request	-	On request
			1 NC $\ominus$ + 1 NO		NZ2RS-528SVM5			
			538H		090 964	On request	-	On request
			2 NC $\ominus$		NZ2RS-538SVM5			

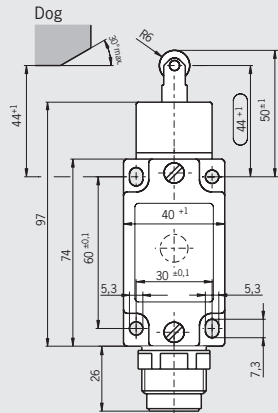
1) No BG approval for switching element 511

2) II 3 G EEx nC IIC T5 (reduced resistance to impact acc. to EN 61241-1: max. 4 J) / II 3 D Ex tD A22 T90°C (reduced resistance to impact acc. to EN 61241-1: max. 4 J)



Plug connector SR6
6-pin + PE

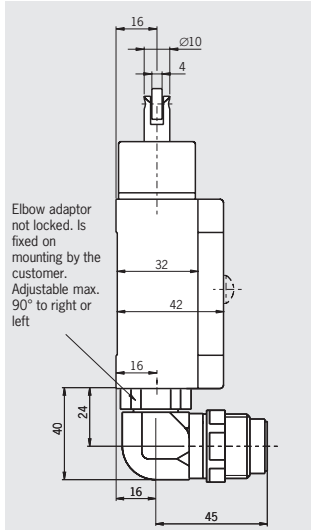
Dimension drawings



For mating connectors see page 112



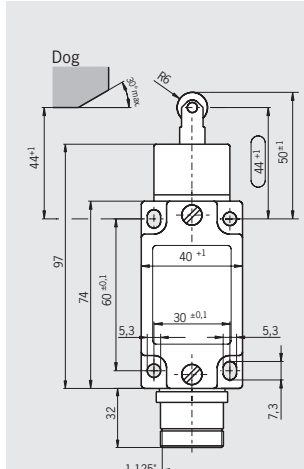
Plug connector SR6 angled
6-pin + PE



For mating connectors see page 112



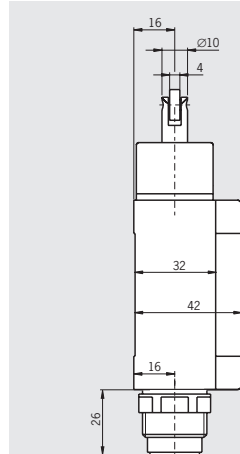
Plug connector MR9
8-pin + PE



For mating connectors see page 124

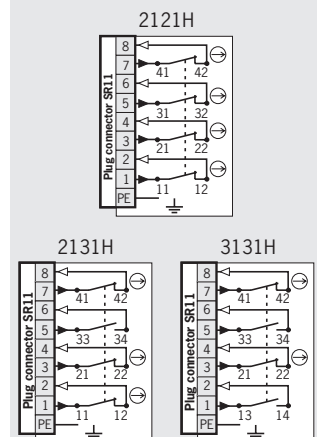
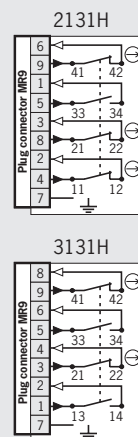
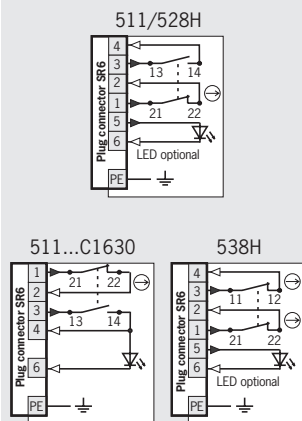


Plug connector SR11
11-pin + PE



For mating connectors see page 112

Wiring diagrams Switch not actuated



Ordering table

Series	Actuator	Connection	Switching element	Version	Function display			
					Without LED	12-60 V red LED	110 V red LED	12-60 V yellow LED
NZ	RS Roller plunger	2 Plug connector SR6	511 ¹⁾ 1 NC ⊖ + 1 NO	C1630 Alternative wiring	090 024 ¹⁾ NZ2RS-511	090 147 ¹⁾ NZ2RS-511L060	091 302 ¹⁾ NZ2RS-511L110	089 622 ¹⁾ NZ2RS-511L060GE
			511 ¹⁾ 1 NC ⊖ + 1 NO		On request	On request	On request	082 400 ¹⁾ NZ2RS-511L060C1630
			528H 1 NC ⊖ + 1 NO		090 950 NZ2RS-528	088 197 NZ2RS-528L060	On request	On request
			538H 2 NC ⊖		090 951 NZ2RS-538	090 952 NZ2RS-538L060	On request	On request
		2 Plug connector SR6 angled	511 ¹⁾ 1 NC ⊖ + 1 NO	C1631 Alternative wiring	On request	On request	On request	079 350 ¹⁾ NZ2RS-511L060C1631
		1....9C Plug connector MR9	2131H 3 NC ⊖ + 1 NO		077 362 ³⁾ NZ1RS-2131-9C-GMMF	-	-	-
			3131H 2 NC ⊖ + 2 NO		087 074 NZ1RS-3131-9C-GMMF	-	-	-
		2 Plug connector SR11	2121H 4 NC ⊖		090 974 NZ2RS-2121	-	-	-
			2131H 3 NC ⊖ + 1 NO		090 149 NZ2RS-2131	-	-	-
			3131H 2 NC ⊖ + 2 NO		090 954 NZ2RS-3131	-	-	-

1) No BG approval for switching element 511

3) No UL approval for safety switch 077 362

Subject to technical modifications; no responsibility is accepted for the accuracy of this information.

Position switch NZ.RG with roller plunger



- **Version C** according to EN 50041 (plastic roller Ø 12 mm)
- **LED optional**
- **Plug connector optional**



Approach direction



Horizontal
Can be adjusted in 90° steps.

LED function display (optional)

A function display is available for the following voltage ranges:

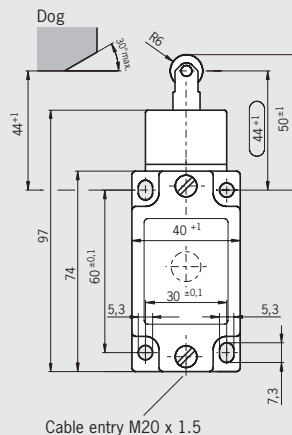
- AC/DC 12-60 V red or yellow
- AC 230 V ±15% red

Switching elements (see also page 13/14)

- **511** Snap-action switching element
1 NC $\ominus$ + 1 NO
- **528H** Slow-action switching element
1 NC $\ominus$ + 1 NO
- **538H** Slow-action switching element
2 NC $\ominus$
- **2131H** Slow-action switching element
3 NC $\ominus$ + 1 NO
- **3131H** Slow-action switching element
2 NC $\ominus$ + 2 NO

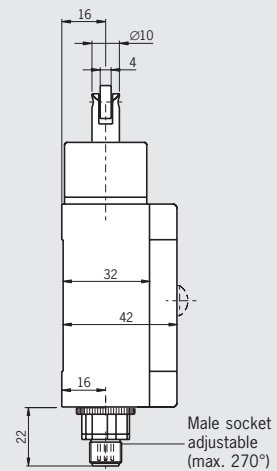
Cable entry M20 x 1.5

Dimension drawings



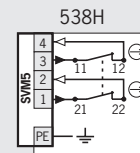
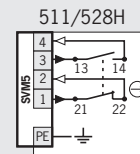
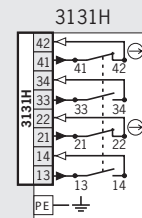
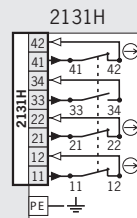
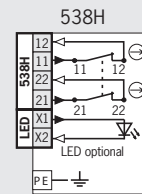
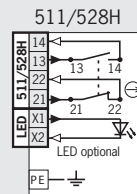
For cable glands
see page 115

Plug connector SVM5 M12 plug, 5-pin



For mating connectors
see page 115

Wiring diagrams Switch not actuated



Ordering table

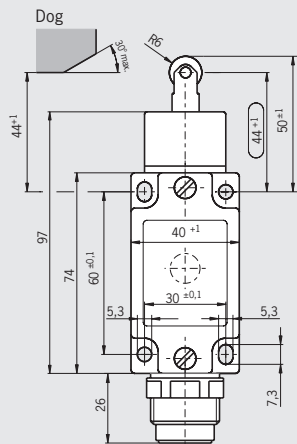
Series	Actuator	Connection	Switching element	Function display		
				Without LED	12-60 V red LED	230 V red LED
NZ	RG Roller plunger	1 Cable entry M20 x 1.5	511 ¹⁾ 1 NC $\ominus$ + 1 NO	088 605 ¹⁾ NZ1RG-511-M	089 052 ¹⁾ NZ1RG-511L060-M	089 054 ¹⁾ NZ1RG-511L220-M
			528H 1 NC $\ominus$ + 1 NO	090 932 NZ1RG-528-M	090 008 NZ1RG-528L060-M	On request
			538H 2 NC $\ominus$	090 933 NZ1RG-538-M	090 009 NZ1RG-538L060-M	On request
			2131H 3 NC $\ominus$ + 1 NO	090 934 NZ1RG-2131-M	-	-
			3131H 2 NC $\ominus$ + 2 NO	090 935 NZ1RG-3131-M	-	-
			511 1 NC $\ominus$ + 1 NO	090 026 NZ2RG-511SVM5	On request	-
		2 Plug connector SVM5 (M12 plug)	528H 1 NC $\ominus$ + 1 NO	090 961 NZ2RG-528SVM5	On request	-
			538H 2 NC $\ominus$	090 962 NZ2RG-538SVM5	On request	-

1) No BG approval for switching element 511



Plug connector SR6
6-pin + PE

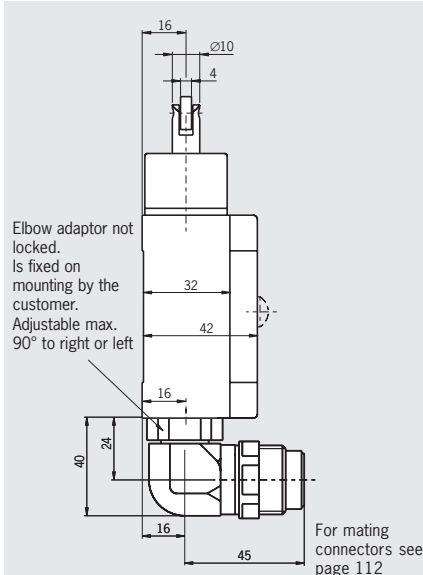
Dimension drawings



For mating connectors
see page 112



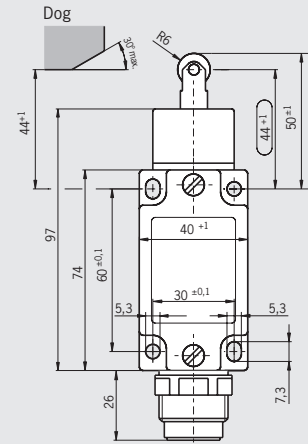
Plug connector SR6 angled
6-pin + PE



For mating connectors
see page 112

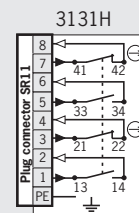
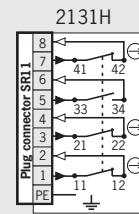
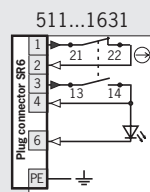
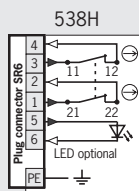
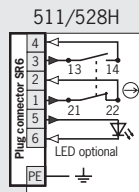


Plug connector SR11
11-pin + PE



For mating connectors
see page 112

Wiring diagrams Switch not actuated



Ordering table

Series	Actuator	Connection	Switching element	Version	Function display		
					Without LED	12-60 V red LED	12-60 V yellow LED
NZ	RG Roller plunger	2 Plug connector SR6	511 ¹⁾ 1 NC $\ominus$ + 1 NO		090 032 ¹⁾ NZ2RG-511	091 284 ¹⁾ NZ2RG-511L060	On request
			528H 1 NC $\ominus$ + 1 NO		090 943 NZ2RG-528	090 944 NZ2RG-528L060	On request
			538H 2 NC $\ominus$		090 945 NZ2RG-538	090 946 NZ2RG-538L060	On request
		2 Plug connector SR6 angled	511 ¹⁾ 1 NC $\ominus$ + 1 NO	C1631 Alternative wiring	On request	On request	074 562 ¹⁾ NZ2RG-511L060C1631
		2 Plug connector SR11	2131H 3 NC $\ominus$ + 1 NO		090 947 NZ2RG-2131	-	-
			3131H 2 NC $\ominus$ + 2 NO		090 948 NZ2RG-3131	-	-

1) No BG approval for switching element 511

Position switch NZ.RL with roller plunger



- ▶ Steel roller Ø 18 mm
- ▶ With ball bearing Ø 16 mm optional
- ▶ LED optional
- ▶ Plug connector optional



Approach direction



Horizontal
Can be adjusted in 90° steps.

LED function display (optional)

A function display is available for the following voltage ranges:

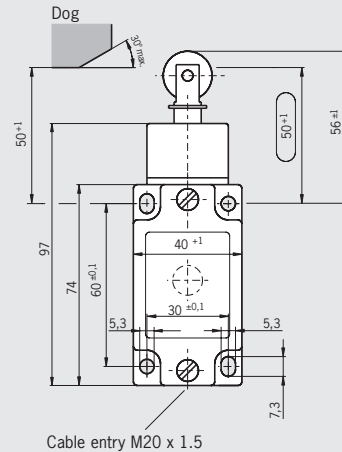
- ▶ AC/DC 12-60 V red
- ▶ AC 110 V ±15% red
- ▶ AC 230 V ±15% red

Switching elements (see also page 13/14)

- ▶ **511** Snap-action switching element
1 NC $\ominus$ + 1 NO
- ▶ **528H** Slow-action switching element
1 NC $\ominus$ + 1 NO
- ▶ **538H** Slow-action switching element
2 NC $\ominus$
- ▶ **2121H** Slow-action switching element
4 NC $\ominus$
- ▶ **2131H** Slow-action switching element
3 NC $\ominus$ + 1 NO
- ▶ **3131H** Slow-action switching element
2 NC $\ominus$ + 2 NO

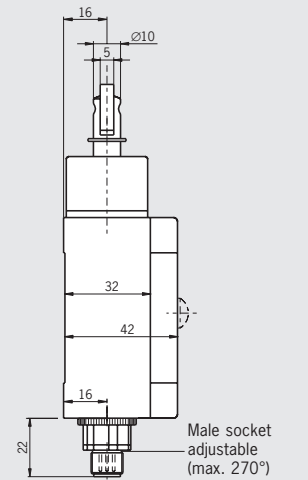
Cable entry M20 x 1.5

Dimension drawings



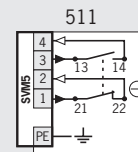
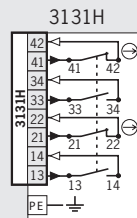
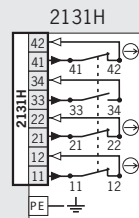
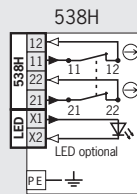
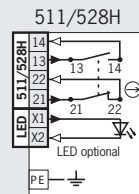
For cable glands
see page 115

Plug connector SVM5 M12 plug, 5-pin



For mating connectors
see page 115

Wiring diagrams Switch not actuated



Ordering table

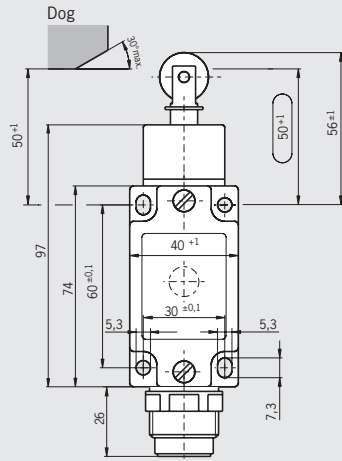
Series	Actuator	Connection	Switching element	Function display			
				Without LED	12-60 V red LED	110 V red LED	230 V red LED
NZ	RL Roller plunger	1 Cable entry M20 x 1.5	511 ¹⁾ 1 NC $\ominus$ + 1 NO	088 614 ¹⁾ NZ1RL-511-M	088 996 ¹⁾ NZ1RL-511L060-M	089 080 ¹⁾ NZ1RL-511L110-M	089 079 ¹⁾ NZ1RL-511L220-M
			528H 1 NC $\ominus$ + 1 NO	090 937 NZ1RL-528-M	090 938 NZ1RL-528L060-M	On request	089 084 NZ1RL-528L220-M
			538H 2 NC $\ominus$	090 939 NZ1RL-538-M	090 940 NZ1RL-538L060-M	On request	On request
			2131H 3 NC $\ominus$ + 1 NO	090 941 NZ1RL-2131-M	-	-	-
			3131H 2 NC $\ominus$ + 2 NO	090 942 NZ1RL-3131-M	-	-	-
		2 Plug connector SVM5 (M12 plug)	511 1 NC $\ominus$ + 1 NO	090 028 NZ2RL-511SVM5	On request	-	-

1) No BG approval for switching element 511



Plug connector SR6 6-pin + PE

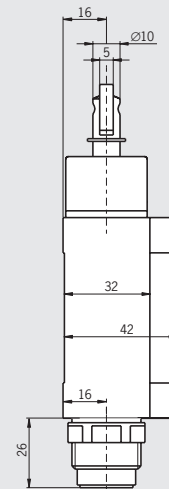
Dimension drawings



For mating connectors
see page 112

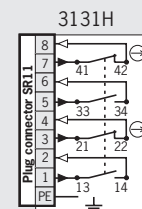
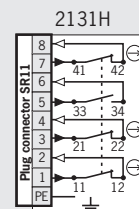
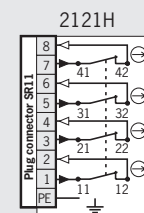
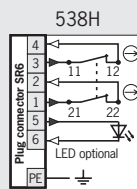
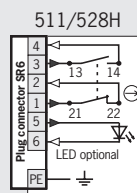
Plug connector SR11 11-pin + PE

Note:
Roller diameter 16 mm on
version with ball bearing
(C1831)



For mating connectors
see page 112

Wiring diagrams Switch not actuated

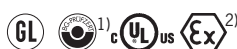


Ordering table

Series	Actuator	Connection	Switching element	Version	Function display	
					Without LED	12-60 V red LED
NZ	RL Roller plunger	2 Plug connector SR6	511 ¹⁾ 1 NC ⊖ + 1 NO		090 025 ¹⁾ NZ2RL-511	090 955 ¹⁾ NZ2RL-511L060
			528H 1 NC ⊖ + 1 NO		090 956 NZ2RL-528	091 282 NZ2RL-528L060
			538H 2 NC ⊖		090 957 NZ2RL-538	091 278 NZ2RL-538L060
		2 Plug connector SR11	2121H 4 NC ⊖		090 975 NZ2RL-2121	-
			2121H 4 NC ⊖	C1831 Ball bearing	095 806 NZ2RL-2121C1831	-
			2131H 3 NC ⊖ + 1 NO		090 958 NZ2RL-2131	-
			3131H 2 NC ⊖ + 2 NO		090 959 NZ2RL-3131	-

1) No BG approval for switching element 511

Position switch NZ.HS with roller lever arm



- ▶ **Version A** according to EN 50041 (steel roller Ø 18)
- ▶ **LED optional**
- ▶ **Plug connector optional**



Approach direction



Horizontal
Switch head and lever arm can be adjusted in 90° steps.

Switching direction

Right, left or both sides (see page 9).

LED function display (optional)

A function display is available for the following voltage ranges:

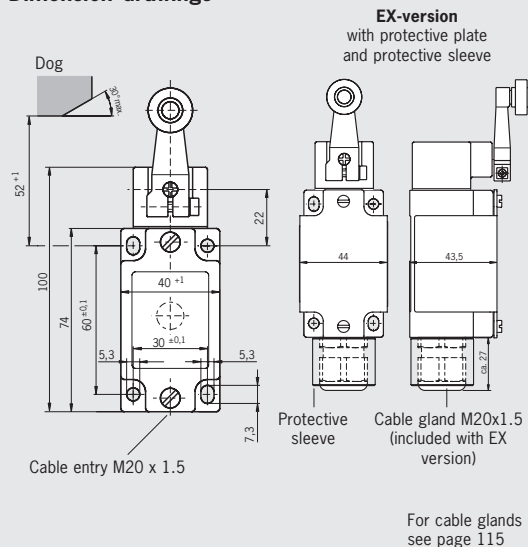
- ▶ AC/DC 12-60 V red or yellow
- ▶ AC 110 V ±15% red
- ▶ AC 230 V ±15% red

Switching elements (see also page 13/14)

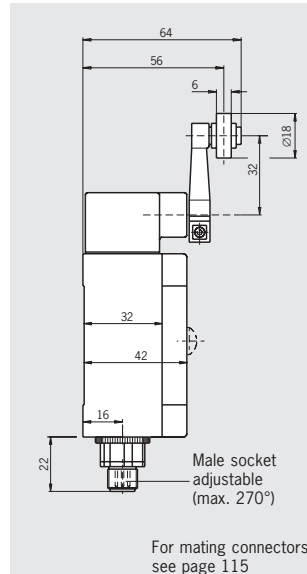
- ▶ **511** Snap-action switching element
1 NC ⊕ + 1 NO
- ▶ **528H** Slow-action switching element
1 NC ⊕ + 1 NO
- ▶ **538H** Slow-action switching element
2 NC ⊕
- ▶ **2121H** Slow-action switching element
4 NC ⊕
- ▶ **2131H** Slow-action switching element
3 NC ⊕ + 1 NO
- ▶ **3131H** Slow-action switching element
2 NC ⊕ + 2 NO

Cable entry M20 x 1.5

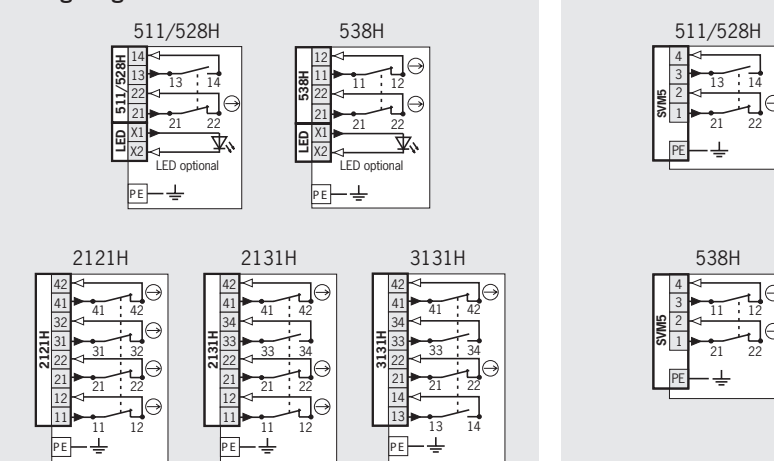
Dimension drawings



Plug connector SVM5 M12 plug, 5-pin



Wiring diagrams Switch not actuated



Ordering table

Series	Actuator	Connection	Switching element	Version	Function display				
					Without LED	12-60 V red LED	110 V red LED	230 V red LED	12-60 V yellow LED
NZ	HS Lever arm	1 Cable entry M20 x 1.5	511 ¹⁾		079 953 ¹⁾	090 035 ¹⁾	090 036 ¹⁾	090 037 ¹⁾	090 038 ¹⁾
			1 NC ⊕ + 1 NO		NZ1HS-511-M	NZ1HS-511L060-M	NZ1HS-511L110-M	NZ1HS-511L220-M	NZ1HS-511L060GE-M
			528H		090 970	090 971	090 050	090 052	090 049
			1 NC ⊕ + 1 NO		NZ1HS-528-M	NZ1HS-528L060-M	NZ1HS-528L110-M	NZ1HS-528L220-M	NZ1HS-528L060GE-M
			538H		090 972	090 760	On request	On request	On request
			2 NC ⊕		NZ1HS-538-M	NZ1HS-538L060-M			
			2121H		090 254	-	-	-	-
			4 NC ⊕		NZ1HS-2121-M				
		2 Plug connector SVM5 (M12 plug)	2131H		090 973	-	-	-	-
			3 NC ⊕ + 1 NO		NZ1HS-2131-M				
			3131H		090 747	-	-	-	-
			2 NC ⊕ + 2 NO		NZ1HS-3131-M				
		2 Plug connector SVM5 (M12 plug)	3131H	ATEX incl. cable gland	094 167 ²⁾	-	-	-	-
			2 NC ⊕ + 2 NO		NZ1HS-3131-M-EX				
			511		090 867	On request	-	-	On request
			1 NC ⊕ + 1 NO		NZ2HS-511SVM5				
			528H		090 868	On request	-	-	On request
			1 NC ⊕ + 1 NO		NZ2HS-528SVM5				
			538H		090 869	On request	-	-	On request
			2 NC ⊕		NZ2HS-538SVM5				

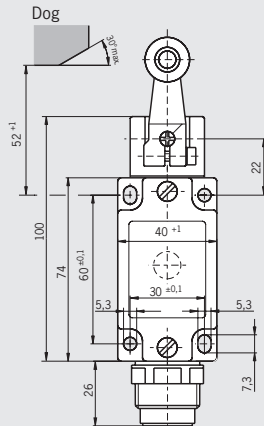
1) No BG approval for switching element 511

2) II 3 G EEx nC IIC T5 (reduced resistance to impact acc. to EN 61241-1; max. 4 J) / II 3 D Ex tD A22 T90°C (reduced resistance to impact acc. to EN 61241-1; max. 4 J)



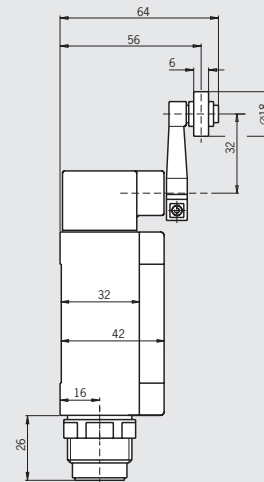
Plug connector SR6 6-pin + PE

Dimension drawings



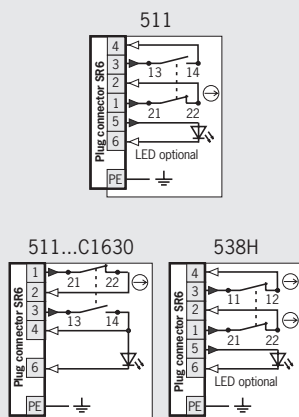
For mating connectors
see page 112

Plug connector SR11 11-pin + PE



For mating connectors
see page 112

Wiring diagrams Switch not actuated



Ordering table

Series	Actuator	Connection	Switching element	Version	Function display		
					Without LED	12-60 V red LED	12-60 V yellow LED
NZ	HS Lever arm	2 Plug connector SR6	511 ¹⁾ 1 NC + 1 NO	C1630 Alternative wiring	089 093 ¹⁾ NZ2HS-511	089 094 ¹⁾ NZ2HS-511L060	090 697 ¹⁾ NZ2HS-511L060GE
			511 ¹⁾ 1 NC + 1 NO		On request	On request	078 473 ¹⁾ NZ2HS-511L060C1630
			528H 1 NC + 1 NO		090 852 NZ2HS-528	088 196 NZ2HS-528L060	On request
			538H 2 NC		090 853 NZ2HS-538	090 854 NZ2HS-538L060	On request
		2 Plug connector SR11	2121H 4 NC		091 264 NZ2HS-2121	-	-
			2131H 3 NC + 1 NO		090 146 NZ2HS-2131	-	-
			3131H 2 NC + 2 NO		090 856 NZ2HS-3131	-	-

1) No BG approval for switching element 511

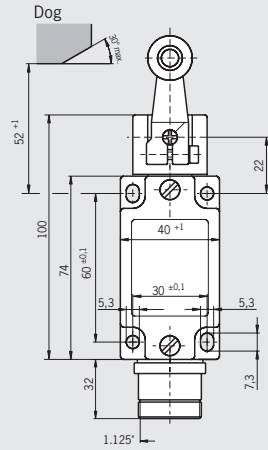
Please turn over

For safety precautions see page 164
For technical data see page 139



Plug connector MR8 7-pin + PE

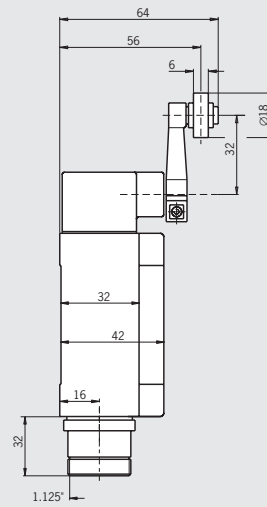
Dimension drawings



For mating connectors
see page 124



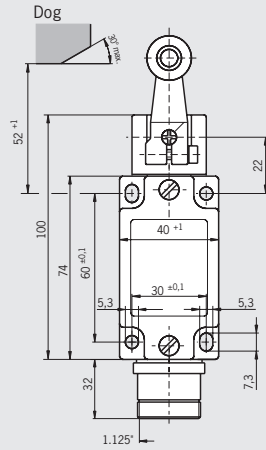
Plug connector MR9 8-pin + PE



For mating connectors
see page 124

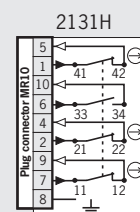
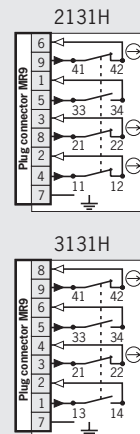
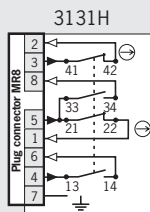


Plug connector MR10 9-pin + PE



For mating connectors
see page 124

Wiring diagrams Switch not actuated



Ordering table

Series	Actuator	Connection element	Switching Without LED	Function display	
				12-60 V red LED	12-60 V yellow LED
NZ	HS Lever arm	1...8C Plug connector MR8	3131H 2 NC $\ominus$ + 2 NO	086 574 NZ1HS-3131-8C-Ford / PT60577-101K01	-
		1...9C Plug connector MR9	2131H 3 NC $\ominus$ + 1 NO	077 391 ³⁾ NZ1HS-2131-9C-GMMF	-
			3131H 2 NC $\ominus$ + 2 NO	073 508 NZ1HS-3131-9C-GMMF	-
		1...10C Plug connector MR10	3131H 2 NC $\ominus$ + 2 NO	086 574 NZ1HS-3131-10C-FW	-

3) No UL approval for safety switch 077 391

Position switch NZ.HB with roller lever arm



- Version A according to EN 50041 (plastic roller Ø 18)
- LED optional
- Plug connector optional



Approach direction



Horizontal
Switch head and lever arm can be adjusted in 90° steps.

Switching direction

Right, left or both sides (see page 9).

LED function display (optional)

A function display is available for the following voltage ranges:

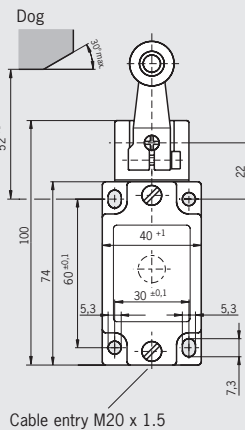
- AC/DC 12-60 V red or yellow
- AC 230 V ±15% red

Switching elements (see also page 13/14)

- **511** Snap-action switching element
1 NC + 1 NO
- **528H** Slow-action switching element
1 NC + 1 NO
- **538H** Slow-action switching element
2 NC
- **2131H** Slow-action switching element
3 NC + 1 NO
- **3131H** Slow-action switching element
2 NC + 2 NO

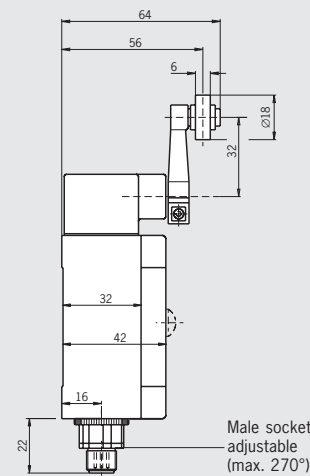
Cable entry M20 x 1.5

Dimension drawings



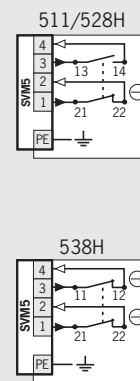
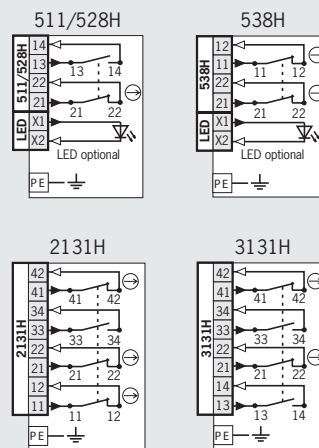
For cable glands see page 115

Plug connector SVM5 M12 plug, 5-pin



For mating connectors see page 115

Wiring diagrams Switch not actuated



Ordering table

Series	Actuator	Connection	Switching element	Function display			
				Without LED	12-60 V red LED	230 V red LED	12-60 V yellow LED
NZ	HB Lever arm	Cable entry M20 x 1.5	511 ¹⁾ 1 NC + 1 NO	079 952 ¹⁾ NZ1HB-511-M	090 039 ¹⁾ NZ1HB-511L060-M	090 040 ¹⁾ NZ1HB-511L220-M	086 525 ¹⁾ NZ1HB-511L060GE-M
			528H 1 NC + 1 NO	088 199 NZ1HB-528-M	090 965 NZ1HB-528L060-M	090 051 NZ1HB-528L220-M	086 527 NZ1HB-528L060GE-M
			538H 2 NC	090 966 NZ1HB-538-M	090 967 NZ1HB-538L060-M	On request	On request
			2131H 3 NC + 1 NO	090 968 NZ1HB-2131-M	-	-	-
			3131H 2 NC + 2 NO	090 969 NZ1HB-3131-M	-	-	-
		Plug connector SVM5 (M12 plug)	511 1 NC + 1 NO	090 861 NZ2HB-511SVM5	On request	-	On request
			528H 1 NC + 1 NO	090 864 NZ2HB-528SVM5	On request	-	On request
			538H 2 NC	090 862 NZ2HB-538SVM5	On request	-	On request

1) No BG approval for switching element 511

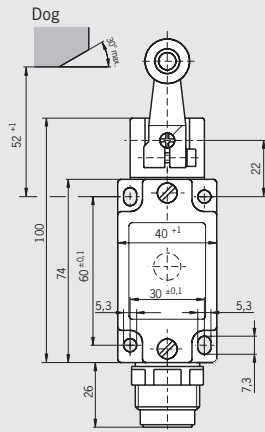


Plug connector SR6 6-pin + PE

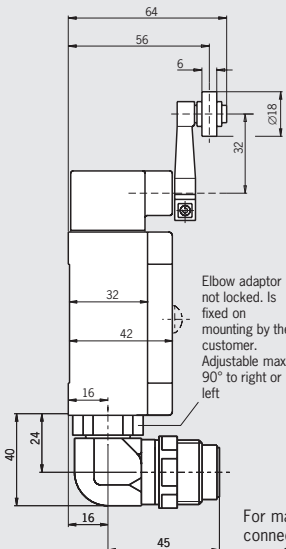
Plug connector SR6 angled 6-pin + PE

Plug connector SR11 11-pin + PE

Dimension drawings

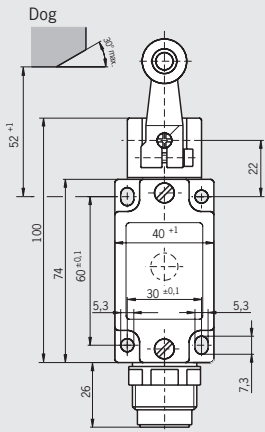


For mating connectors
see page 112



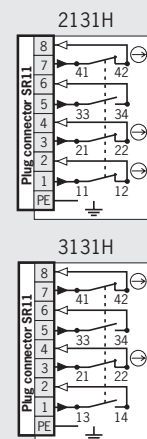
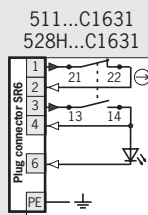
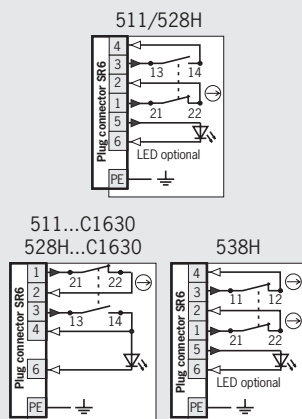
Elbow adaptor
not locked. Is
fixed on
mounting by the
customer.
Adjustable max.
90° to right or
left

For mating
connectors see
page 112



For mating connectors
see page 112

Wiring diagrams Switch not actuated



Ordering table

Series	Actuator	Connection	Switching element	Version	Function display			
					Without LED	12-60 V red LED	230 V red LED	12-60 V yellow LED
NZ	HB Lever arm	2 Plug connector SR6	511 ¹⁾ 1 NC + 1 NO	C1630 Alternative wiring	089 091 ¹⁾ NZ2HB-511	089 092 ¹⁾ NZ2HB-511L060	On request	090 719 ¹⁾ NZ2HB-511L060GE
			511 ¹⁾ 1 NC + 1 NO		On request	On request	On request	054 121 ¹⁾ NZ2HB-511L060C1630
			528H 1 NC + 1 NO	C1630 Alternative wiring	090 845 NZ2HB-528	090 846 NZ2HB-528L060	091 281 NZ2HB-528L220	091 301 NZ2HB-528L060GE
			528H 1 NC + 1 NO		On request	On request	On request	091 346 NZ2HB-528L060C1630
			538H 2 NC	C1631 Alternative wiring	090 847 NZ2HB-538	090 848 NZ2HB-538L060	On request	On request
		2 Plug connector SR6 angled	511 ¹⁾ 1 NC + 1 NO		On request	On request	On request	054 122 ¹⁾ NZ2HB-511L060C1631
			528H 1 NC + 1 NO	C1631 Alternative wiring	On request	On request	On request	091 347 NZ2HB-528L060C1631
		2 Plug connector SR11	2131H 3 NC + 1 NO		090 136 NZ2HB-2131	-	-	-
			3131H 2 NC + 2 NO		090 137 NZ2HB-3131	-	-	-

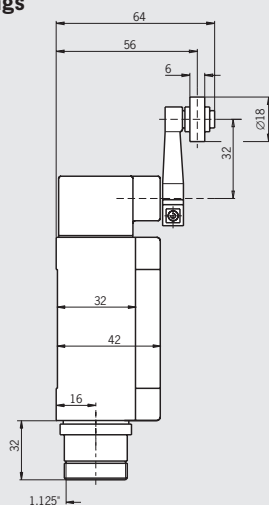
1) No BG approval for switching element 511



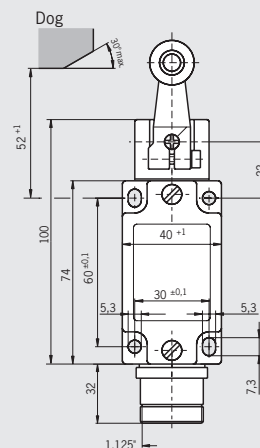
Plug connector MR9 8-pin + PE

Plug connector MR10 9-pin + PE

Dimension drawings

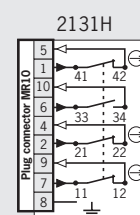
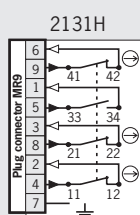


For mating connectors
see page 124



For mating connectors
see page 124

Wiring diagrams Switch not actuated



Ordering table

Series	Actuator	Connection	Switching element	Function display			
				Without LED	12-60 V red LED	230 V red LED	12-60 V yellow LED
NZ	HB Lever arm	1...9C Plug connector MR9	2131H 3 NC $\rightarrow$ + 1 NO	077 390 NZ1HB-2131-9C-GMMF	-	-	-
		1...10C Plug connector MR10	2131H 3 NC $\rightarrow$ + 1 NO	095 898 NZ1HB-2131-10C-FW	-	-	-

For safety precautions see page 164
For technical data see page 139

Position switch NZ.PS with adjustable lever arm



- ▶ Steel roller Ø 18
- ▶ LED optional
- ▶ Plug connector optional



Approach direction



Horizontal
Switch head and lever arm can be adjusted in 90° steps.

Switching direction

Right, left or both sides (see page 9).

Lever arm adjustment

Lever arm length can be adjusted from 28 mm to 78 mm in steps of 12.5 mm.

LED function display (optional)

A function display is available for the following voltage ranges:

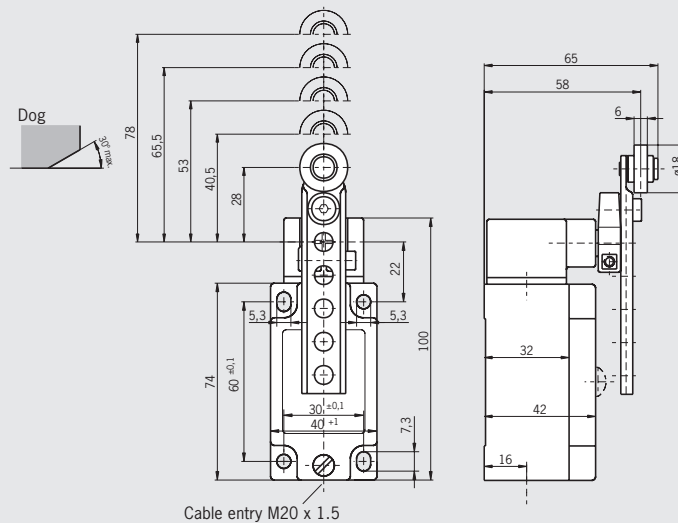
- ▶ AC/DC 12-60 V red or yellow
- ▶ AC 230 V ±15% red

Switching elements (see also page 13/14)

- ▶ **511** Snap-action switching element
1 NC $\ominus$ + 1 NO
- ▶ **528H** Slow-action switching element
1 NC $\ominus$ + 1 NO
- ▶ **538H** Slow-action switching element
2 NC $\ominus$
- ▶ **2121H** Slow-action switching element
4 NC $\ominus$
- ▶ **2131H** Slow-action switching element
3 NC $\ominus$ + 1 NO
- ▶ **3131H** Slow-action switching element
2 NC $\ominus$ + 2 NO

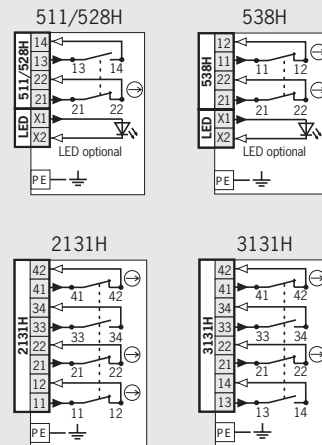
Cable entry M20 x 1.5

Dimension drawings



For cable glands see page 115

Wiring diagrams Switch not actuated



Ordering table

Series	Actuator	Connection	Switching element	Function display			
				Without LED	12-60 V red LED	230 V red LED	230 V yellow LED
NZ	PS Adjustable lever arm	1 Cable entry M20 x 1.5	511 ¹⁾ 1 NC $\ominus$ + 1 NO	088 613 ¹⁾ NZ1PS-511-M	On request	On request	On request
			528H 1 NC $\ominus$ + 1 NO	090 874 NZ1PS-528-M	090 430 NZ1PS-528L060-M	093 521 NZ1PS-528L220-M	093 523 NZ1PS-528L220GE-M
			538H 2 NC $\ominus$	090 875 NZ1PS-538-M	On request	On request	On request
			2131H 3 NC $\ominus$ + 1 NO	090 876 NZ1PS-2131-M	-	-	-
			3131H 2 NC $\ominus$ + 2 NO	090 877 NZ1PS-3131-M	-	-	-

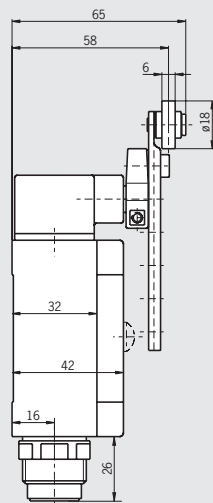
1) No BG approval for switching element 511



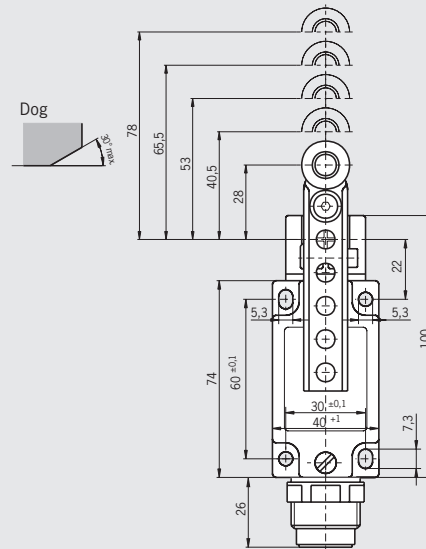
Plug connector SR6 6-pin + PE

Plug connector SR11 11-pin + PE

Dimension drawings

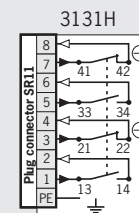
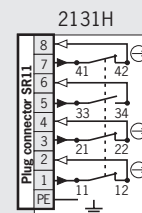
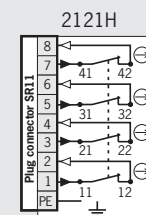
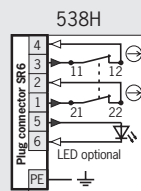
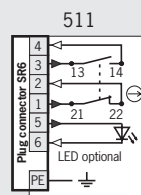


For mating connectors
see page 112



For mating connectors
see page 112

Wiring diagrams Switch not actuated



Ordering table

Series	Actuator	Connection	Switching element	Function display	
				Without LED	12-60 V red LED
NZ	PS Adjustable lever arm steel roller	2 Plug connector SR6	511 ¹⁾ 1 NC ⊖ + 1 NO	093 112 ¹⁾ NZ2PS-511	090 152 ¹⁾ NZ2PS-511L060
			538H 2 NC ⊖	On request	091 632 NZ2PS-538L060
		2 Plug connector SR11	2121H 4 NC ⊖	091 268 NZ2PS-2121	-
			2131H 3 NC ⊖ + 1 NO	090 151 NZ2PS-2131	-
			3131H 2 NC ⊖ + 2 NO	090 150 NZ2PS-3131	-

1) No BG approval for switching element 511

Position switch NZ.PB with adjustable lever arm



- ▶ Plastic roller Ø 18



Approach direction



Horizontal
Switch head and lever arm can be adjusted in 90° steps.

Switching direction

Right, left or both sides (see page 9).

Lever arm adjustment

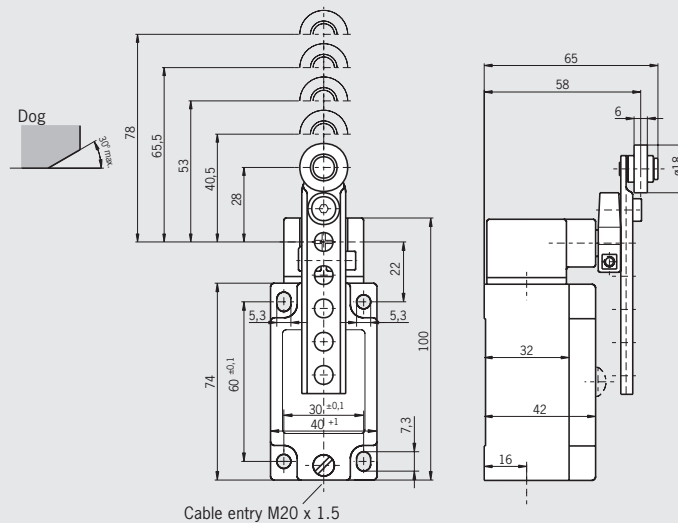
Lever arm length can be adjusted from 28 mm to 78 mm in steps of 12.5 mm.

Switching elements (see also page 13/14)

- ▶ **511** Snap-action switching element
1 NC $\ominus$ + 1 NO
- ▶ **528H** Slow-action switching element
1 NC $\ominus$ + 1 NO
- ▶ **538H** Slow-action switching element
2 NC $\ominus$
- ▶ **2131H** Slow-action switching element
3 NC $\ominus$ + 1 NO
- ▶ **3131H** Slow-action switching element
2 NC $\ominus$ + 2 NO

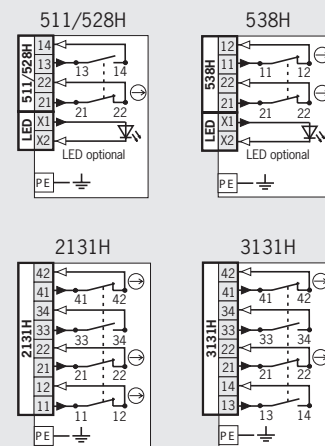
Cable entry M20 x 1.5

Dimension drawings



For cable glands see page 115

Wiring diagrams Switch not actuated



Ordering table

Series	Actuator	Connection	Switching element	Function display
				Without LED
NZ	PB Adjustable lever arm	1 Cable entry M20 x 1.5	511 ¹⁾ 1 NC $\ominus$ + 1 NO	088 618 ¹⁾ NZ1PB-511-M
			528H 1 NC $\ominus$ + 1 NO	090 870 NZ1PB-528-M
			538H 2 NC $\ominus$	090 871 NZ1PB-538-M
			2131H 3 NC $\ominus$ + 1 NO	090 872 NZ1PB-2131-M
			3131H 2 NC $\ominus$ + 2 NO	090 873 NZ1PB-3131-M

1) No BG approval for switching element 511

Position switch NZ.RS.C1588 with roller plunger



- **Version C** according to EN 50041
(steel roller Ø 12 mm)
- **Exterior bellows**
(CR-based material)



Approach direction



Horizontal
Switch head and lever arm can be
adjusted in 90° steps.

Exterior bellows

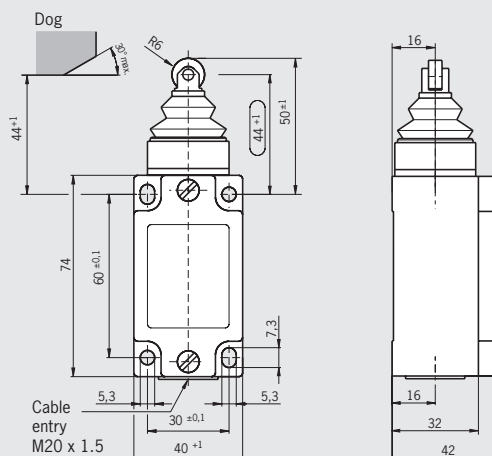
Protection against heavy soiling (dust) and ag-
gressive coolants.

Switching elements (see also page 13)

- **511** Snap-action switching element
1 NC $\ominus$ + 1 NO
- **528H** Slow-action switching element
1 NC $\ominus$ + 1 NO

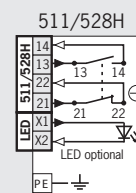
Cable entry M20 x 1.5

Dimension drawings



For cable glands
see page 115

Wiring diagrams Switch not actuated



Ordering table

Series	Actuator	Connection	Switching element	Version	Function display
					Without LED
NZ	RS Roller plunger	1 Cable entry M20 x 1.5	511 ¹⁾ 1 NC $\ominus$ + 1 NO	C1588 Exterior bellows, red cover	091 352 ¹⁾ NZ1RS-511-MC1588
			528H 1 NC $\ominus$ + 1 NO	C1588 Exterior bellows, red cover	091 339 NZ1RS-528-MC1588

1) No BG approval for switching element 511

Position switch NZ.HB.C569 with roller lever arm



- ▶ Large plastic roller Ø 30 mm
- ▶ LED optional

Cable entry M20 x 1.5



Approach direction



Horizontal
Switch head and lever arm can be adjusted in 90° steps.

Switching direction

Right, left or both sides (see page 9).

LED function display (optional)

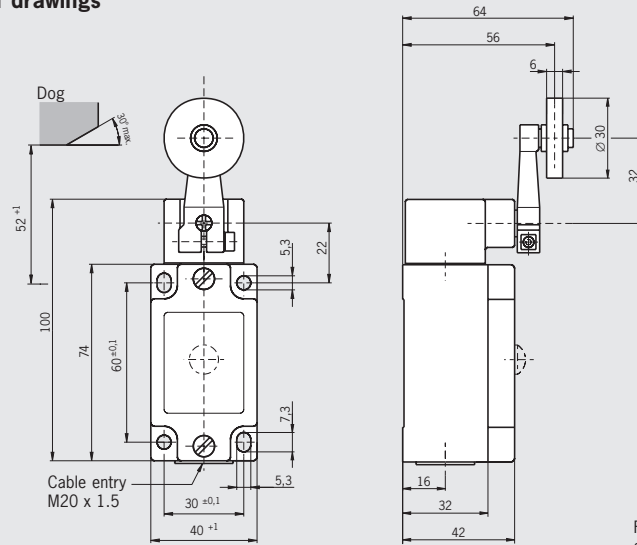
A function display is available for the following voltage ranges:

- ▶ AC/DC 12-60 V red

Switching elements (see also page 13)

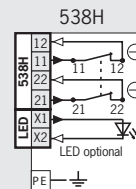
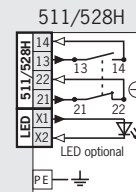
- ▶ **511** Snap-action switching element
1 NC $\ominus$ + 1 NO
- ▶ **528H** Slow-action switching element
1 NC $\ominus$ + 1 NO
- ▶ **538H** Slow-action switching element
2 NC $\ominus$

Dimension drawings



For cable glands see page 115

Wiring diagrams Switch not actuated



Ordering table

Series	Actuator	Connection	Switching element	Version	Function display	
					Without LED	12-60 V red LED
NZ	HB Lever arm	1 Cable entry M20 x 1.5	511 ¹⁾ 1 NC $\ominus$ + 1 NO	C569 Large plastic roller Ø 30 mm	079 965 ¹⁾ NZ1HB-511-MC569	091 091 ¹⁾ NZ1HB-511L060-MC569
			528H 1 NC $\ominus$ + 1 NO	C569 Large plastic roller Ø 30 mm	079 946 NZ1HB-528-MC569	091 330 NZ1HB-528L060-MC569
			538H 2 NC $\ominus$	C569 Large plastic roller Ø 30 mm	079 999 NZ1HB-538-MC569	On request

1) No BG approval for switching element 511

Position switch NZ.HS.C1779 with roller lever arm



- Steel roller Ø 18 mm
- Roller mounted on inside of lever

Cable entry M20 x 1.5



Approach direction



Horizontal
Switch head and lever arm can be adjusted in 90° steps.

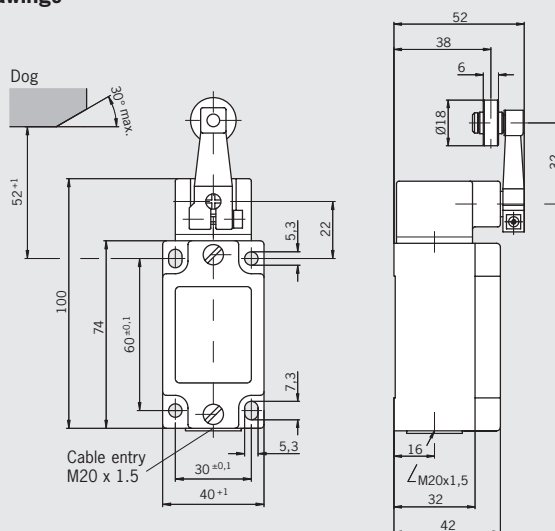
Switching direction

Right, left or both sides (see page 9).

Switching elements (see also page 14)

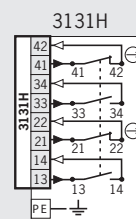
- **3131H** Slow-action switching element
2 NC $\ominus$ + 2 NO

Dimension drawings



For cable glands see page 115

Wiring diagrams Switch not actuated



Ordering table

Series	Actuator	Connection	Switching element	Version	Function display Without LED
NZ	HS Lever arm	1 Cable entry M20 x 1.5	3131H 2 NC $\ominus$ + 2 NO	C1779 Roller mounted on inside of lever	079 996 NZ1HS-3131-MC1779

GL

- 
- A black and white photograph of a rectangular metal safety switch. It features a prominent lever actuator on top, which is currently in the 'up' position. The switch has several mounting holes and a label on the front face.

511

14
13
22
21

LED

X1
X2

PE

LED optional

Series	Actuator	Connection	Switching element	Version	Function display Without LED
NZ	HS Lever arm	1 Cable entry M20 x 1.5	511 1 NC $\ominus$ + 1 NO	C1833 With ball bearing	091 312 NZ1HS-511-MC1833

Selection table for safety switches NZ.VZ

Version

SB

Protective plate, tamper protection on the switch head

Connection

M

Thread M20x1.5 for cable glands

SVM5

M12 plug connector 5-pin

C16-1

Plug connector 6-pin + PE

SR6

Plug connector 6-pin + PE

MR8

Plug connector 7-pin + PE

MR9

Plug connector 8-pin + PE

MR10

Plug connector 9-pin + PE

SR11

Plug connector 11-pin + PE

Switching element

Two contacts

1 NC ⊖ + 1 NO or 2 NC ⊖

Four contacts

2 NC ⊖ + 2 NO, 3 NC ⊖ + 1 NO or 4 NC ⊖



SB	M	SVM5	C16-1	SR6	MR8	MR9	MR10	SR11	Switching element		With version	Page
									Two contacts	Four contacts		
	•								•	•	ATEX	48
		•		•					•			49
								•		•		49
					•	•	•			•		50
•	•								•		C1233	51
•			•	•					•		C1420/C1701/C1233	52
•								•		•	C1233	52

Safety switch NZ.VZ

- ▶ Housing according to EN 50041
- ▶ Various cable entries
- ▶ Plug connector optional
- ▶ LED optional



Approach direction

- Horizontal
- Can be adjusted in 90° steps.

LED function display (optional)

A function display is available for the following voltage ranges:

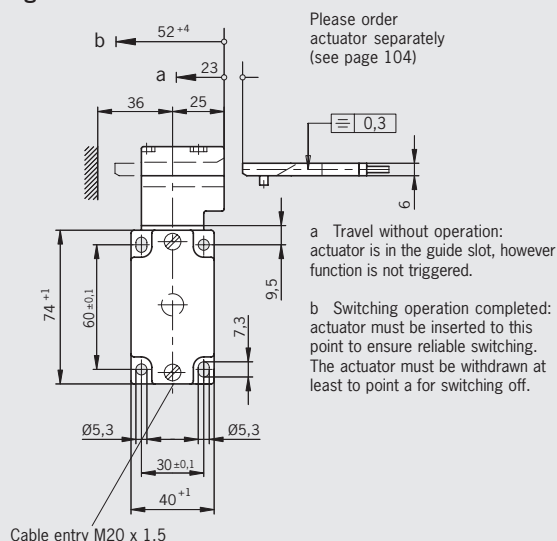
- ▶ AC/DC 12-60 V red
- ▶ AC 110 V ±15% red
- ▶ AC 230 V ±15% red

Switching elements (see also Page 13/14)

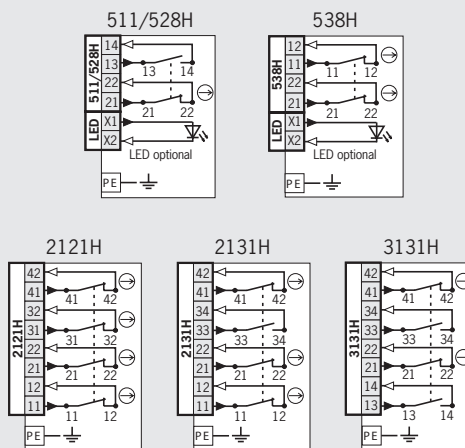
- ▶ **511** Snap-action switching element
1 NC ⊖ + 1 NO
- ▶ **528H** Slow-action switching element
1 NC ⊖ + 1 NO
- ▶ **538H** Slow-action switching element
2 NC ⊖
- ▶ **2121H** Slow-action switching element
4 NC ⊖
- ▶ **2131H** Slow-action switching element
3 NC ⊖ + 1 NO
- ▶ **3131H** Slow-action switching element
2 NC ⊖ + 2 NO

Cable entry M20 x 1.5

Dimension drawings



Wiring diagrams Actuator inserted



Ordering table

Series	Actuator	Connection	Switching element	Version	Function display			
					Without LED	12-60 V red LED	110 V red LED	230 V red LED
NZ	VZ Separate actuator	1 Cable entry M20 x 1.5	511 ¹⁾ 1 NC ⊖ + 1 NO		089 479 ¹⁾ NZ1VZ-511E-M	On request	On request	On request
			528H 1 NC ⊖ + 1 NO		090 671 NZ1VZ-528E-M	090 566 ³⁾ NZ1VZ-528EL060-M	089 480 ³⁾ NZ1VZ-528EL110-M	082 121 ³⁾ NZ1VZ-528EL220-M
			538H 2 NC ⊖		085 676 NZ1VZ-538E-M	082 119 ³⁾ NZ1VZ-538EL060-M	089 481 ³⁾ NZ1VZ-538EL110-M	089 482 ³⁾ NZ1VZ-538EL220-M
			2121H 4 NC ⊖		089 486 NZ1VZ-2121E-M	-	-	-
			2131H 3 NC ⊖ + 1 NO		082 123 NZ1VZ-2131E-M	-	-	-
			2131H 3 NC ⊖ + 1 NO	ATEX incl. cable gland	093 660 ²⁾ NZ1VZ-2131E-M-EX	-	-	-
			3131H 2 NC ⊖ + 2 NO		082 122 NZ1VZ-3131E-M	-	-	-

1) No BG approval for switching element 511

2) II 3 G EEx nC IIC T5 X (reduced resistance to impact acc. to EN 61241-1; max. 4 J) / II 3 D Ex tD A22 T90°C X (reduced resistance to impact acc. to EN 61241-1; max. 4 J)

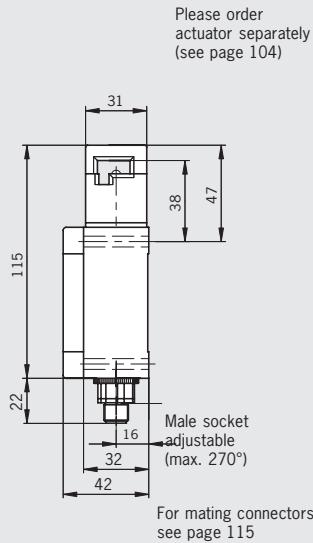
3) Approval pending

Safety Switches with Separate Actuator, Metal Housing **EUCHNER**

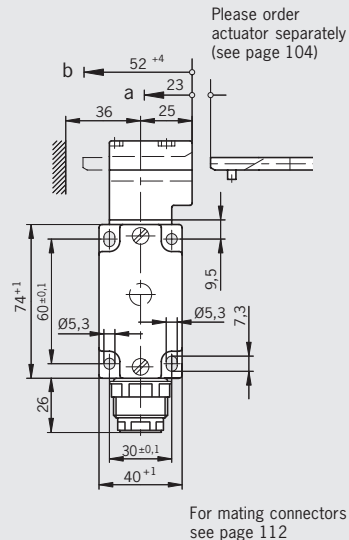


Plug connector SVM5 M12 plug, 5-pin

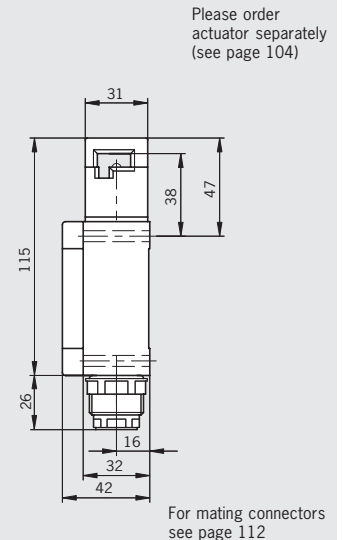
Dimension drawings



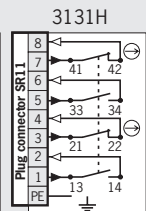
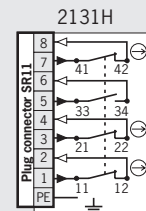
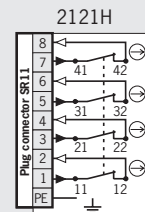
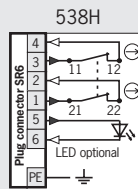
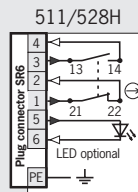
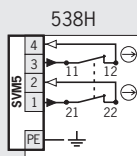
Plug connector SR6 6-pin + PE



Plug connector SR11 11-pin + PE



Wiring diagrams Actuator inserted



Ordering table

Series	Actuator	Connection	Switching element	Function display			
				Without LED	12-60 V red LED	110 V red LED	230 V red LED
NZ	VZ Separate actuator	2 Plug connector SVM5	538H 2 NC ⊖	084 905 NZ2VZ-538ESVM5	On request	-	-
		2 Plug connector SR6	511 1 NC ⊕ + 1 NO	On request	045 551 NZ2VZ-511EL060	On request	On request
			528H 1 NC ⊖ + 1 NO	084 885 NZ2VZ-528E	045 801 NZ2VZ-528EL060	059 467 NZ2VZ-528EL110	038 129 NZ2VZ-528EL220
			538H 2 NC ⊖	090 143 NZ2VZ-538E	052 108 NZ2VZ-538EL060	072 234 NZ2VZ-538EL110	059 004 NZ2VZ-538EL220
		2 Plug connector SR11	2121H 4 NC ⊖	088 852 NZ2VZ-2121E	-	-	-
			2131H 3 NC ⊖ + 1 NO	090 144 NZ2VZ-2131E	-	-	-
			3131H 2 NC ⊖ + 2 NO	090 145 NZ2VZ-3131E	-	-	-

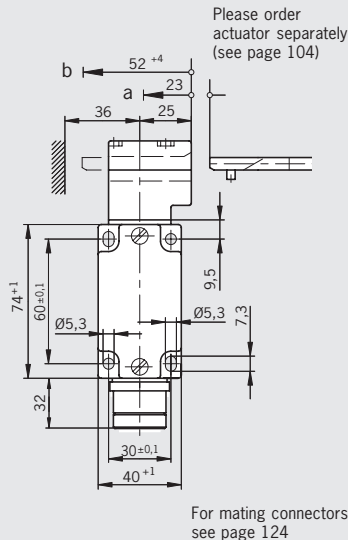
3) Approval pending

Safety Switches with Separate Actuator, Metal Housing **EUCHNER**



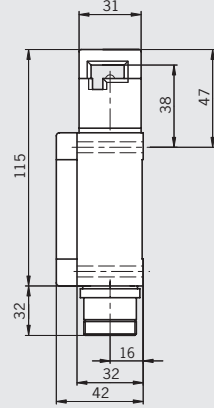
Plug connector MR8 7-pin + PE

Dimension drawings



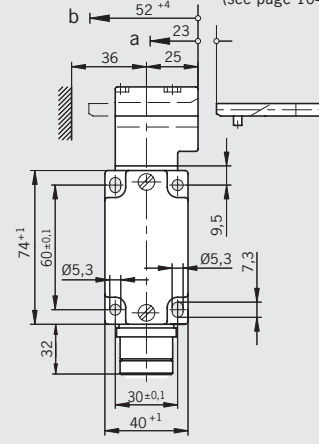
Plug connector MR9 8-pin + PE

Please order
actuator separately
(see page 104)

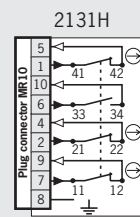
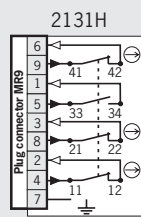
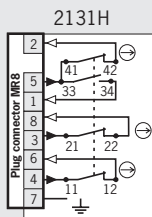


Plug connector MR10 9-pin + PE

Please order
actuator separately
(see page 104)



Wiring diagrams Actuator inserted



Ordering table

Series	Actuator	Connection	Switching element	Function display			
				Without LED	12-60 V red LED	110 V red LED	230 V red LED
NZ	VZ Separate actuator	1 Plug connector MR8	2131H 3 NC ⊖ + 1 NO	092 355 NZ1VZ-2131E-8C-GMMF	-	-	-
		1 Plug connector MR9	2131H 3 NC ⊖ + 1 NO	077 363 NZ1VZ-2131E-9C-GMMF	-	-	-
		1 Plug connector MR10	2131H 3 NC ⊖ + 1 NO	095 897 NZ1VZ-2131E-10C-FW	-	-	-

3) Approval pending

Safety switch NZ.VZ

- ▶ Housing according to EN 50041
- ▶ Protective plate for switch head
- ▶ Plug connector optional
- ▶ LED optional



Approach direction



Horizontal
Can be adjusted in 90° steps.

Protective plate for switch head

Makes it more difficult to tamper with the switch.

LED function display (optional)

A function display is available for the following voltage ranges:

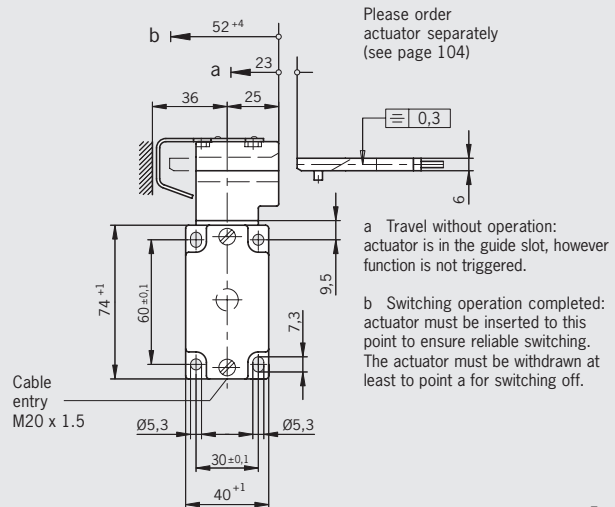
- ▶ AC/DC 12-60 V red
- ▶ AC 230 V ±15% red

Switching elements (see also Page 13/14)

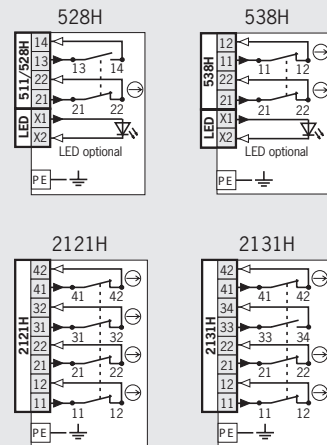
- ▶ **528H** Slow-action switching element
1 NC $\ominus$ + 1 NO
- ▶ **538H** Slow-action switching element
2 NC $\ominus$
- ▶ **2121H** Slow-action switching element
4 NC $\ominus$
- ▶ **2131H** Slow-action switching element
3 NC $\ominus$ + 1 NO

Cable entry M20 x 1.5

Dimension drawings



Wiring diagrams Actuator inserted



Ordering table

Series	Actuator	Connection	Switching element	Version	Function display		
					Without LED	12-60 V red LED	230 V red LED
NZ	VZ Separate actuator	1 Cable entry M20 x 1.5	528H 1 NC $\ominus$ + 1 NO	With protective plate	082 137 ³⁾ NZ1VZ-528E-MC1233	089 497 ³⁾ NZ1VZ-528EL060-MC1233	On request
			538H 2 NC $\ominus$	With protective plate	093 858 ³⁾ NZ1VZ-538E-MC1233	On request	089 496 ³⁾ NZ1VZ-538EL220-MC1233
			2121H 4 NC $\ominus$	With protective plate	089 914 ³⁾ NZ1VZ-2121E-MC1233	-	-
			2131H 3 NC $\ominus$ + 1 NO	With protective plate	093 859 ³⁾ NZ1VZ-2131E-MC1233	-	-

3) Approval pending

Please turn over

For safety precautions see page 164
For technical data see page 139

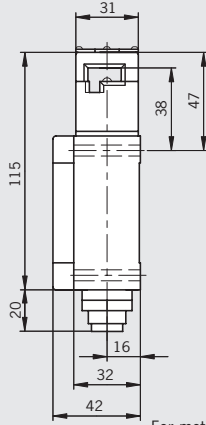
Safety Switches with Separate Actuator, Metal Housing **EUCHNER**



Plug connector C16-1 6-pin + PE

Dimension drawings

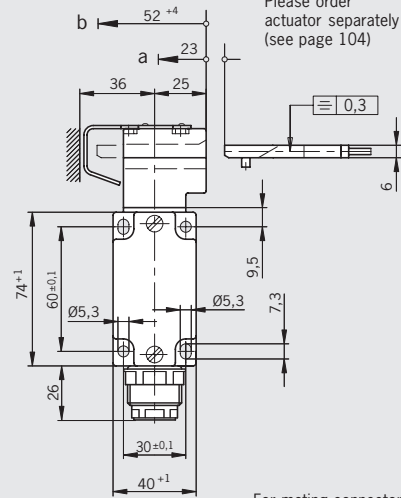
Please order
actuator separately
(see page 104)



For mating connectors
see page 111

Plug connector SR6 6-pin + PE

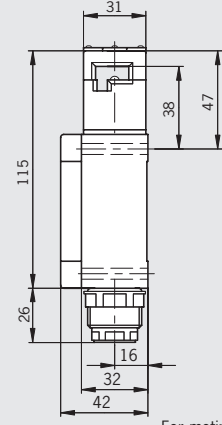
Please order
actuator separately
(see page 104)



For mating connectors
see page 112

Plug connector SR11 11-pin + PE

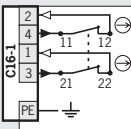
Please order
actuator separately
(see page 104)



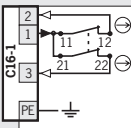
For mating connectors
see page 112

Wiring diagrams Actuator inserted

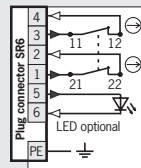
538H...C1701



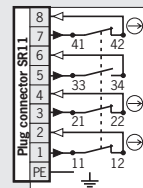
538H...C1420



538H



2131H



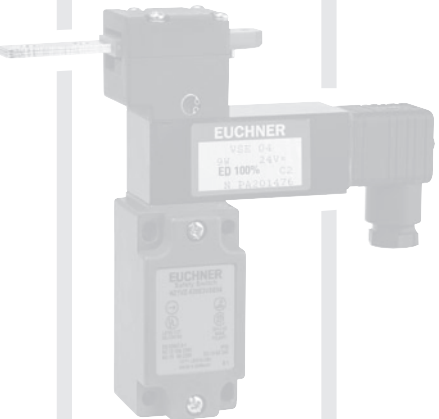
Ordering table

Series	Actuator	Connection	Switching element	Version	Function display Without LED
NZ	VZ Separate actuator	2 Plug connector C16-1 ⁴⁾	538H 2 NC $\ominus$	C1701 With protective plate	071 200 NZ2VZ-538EC1701
				C1420 With protective plate Alternative wiring	043 296 NZ2VZ-538EC1420
		2 Plug connectors SR6	538H 2 NC $\ominus$	With protective plate	077 229 NZ2VZ-538EC1233
		2 Plug connectors SR11	2131H 3 NC $\ominus$ + 1 NO	With protective plate	093 857 NZ2VZ-2131EC1233

3) Approval pending

4) Switch can be replaced by an enabling switch with C16-1 plug connector

Selection table for safety switches NZ.VZ.VS with guard locking without guard lock monitoring

Guard locking										
VSM			Mechanical guard locking, closed-circuit current principle							
VSE			Electrical guard locking, open-circuit current principle							
VSH			Manual release							
Connection										
			M	Thread M20x1.5 for cable glands						
			SR6	Plug connector 6-pin + PE						
			MR8	Plug connector 7-pin + PE						
			SR11	Plug connector 11-pin + PE						
Switching element										
			Two contacts		2 NC ⊖ or 1 NC ⊖ + 1 NO					
			Four contacts		2 NC ⊖ + 2 NO, 3 NC ⊖ + 1 NO or 4 NC ⊖					
										
Guard locking			Connection				Switching element		Page	
VSM	VSE	VSH	M	SR6	MR8	SR11	Two contacts	Four contacts		
●			●				●	●	54	
●				●			●		55	
●						●		●	55	
	●		●				●	●	56	
	●			●			●		57	
	●					●		●	57	
		●	●					●	58	
		●			●			●	59	

Safety switch NZ.VZ.VSM with guard locking without guard lock monitoring



- ▶ Housing according to EN 50041
- ▶ Plug connector optional
- ▶ LED optional



Approach direction

- Horizontal
- Can be adjusted in 90° steps.

Solenoid operating voltage and optional LED-function display

A function display is available for the following voltage ranges:

- | Solenoid | LED |
|-----------------|---------------------------------|
| ▶ DC 24 V ±10% | AC/DC 12-60 V red |
| ▶ AC 110 V ±15% | AC 110 V ±15% red ¹⁾ |
| ▶ AC 230 V ±15% | AC 230 V ±15% red ¹⁾ |

Guard locking type

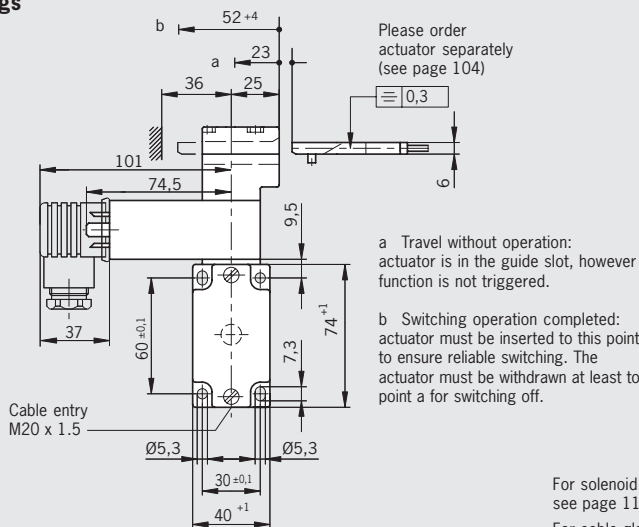
VSM Closed-circuit current principle, guard locking by spring force. Release by applying voltage to the solenoid.

Switching elements (see also page 13/14)

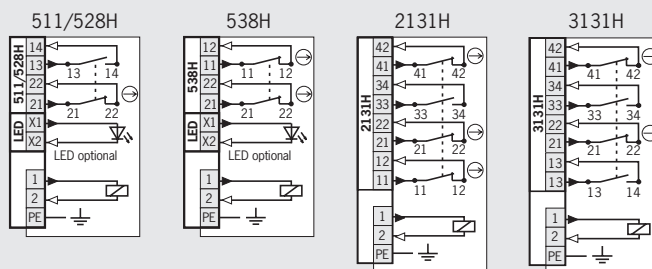
- ▶ **511** Snap-action switching element
1 NC $\ominus$ + 1 NO
- ▶ **528H** Slow-action switching element
1 NC $\ominus$ + 1 NO
- ▶ **538H** Slow-action switching element
2 NC $\ominus$
- ▶ **2131H** Slow-action switching element
3 NC $\ominus$ + 1 NO
- ▶ **3131H** Slow-action switching element
2 NC $\ominus$ + 2 NO

Cable entry M20 x 1.5

Dimension drawings



Wiring diagrams



Ordering table

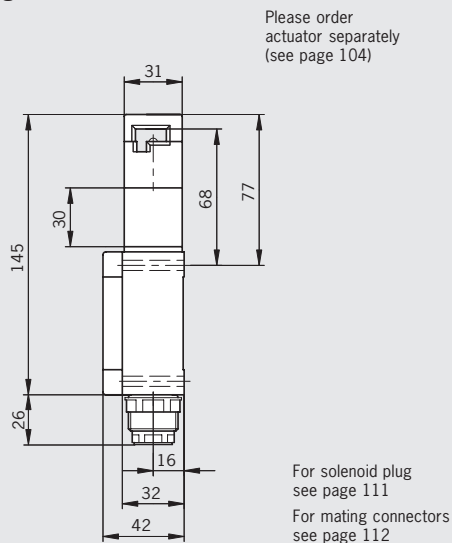
Series	Actuator	Connection	Guard locking	Solenoid voltage	Switching element	Function display			
						Without LED	12-60V red LED	110 V red LED	230 V red LED
NZ	VZ Separate actuator	1 Cable entry M20 x 1.5	VSM Mech. guard locking closed-circuit principle	04 24 V DC	511 1 NC $\ominus$ + 1 NO	090 339 NZ1VZ-511E3VSM04-M	090 344 NZ1VZ-511E3VSM04L060-M	On request	On request
					528H 1 NC $\ominus$ + 1 NO	082 125 NZ1VZ-528E3VSM04-M	082 126 NZ1VZ-528E3VSM04L060-M	On request	089 488 NZ1VZ-528E3VSM04L220-M
					538H 2 NC $\ominus$	082 131 NZ1VZ-538E3VSM04-M	082 132 NZ1VZ-538E3VSM04L060-M	On request	090 345 NZ1VZ-538E3VSM04L220-M
					2131H 3 NC $\ominus$ + 1 NO	088 049 NZ1VZ-2131E3VSM04-M	-	-	-
					3131H 2 NC $\ominus$ + 2 NO	088 050 NZ1VZ-3131E3VSM04-M	-	-	-
					528H 1 NC $\ominus$ + 1 NO	082 129 NZ1VZ-528E3VSM07-M	On request	089 485 NZ1VZ-528E3VSM07L110-M	090 341 NZ1VZ-528E3VSM07L220-M
				07 ¹⁾ 110 V AC	538H 2 NC $\ominus$	088 046 NZ1VZ-538E3VSM07-M	On request	090 340 NZ1VZ-538E3VSM07L110-M	On request
					2131H 3 NC $\ominus$ + 1 NO	088 038 NZ1VZ-2131E3VSM07-M	-	-	-
					3131H 2 NC $\ominus$ + 2 NO	088 040 NZ1VZ-3131E3VSM07-M	-	-	-
					528H 1 NC $\ominus$ + 1 NO	088 045 NZ1VZ-528E3VSM09-M	090 349 NZ1VZ-528E3VSM09L060-M	On request	090 342 NZ1VZ-528E3VSM09L220-M
				09 ¹⁾ 230 V AC	538H 2 NC $\ominus$	088 044 NZ1VZ-538E3VSM09-M	On request	On request	On request
					2131H 3 NC $\ominus$ + 1 NO	088 039 NZ1VZ-2131E3VSM09-M	-	-	-
					3131H 2 NC $\ominus$ + 2 NO	088 041 NZ1VZ-3131E3VSM09-M	-	-	-

¹⁾ Use only solenoid plug with integrated rectifier (see page 111)

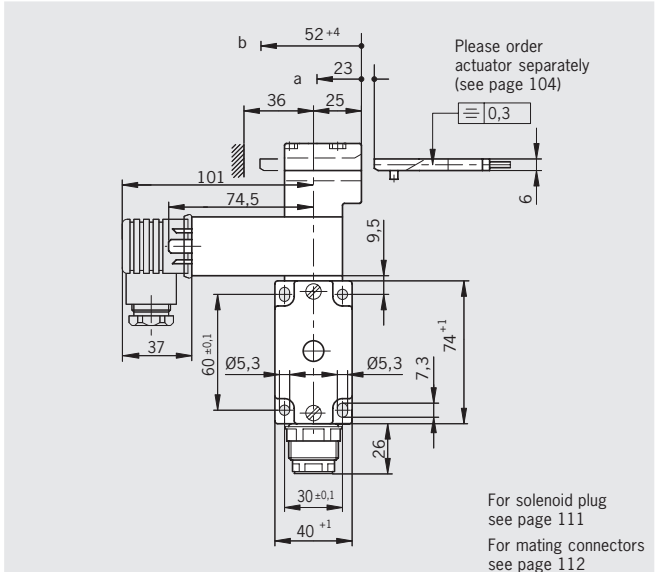


Plug connector SR6 6-pin + PE

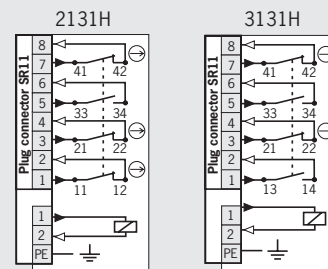
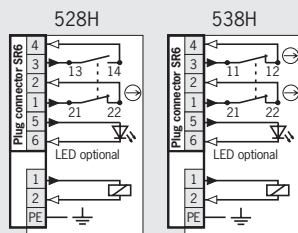
Dimension drawings



Plug connector SR11 11-pin + PE



Wiring diagrams



Ordering table

Series	Actuator	Connection	Guard locking	Solenoid voltage	Switching element	Function display		
						Without LED	12-60V red LED	230 V red LED
NZ	VZ Separate Actuator	2 Plug connector SR6	VSM Mech. guard locking closed-circuit principle 230 V AC	04 24 V DC	528H 1 NC + 1 NO	037 299 NZ2VZ-528E3VSM04	045 856 NZ2VZ-528E3VSM04L060	070 039 NZ2VZ-528E3VSM04L220
					538H 2 NC	050 428 NZ2VZ-538E3VSM04	059 427 NZ2VZ-538E3VSM04L060	On request
				09 ¹⁾	528H 1 NC + 1 NO	055 718 NZ2VZ-528E3VSM09	On request	On request
					538H 2 NC	076 502 NZ2VZ-538E3VSM09	On request	On request
		2 Plug connector SR11	VSM mech. guard locking closed-circuit principle	04 24 V DC	2131H 3 NC + 1 NO	074 471 NZ2VZ-2131E3VSM04	-	-
					3131H 2 NC + 2 NO	074 472 NZ2VZ-3131E3VSM04	-	-

1) Use only solenoid plug with integrated rectifier (see page 111)

Safety switch NZ.VZ.VSE with guard locking without guard lock monitoring



- ▶ Housing according to EN 50041
- ▶ Plug connector optional
- ▶ LED optional



Approach direction



Horizontal

Can be adjusted in 90° steps.

Solenoid operating voltage and optional LED-function display

A function display is available for the following voltage ranges:

- | Solenoid | LED |
|-----------------|---------------------------------|
| ▶ DC 24 V ±10% | AC/DC 12-60 V red |
| ▶ AC 110 V ±15% | AC 110 V ±15% red ¹⁾ |
| ▶ AC 230 V ±15% | AC 230 V ±15% red ¹⁾ |

Guard locking type

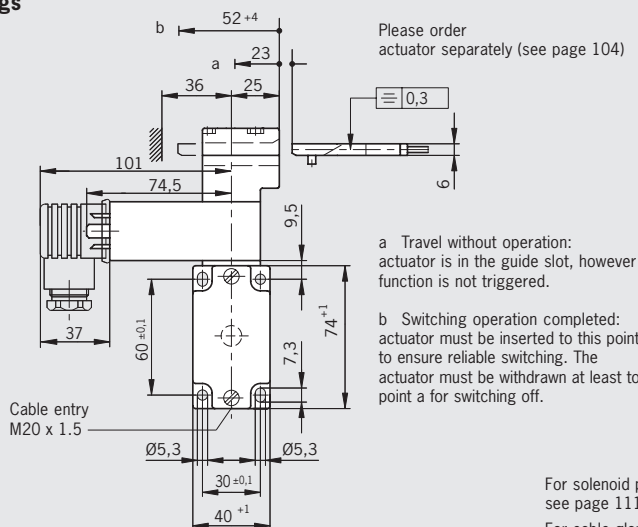
VSE Open-circuit current principle, guard locking by applying voltage to the solenoid. Release by spring force.

Switching elements (see also page 13/14)

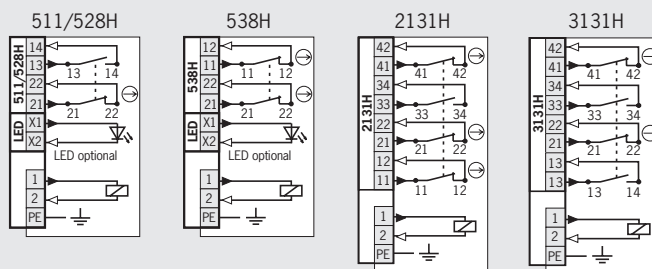
- ▶ **511** Snap-action switching element
1 NC $\ominus$ + 1 NO
- ▶ **528H** Slow-action switching element
1 NC $\ominus$ + 1 NO
- ▶ **538H** Slow-action switching element
2 NC $\ominus$
- ▶ **2131H** Slow-action switching element
3 NC $\ominus$ + 1 NO
- ▶ **3131H** Slow-action switching element
2 NC $\ominus$ + 2 NO

Cable entry M20 x 1.5

Dimension drawings



Wiring diagrams



Ordering table

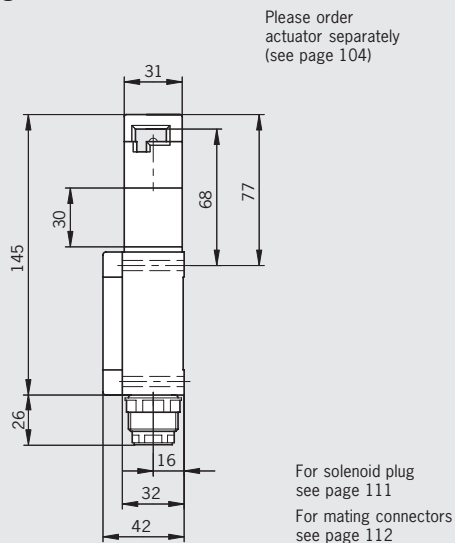
Series	Actuator	Connection	Guard locking	Solenoid voltage	Switching element	Function display			
						Without LED	12-60V red LED	110 V red LED	230 V red LED
NZ	VZ Separate actuator	1 Cable entry M20 x 1.5	VSE Electr. guard locking open-circuit current principle	04 24 V DC	511 1 NC $\ominus$ + 1 NO	090 343 NZ1VZ-511E3VSE04-M	On request	On request	On request
					528H 1 NC $\ominus$ + 1 NO	079 300 NZ1VZ-528E3VSE04-M	082 130 NZ1VZ-528E3VSE04IO60-M	On request	091 738 NZ1VZ-528E3VSE04L220-M
					538H 2 NC $\ominus$	089 905 NZ1VZ-538E3VSE04-M	082 128 NZ1VZ-538E3VSE04LO60-M	On request	On request
					2131H 3 NC $\ominus$ + 1 NO	082 134 NZ1VZ-2131E3VSE04-M	-	-	-
					3131H 2 NC $\ominus$ + 2 NO	088 051 NZ1VZ-3131E3VSE04-M	-	-	-
				07 ¹⁾ 110 V AC	528H 1 NC $\ominus$ + 1 NO	082 133 NZ1VZ-528E3VSE07-M	090 337 NZ1VZ-528E3VSE07LO60-M	089 484 NZ1VZ-528E3VSE07L110-M	090 336 NZ1VZ-528E3VSE07L220-M
					538H 2 NC $\ominus$	088 048 NZ1VZ-538E3VSE07-M	On request	090 348 NZ1VZ-538E3VSE07L110-M	On request
					2131H 3 NC $\ominus$ + 1 NO	088 036 NZ1VZ-2131E3VSE07-M	-	-	-
					3131H 2 NC $\ominus$ + 2 NO	088 042 NZ1VZ-3131E3VSE07-M	-	-	-
				09 ¹⁾ 230 V AC	528H 1 NC $\ominus$ + 1 NO	088 047 NZ1VZ-528E3VSE09-M	090 346 NZ1VZ-528E3VSE09LO60-M	On request	090 335 NZ1VZ-528E3VSE09L220-M
					538H 2 NC $\ominus$	088 035 NZ1VZ-538E3VSE09-M	On request	On request	090 334 NZ1VZ-538E3VSE09L220-M
					2131H 3 NC $\ominus$ + 1 NO	088 037 NZ1VZ-2131E3VSE09-M	-	-	-
					3131H 2 NC $\ominus$ + 2 NO	088 043 NZ1VZ-3131E3VSE09-M	-	-	-

¹⁾ Use only solenoid plug with integrated rectifier (see page 111)

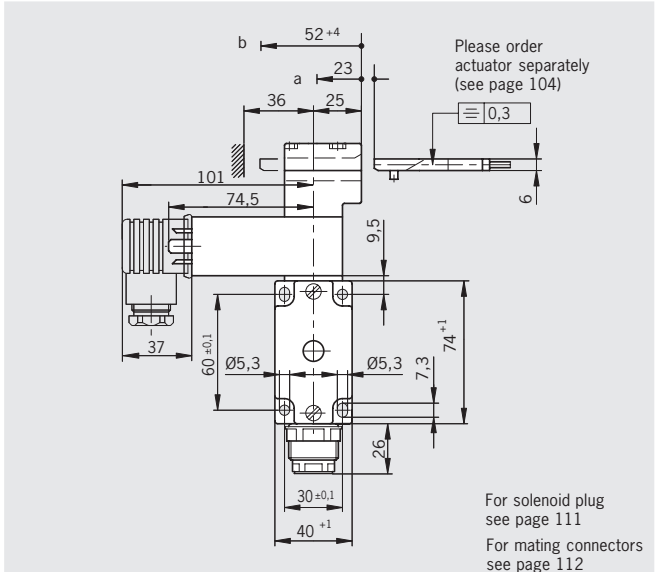


Plug connector SR6 6-pin + PE

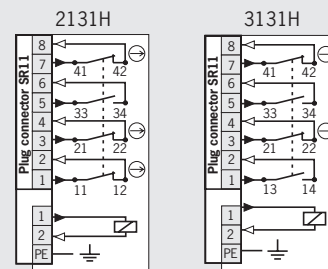
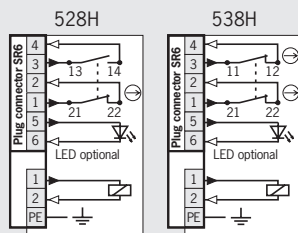
Dimension drawings



Plug connector SR11 11-pin + PE



Wiring diagrams



Ordering table

Series	Actuator	Connection	Guard locking	Solenoid voltage	Switching element	Function display		
						Without LED	12-60V red LED	110 V red LED
NZ	VZ Separate actuator	2 Plug connector SR6	VSE Electr. guard locking open-circuit current principle	04 24 V DC	528H 1 NC $\ominus$ + 1 NO	044 894 NZ2VZ-528E3VSE04	046 742 NZ2VZ-528E3VSE04L060	On request
					538H 2 NC $\ominus$	047 837 NZ2VZ-538E3VSE04	057 921 NZ2VZ-538E3VSE04L060	On request
				07 ¹⁾ 110 V AC	528H 1 NC $\ominus$ + 1 NO	On request	On request	070 290 NZ2VZ-528E3VSE07L110
					2131H 3 NC $\ominus$ + 1 NO	074 473 NZ2VZ-2131E3VSE04	-	-
		2 Plug connector SR11	VSE Electr. guard locking open-circuit current principle	04 24 V DC	3131H 2 NC $\ominus$ + 2 NO	074 474 NZ2VZ-3131E3VSE04	-	-

1) Use only solenoid plug with integrated rectifier (see page 111)

Safety switch NZ.VZ.VSH with guard locking without guard lock monitoring



- ▶ Housing according to EN 50041
- ▶ Manual release
- ▶ Plug connector optional



Approach direction



Horizontal
Can be adjusted in 90° steps.

Guard locking type

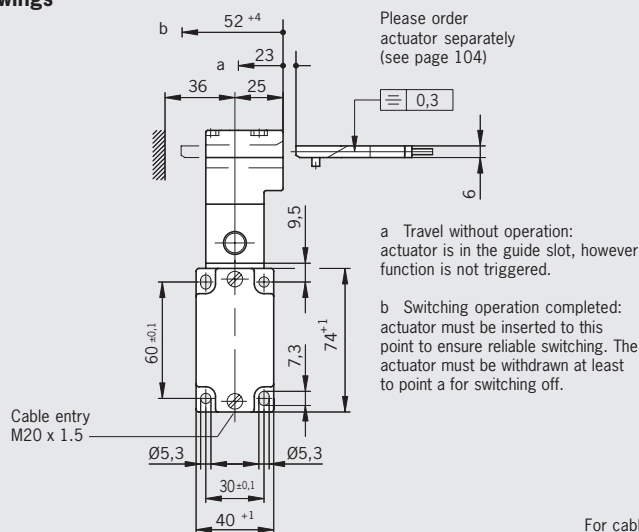
VSH Mechanical locking by spring force. Manual release.

Switching elements (see also Page 13/14)

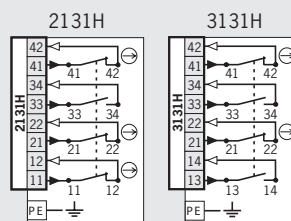
- ▶ **2131H** Slow-action switching element
3 NC $\ominus$ + 1 NO
- ▶ **3131H** Slow-action switching element
2 NC $\ominus$ + 2 NO

Cable entry M20 x 1.5

Dimension drawings



Wiring diagrams



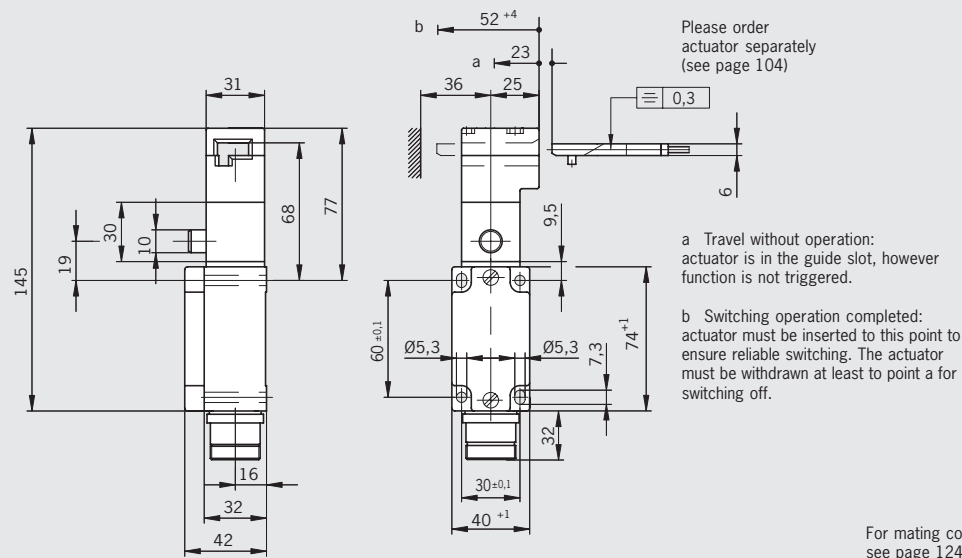
Ordering table

Series	Actuator	Connection	Guard locking	Switching element	Function display
					Without LED
NZ	VZ Separate actuator	1 Cable entry M20 x 1.5	VSH Manual guard locking not powered	2131H 3 NC $\ominus$ + 1 NO	089 483 NZ1VZ-2131E3VSH-M
				3131H 2 NC $\ominus$ + 2 NO	089 915 NZ1VZ-3131E3VSH-M



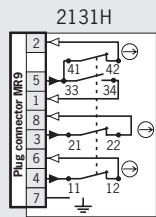
Plug connector MR8
7-pin + PE

Dimension drawings



For mating connectors
see page 124

Wiring diagrams



Ordering table

Series	Actuator	Connection	Guard locking	Switching element	Function display
					Without LED
NZ	VZ Separate actuator	1...8C Plug connector MR8	VSH Manual guard locking not powered	2131H 3 NC  + 1 NO	093 611 NZ1VZ-2131E3VSH-8C-GMMF



Selection table for safety switches TZ with guard locking and guard lock monitoring

Release feature, front		
HE	Mechanical release can be sealed	
E	Mechanical release cannot be sealed	
HD	Mechanical release for triangular key acc. to DIN 22417 (latching)	
ND	Emergency release on the front (pushbutton)	
NR	Emergency unlocking on the front (rotary knob can be sealed)	
○ Without manual release feature		
Release feature, rear		
FS	Escape release on the rear (key button)	
FD	Escape release on the rear (pushbutton/button without key)	
Version		
SB	Protective plate, tamper protection on the switch head	
Enabling switch connection		
BD4	Plug connector 4-pin	
RC12	Plug connector 12-pin	
Connection		
M	Thread M20 x 1.5 for cable glands	
SR6	Plug connector 6-pin + PE	
MR8	Plug connector 7-pin + PE	
MR10	Plug connector 9-pin + PE	
SR11	Plug connector 11-pin + PE	
MR12	Plug connector 11-pin + PE	
RC18	Plug connector 18-pin + PE	
Switching element		
Two contacts	2 x (1 NC $\ominus$ + 1 NO)	
Four contacts	2 x (4 NC $\ominus$) or 1 x (3 NC $\ominus$ + 1 NO) + 1 x (2 NC $\ominus$ + 2 NO)	

Manual release								Enabling switch		Connection								Switching element		With version	Page
HE	E	HD	ND	NR	O	FS	FD	SB	BD4	RC12	M	SR6	MR8	MR10	SR11	MR12	RC18	Two contacts	Four contacts		
●											●							●	●	C1925	62
●												●						●		C1638	64
●																●			●	C1924	66
●																	●		●	C1826	63
●															●			●	●	C1933	65
●						●					●							●	●	C1815 / C1828	76
●						●									●		●	●	●	C1815 / C1828	77
●							●				●							●	●	C1684	80
●							●								●			●		C1684	81
●								●			●							●			68
●								●				●			●			●	●	C1677	69
●								●									●		●		70
●							●				●								●	C2082	78
●							●										●		●	C2140	79
	●												●	●				●	●	C1903	67
		●									●								●	C2159	71
			●								●							●	●	C1816 / C1823	72
			●												●		●	●	●	C1816 / C1823	73
				●				●							●			●			74
				●													●		●	C1937	75
				●			●	●									●		●	C2123	82
					●			●			●							●	●	C1623 / C2100	83
					●			●						●					●		84
					●			●								●			●	C1902 / C1971	85
					●				●			●						●		C1662	86
					●					●							●		●	C1803	87

Safety switch TZ with guard locking and guard lock monitoring



- ▶ Mechanical release on the front
- ▶ Two LEDs, red and green
- ▶ Plug connector optional
- ▶ Actuating head fitted left or right



Mechanical release

Is used for releasing the guard locking with the aid of a tool. A sealing wire can be fitted to protect against tampering. Lead sealing kit and tool included.

Solenoid operating voltage and LED function display

The following voltage ranges are available:

- ▶ 24 V AC/DC -15%, +10%
- ▶ 110 V AC -15%, +10%
- ▶ 230 V AC -15%, +10%

Guard locking types

TZ1 Closed-circuit current principle, guard locking by spring force. Release by applying voltage to the solenoid.

TZ2 Open-circuit current principle, guard locking by applying voltage to the solenoid. Release by spring force.

Switching elements (see also Page 13/14)

SK For monitoring the door/actuator position
ÜK For monitoring the guard locking (built-in solenoid)

For combinations available see ordering table:

- ▶ **528H** Slow-action switching element
1 NC ⊕ + 1 NO
- ▶ **2121H** Slow-action switching element
4 NC ⊖
- ▶ **2131H** Slow-action switching element
3 NC ⊕ + 1 NO
- ▶ **3131H** Slow-action switching element
2 NC ⊕ + 2 NO

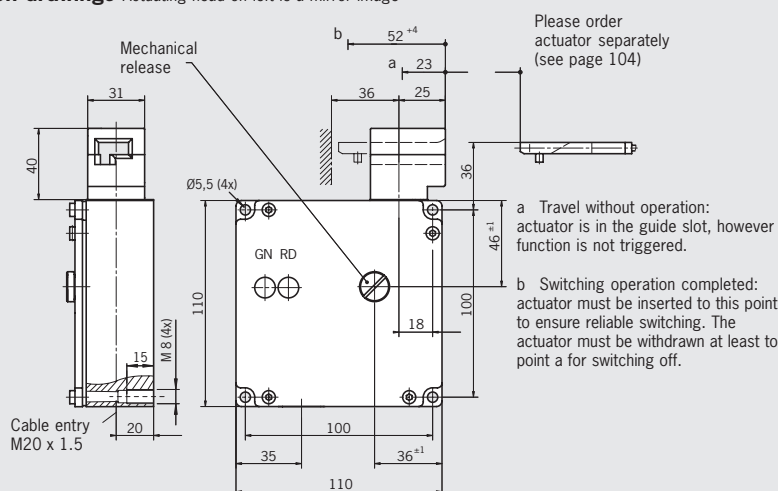
Ordering table

Series	Connection	Guard locking	Switch head	Switching element	Black cover			Red cover	
					24 V	110 V	230 V	24 V	110 V
TZ	M20x1.5	1 Mechanical	LE Left	SK: 528H, 1 NC ⊕ + 1 NO	082 050	083 160	083 166	083 164	083 168
				ÜK: 528H, 1 NC ⊕ + 1 NO	TZ1LE024M	TZ1LE110M	TZ1LE220M	TZ1LE024M-R	TZ1LE110M-R
				SK: 2121H, 4 NC ⊖	On request	On request	On request	089 464 ¹⁾	On request
				ÜK: 2121H, 4 NC ⊖				TZ1LE024MVFG-RC1925	
			RE Right	SK: 2131H, 3 NC ⊕ + 1 NO	083 965	088 023	088 029	089 434	On request
				ÜK: 3131H, 2 NC ⊕ + 2 NO	TZ1LE024MVAB	TZ1LE110MVAB	TZ1LE220MVAB	TZ1LE024MVAB-R	
		2 Electrical	LE Left	SK: 528H, 1 NC ⊕ + 1 NO	082 051	083 161	083 167	083 165	089 448
				ÜK: 528H, 1 NC ⊕ + 1 NO	TZ1RE024M	TZ1RE110M	TZ1RE220M	TZ1RE024M-R	TZ1RE110M-R
				SK: 2121H, 4 NC ⊖	On request	On request	On request	089 465 ¹⁾	On request
				ÜK: 2121H, 4 NC ⊖				TZ1RE024MVFG-RC1925	
			RE Right	SK: 2131H, 3 NC ⊕ + 1 NO	083 966	088 024	088 030	083 233	On request
				ÜK: 3131H, 2 NC ⊕ + 2 NO	TZ1RE024MVAB	TZ1RE110MVAB	TZ1RE220MVAB	TZ1RE024MVAB-R	
		2 Electrical	LE Left	SK: 528H, 1 NC ⊕ + 1 NO	090 559	083 162	088 031	089 445	On request
				ÜK: 528H, 1 NC ⊕ + 1 NO	TZ2LE024M	TZ2LE110M	TZ2LE220M	TZ2LE024M-R	
				SK: 2131H, 3 NC ⊕ + 1 NO	088 070	088 025	088 027	On request	On request
				ÜK: 3131H, 2 NC ⊕ + 2 NO	TZ2LE024MVAB	TZ2LE110MVAB	TZ2LE220MVAB		
			RE Right	SK: 528H, 1 NC ⊕ + 1 NO	090 560	083 163	088 032	089 446	On request
				ÜK: 528H, 1 NC ⊕ + 1 NO	TZ2RE024M	TZ2RE110M	TZ2RE220M	TZ2RE024M-R	
				SK: 2131H, 3 NC ⊕ + 1 NO	088 071	088 026	088 028	On request	On request
				ÜK: 3131H, 2 NC ⊕ + 2 NO	TZ2RE024MVAB	TZ2RE110MVAB	TZ2RE220MVAB		

1) No BG approval

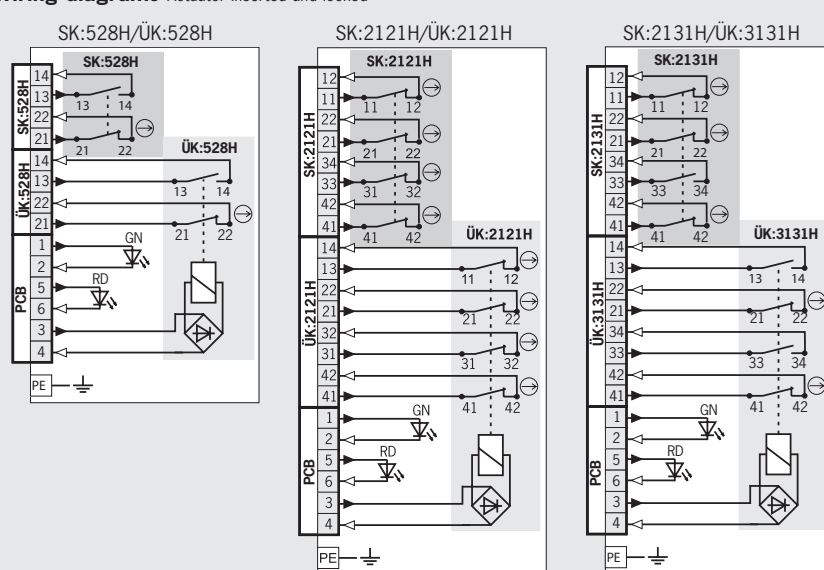
Cable entry M20 x 1.5

Dimension drawings



For cable glands see page 115

Wiring diagrams

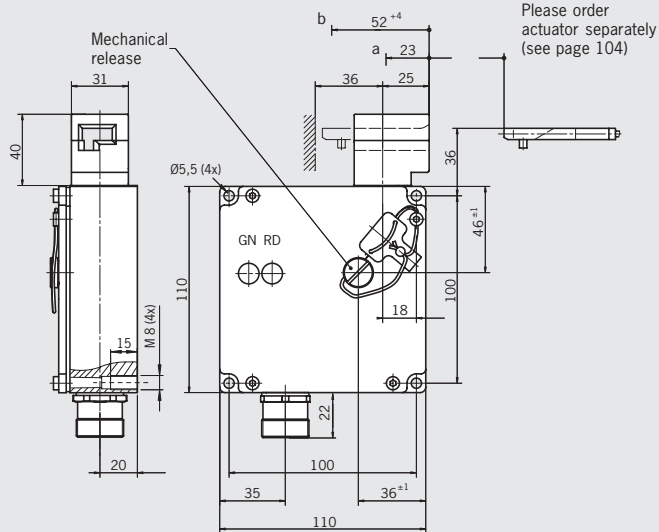




Plug connector RC18
18-pin + PE

Dimension drawings

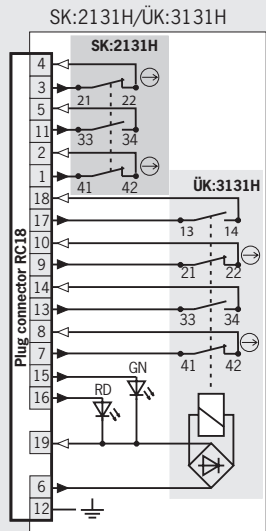
Actuating head on left is a mirror image



For mating connector
with option C1825
see page 113

Wiring diagrams

Actuator inserted and locked



Ordering table

Series	Connection	Guard locking	Switch head	Switching element	Black cover
					24 V
TZ	RC18 ²⁾ Plug connector	1 Mechanical	LE Left	SK: 2131H, 3 NC ⊖ + 1 NO ÜK: 3131H, 2 NC ⊖ + 2 NO	084 246 ³⁾ TZ1LE024RC18VAB-C1826
			RE Right	SK: 2131H, 3 NC ⊖ + 1 NO ÜK: 3131H, 2 NC ⊖ + 2 NO	084 247 ³⁾ TZ1RE024RC18VAB-C1826
		2 Electrical	LE Left	SK: 2131H, 3 NC ⊖ + 1 NO ÜK: 3131H, 2 NC ⊖ + 2 NO	085 180 ³⁾ TZ2LE024RC18VAB-C1826
			RE Right	SK: 2131H, 3 NC ⊖ + 1 NO ÜK: 3131H, 2 NC ⊖ + 2 NO	085 181 ³⁾ TZ2RE024RC18VAB-C1826
			LE Left	SK: 2131H, 3 NC ⊖ + 1 NO ÜK: 3131H, 2 NC ⊖ + 2 NO	
			RE Right	SK: 2131H, 3 NC ⊖ + 1 NO ÜK: 3131H, 2 NC ⊖ + 2 NO	

2) Important: use suitable mating connector with option C1825!

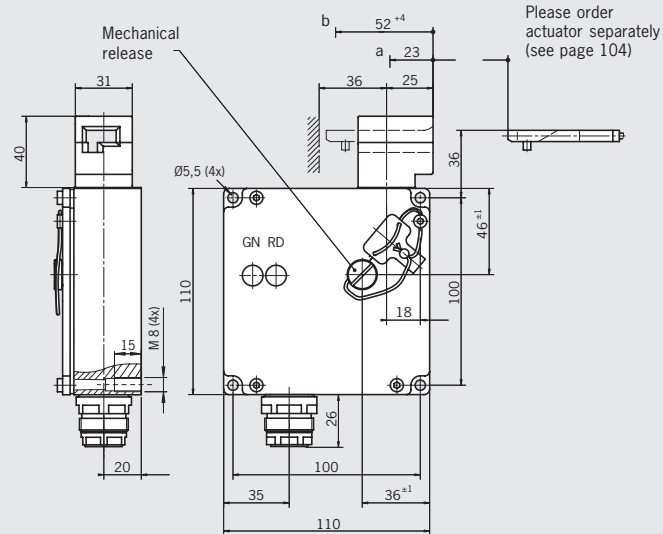
3) Approval pending





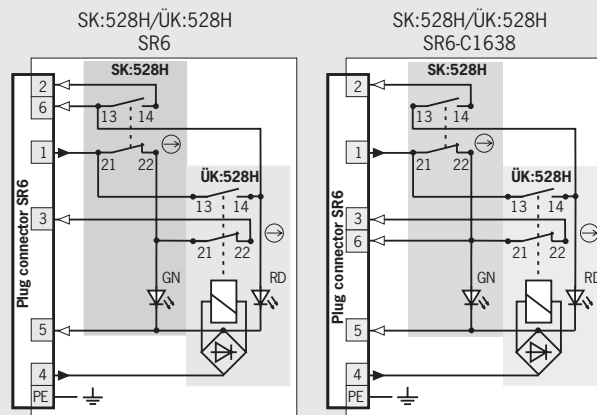
Plug connector SR6 6-pin + PE

Dimension drawings Actuating head on left is a mirror image



For mating connectors
see page 112

Wiring diagrams Actuator inserted and locked



Ordering table

Series	Connection	Guard locking	Switch head	Switching element	Version	Black cover			Red cover
						24 V	110 V	230 V	24 V
TZ	SR6 Plug connector	1 Mechanical	LE Left	SK: 528H, 1 NC ⊖ + 1 NO ÜK: 528H, 1 NC ⊖ + 1 NO	C1638 ¹⁾ Wiring	046 502 TZ1LE024SR6	046 503 TZ1LE110SR6	046 504 TZ1LE220SR6	On request
				SK: 528H, 1 NC ⊖ + 1 NO ÜK: 528H, 1 NC ⊖ + 1 NO		089 476 ¹⁾ TZ1LE024SR6-C1638	On request	On request	On request
			RE Right	SK: 528H, 1 NC ⊖ + 1 NO ÜK: 528H, 1 NC ⊖ + 1 NO	C1638 ¹⁾ Wiring	046 190 TZ1RE024SR6	046 191 TZ1RE110SR6	051 879 TZ1RE220SR6	On request
				SK: 528H, 1 NC ⊖ + 1 NO ÜK: 528H, 1 NC ⊖ + 1 NO		070 529 ¹⁾ TZ1RE024SR6-C1638	On request	On request	On request
		2 Electrical	LE Left	SK: 528H, 1 NC ⊖ + 1 NO ÜK: 528H, 1 NC ⊖ + 1 NO	C1638 ¹⁾ Wiring	049 159 TZ2LE024SR6	052 914 TZ2LE110SR6	045 450 TZ2LE220SR6	046 915 TZ2LE024SR6-R
				SK: 528H, 1 NC ⊖ + 1 NO ÜK: 528H, 1 NC ⊖ + 1 NO		076 294 ¹⁾ TZ2LE024SR6-C1638	On request	On request	On request
			RE Right	SK: 528H, 1 NC ⊖ + 1 NO ÜK: 528H, 1 NC ⊖ + 1 NO	C1638 ¹⁾ Wiring	049 102 TZ2RE024SR6	049 238 TZ2RE110SR6	047 937 TZ2RE220SR6	059 672 TZ2RE024SR6-R
				SK: 528H, 1 NC ⊖ + 1 NO ÜK: 528H, 1 NC ⊖ + 1 NO		055 819 ¹⁾ TZ2RE024SR6-C1638	On request	On request	On request

1) No BG approval



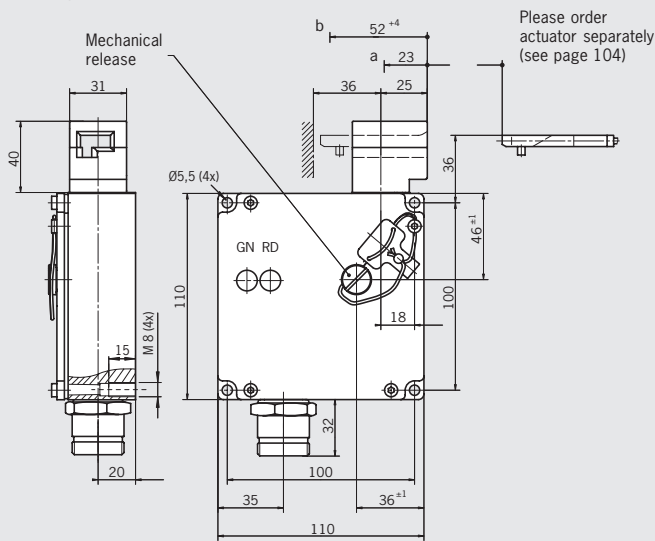


Plug connector MR12

11-pin + PE

Dimension drawings

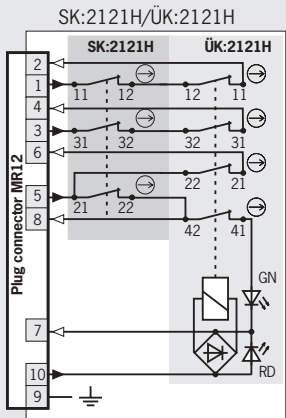
Actuating head on left is a mirror image



For mating connectors
see page 124

Wiring diagrams

Actuator inserted and locked



Ordering table

Series	Connection	Guard locking	Switch head	Switching element	Ver-sion	Black cover			Red cover
						24 V	110 V	230 V	24 V
TZ	MR12 Plug connector	1 Mechanical	LE Left	SK: 2121H, 4 NC ⊖ ÜK: 2121H, 4 NC ⊖		On request	On request	On request	083 190 TZ1LE024BHAVFG-RC1924
			RE Right	SK: 2121H, 4 NC ⊖ ÜK: 2121H, 4 NC ⊖		On request	On request	On request	083 191 TZ1RE024BHAVFG-RC1924

Safety switch TZ with guard locking and guard lock monitoring



- ▶ Mechanical release on the front
- ▶ Two LEDs, red and green
- ▶ Plug connectors
- ▶ Actuating head fitted left or right



Mechanical release

Is used for releasing the guard locking with the aid of a tool.

Solenoid operating voltage and LED function display

The following voltage ranges are available:

- ▶ 24 V AC/DC -15%, +10%
- ▶ 110 V AC -15%, +10%

Guard locking types

TZ1 Closed-circuit current principle, guard locking by spring force. Release by applying voltage to the solenoid.

TZ2 Open-circuit current principle, guard locking by applying voltage to the solenoid. Release by spring force.

Switching elements (see also Page 13/14)

SK For monitoring the door/actuator position

ÜK For monitoring the guard locking (built-in solenoid)

For combinations available see ordering table:

- ▶ **528H** Slow-action switching element
1 NC $\ominus$ + 1 NO
- ▶ **2121H** Slow-action switching element
4 NC $\ominus$
- ▶ **2131H** Slow-action switching element
3 NC $\ominus$ + 1 NO
- ▶ **3131H** Slow-action switching element
2 NC $\ominus$ + 2 NO

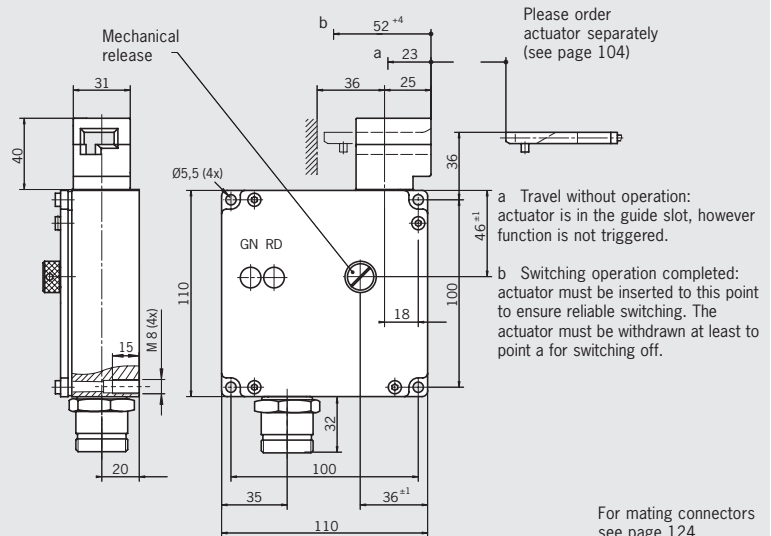
Plug connector MR8
7-pin + PE



Plug connector MR10
9-pin + PE

Dimension drawings

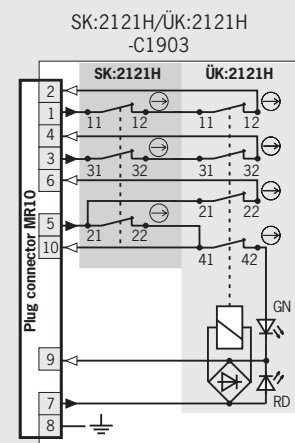
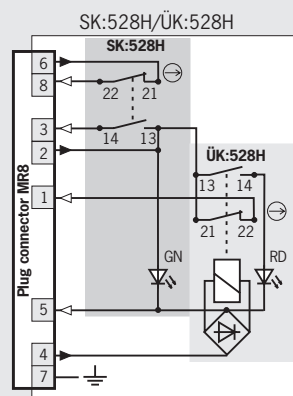
Actuating head on left is a mirror image



For mating connectors see page 124

Wiring diagrams

Actuator inserted and locked



Ordering table

Series	Connection	Guard locking	Switch head	Switching element	Version	Black cover		Red cover
						24 V	110 V	24 V
TZ	MR8 Plug connector	1 Mechanical	LE Left	SK: 528H, 1 NC $\ominus$ + 1 NO ÜK: 528H, 1 NC + 1 NO	Mechanical release cannot be sealed	054 964 TZ1LE024PGOR8C	074 917 TZ1LE110PGOR8C	On request
			RE Right	SK: 528H, 1 NC $\ominus$ + 1 NO ÜK: 528H, 1 NC $\ominus$ + 1 NO	Mechanical release cannot be sealed	059 920 TZ1RE024PGOR8C	074 916 TZ1RE110PGOR8C	On request
	MR10 Plug connector	1 Mechanical	LE Left	SK: 2121H, 4 NC $\ominus$ ÜK: 2121H, 4 NC $\ominus$	Mechanical release cannot be sealed	On request	On request	082 095 TZ1LE024BHA-C1903
			RE Right	SK: 2121H, 4 NC $\ominus$ ÜK: 2121H, 4 NC $\ominus$	Mechanical release cannot be sealed	On request	On request	082 096 TZ1RE024BHA-C1903
		2 Electrical	LE Left	SK: 2121H, 4 NC $\ominus$ ÜK: 2121H, 4 NC $\ominus$	Mechanical release cannot be sealed	On request	On request	082 083 TZ2LE024BHA-C1903
			RE Right	SK: 2121H, 4 NC $\ominus$ ÜK: 2121H, 4 NC $\ominus$	Mechanical release cannot be sealed	On request	On request	082 084 TZ2RE024BHA-C1903
			LE Left	SK: 2121H, 4 NC $\ominus$ ÜK: 2121H, 4 NC $\ominus$	Mechanical release cannot be sealed	On request	On request	
			RE Right	SK: 2121H, 4 NC $\ominus$ ÜK: 2121H, 4 NC $\ominus$	Mechanical release cannot be sealed	On request	On request	

Safety switch TZ with guard locking and guard lock monitoring



- ▶ Mechanical release on the front
- ▶ Protective plate for switch head
- ▶ Two LEDs, red and green
- ▶ Plug connector optional
- ▶ Actuating head fitted left or right



Mechanical release

Is used for releasing the guard locking with the aid of a tool. A sealing wire can be fitted to protect against tampering. Lead sealing kit and tool included.

Protective plate for switch head

Makes it more difficult to tamper with the switch.

Solenoid operating voltage and LED function display

The following voltage range is available:

- ▶ 24 V AC/DC -15%, +10%

Guard locking types

- TZ1** Closed-circuit current principle, guard locking by spring force. Release by applying voltage to the solenoid.
- TZ2** Open-circuit current principle, guard locking by applying voltage to the solenoid. Release by spring force.

Switching elements (see also Page 13/14)

SK For monitoring the door/actuator position
ÜK For monitoring the guard locking (built-in solenoid)

For combinations available see ordering table:

- ▶ **528H** Slow-action switching element
1 NC $\ominus$ + 1 NO
- ▶ **2131H** Slow-action switching element
3 NC $\ominus$ + 1 NO
- ▶ **3131H** Slow-action switching element
2 NC $\ominus$ + 2 NO

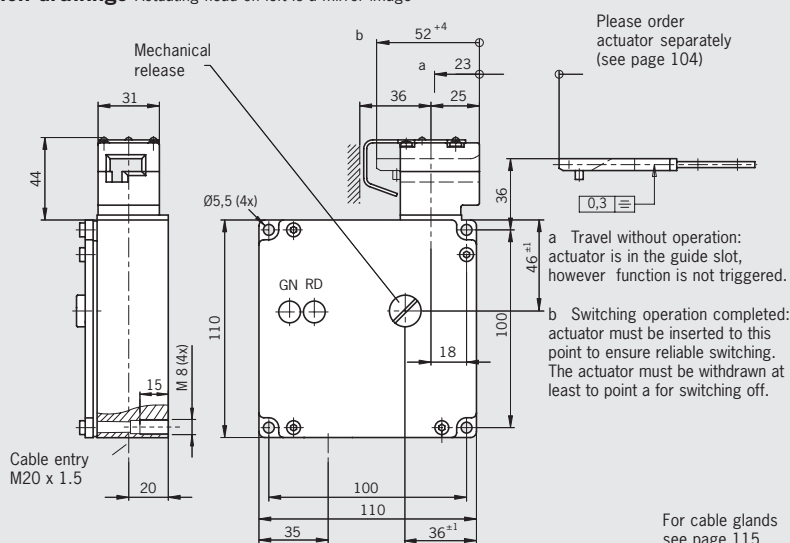
Ordering table

Series	Connection	Guard locking	Switch head	Switching element	Version	Black cover
						24 V
TZ	M20x1.5	1 Mechanical	LE	SK: 528H, 1 NC $\ominus$ + 1 NO	With protective plate	089 470
			Left	ÜK: 528H, 1 NC $\ominus$ + 1 NO		TZ1LE024M-089470
			RE	SK: 528H, 1 NC $\ominus$ + 1 NO	With protective plate	089 471
			Right	ÜK: 528H, 1 NC $\ominus$ + 1 NO		TZ1RE024M-089471

Cable entry M20 x 1.5

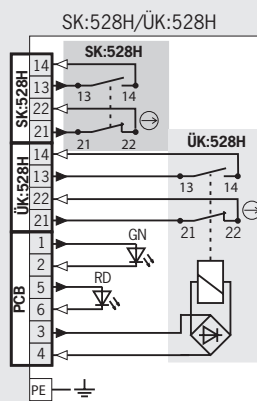
Dimension drawings

Actuating head on left is a mirror image



Wiring diagrams

Actuator inserted and locked

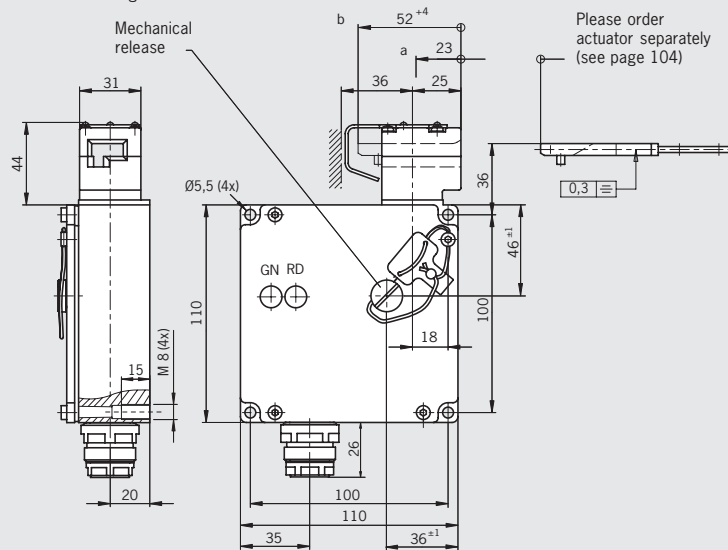




Plug connector SR6
6-pin + PE

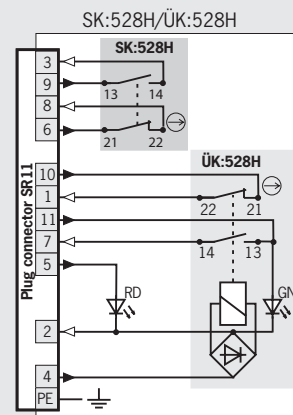
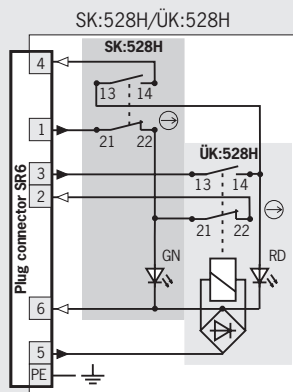
Plug connector SR11
11-pin + PE

Dimension drawings Actuating head on left is a mirror image



For mating connectors
see page 112

Wiring diagrams Actuator inserted and locked



Please turn over

Ordering table

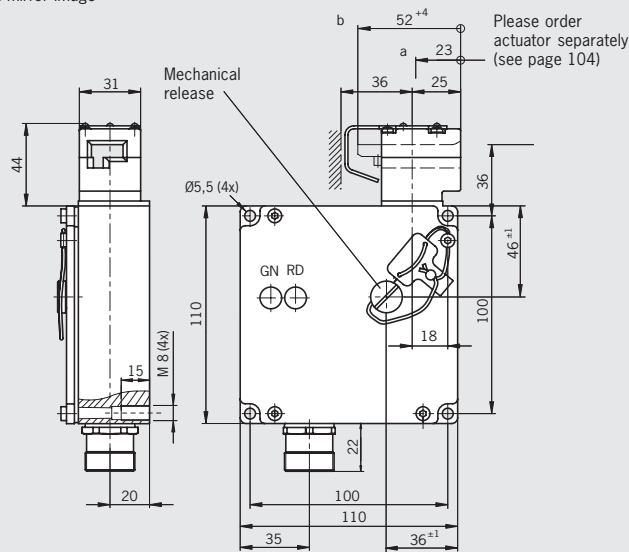
Series	Connection	Guard locking	Switch head	Switching element	Version	Black cover
						24 V
TZ	SR6 Plug connector	1 Mechanical	LE Left	SK: 528H, 1 NC ⊖ + 1 NO ÜK: 528H, 1 NC ⊖ + 1 NO	With protective plate	059 694 TZ1LE024SR6-C1677
			RE Right	SK: 528H, 1 NC ⊖ + 1 NO ÜK: 528H, 1 NC ⊖ + 1 NO	With protective plate	059 692 TZ1RE024SR6-C1677
		2 Electrical	LE Left	SK: 528H, 1 NC ⊖ + 1 NO ÜK: 528H, 1 NC ⊖ + 1 NO	With protective plate	059 852 TZ2LE024SR6-C1677
			RE Right	SK: 528H, 1 NC ⊖ + 1 NO ÜK: 528H, 1 NC ⊖ + 1 NO	With protective plate	059 699 TZ2RE024SR6-C1677
	SR11 Plug connector	1 Mechanical	LE Left	SK: 528H, 1 NC ⊖ + 1 NO ÜK: 528H, 1 NC ⊖ + 1 NO	With protective plate	093 860 TZ1LE024SR11-093860
			RE Right	SK: 528H, 1 NC ⊖ + 1 NO ÜK: 528H, 1 NC ⊖ + 1 NO	With protective plate	093 861 TZ1RE024SR11-093861

For safety precautions see page 164
For technical data see page 139



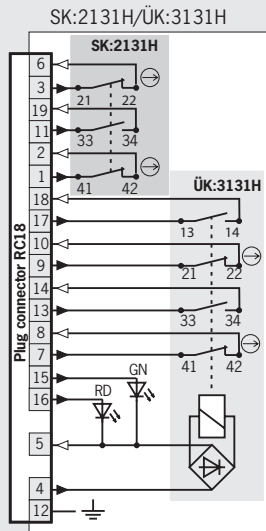
Plug connector RC18
18-pin + PE

Dimension drawings Actuating head on left is a mirror image



For mating connectors
see page 114

Wiring diagrams Actuator inserted and locked



Ordering table

Series	Connection	Guard locking	Switch head	Switching element	Version	Black cover
						24 V
TZ	RC18 Plug connector	2 Electrical	LE	SK: 2131H, 3 NC ⊖ + 1 NO	With protective plate	093 862
			Left	ÜK: 3131H, 2 NC ⊖ + 2 NO		TZ1LE024RC18VAB-093862
			RE	SK: 2131H, 3 NC ⊖ + 1 NO	With protective plate	093 863
			Right	ÜK: 3131H, 2 NC ⊖ + 2 NO		TZ1RE024RC18VAB-093863

Safety switch TZ with guard locking and guard lock monitoring



- ▶ Mechanical release on the front, release with a triangular key acc. to DIN 22417
- ▶ Two LEDs, red and green
- ▶ Actuating head fitted left or right



Mechanical release

This releases the guard locking after operation with a triangular key acc. to DIN 22417.

Solenoid operating voltage and LED function display

The following voltage range is available:

- ▶ 24 V AC/DC -15%, +10%

Guard locking types

TZ1 Closed-circuit current principle, guard locking by spring force. Release by applying voltage to the solenoid.

Switching elements (see also Page 13/14)

SK For monitoring the door/actuator position

ÜK For monitoring the guard locking (built-in solenoid)

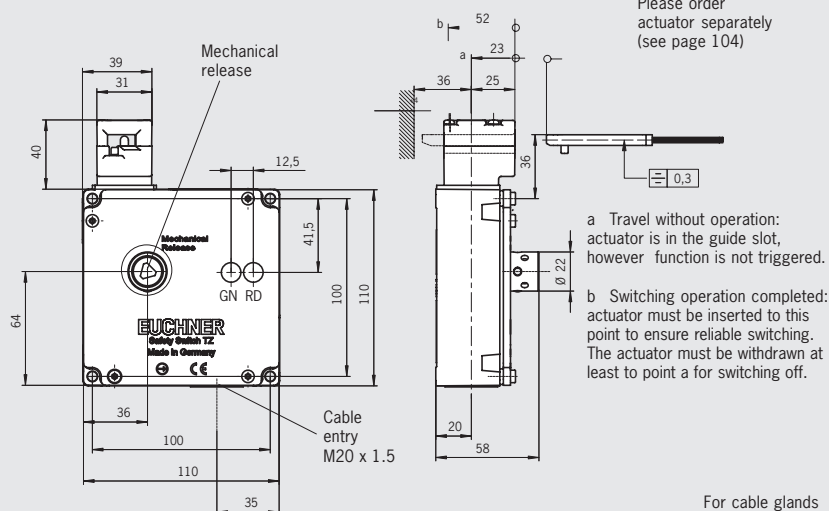
For combinations available see ordering table:

- ▶ **2131H** Slow-action switching element
3 NC $\ominus$ + 1 NO
- ▶ **3131H** Slow-action switching element
2 NC $\ominus$ + 2 NO

Cable entry M20 x 1.5

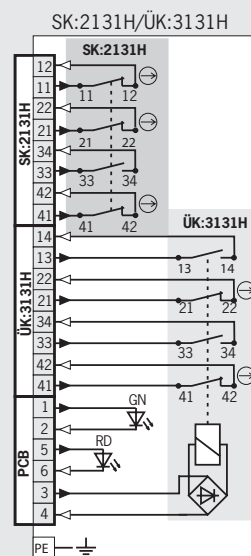
Dimension drawings

Actuating head on left is a mirror image



Wiring diagrams

Actuator inserted and locked



Ordering table

Series	Connection	Guard locking	Switch head	Switching element	Version	Black cover
						24 V
TZ	M20x1.5	1 Mechanical	LE Left	SK: 2131H, 3 NC $\ominus$ + 1 NO ÜK: 3131H, 2 NC $\ominus$ + 2 NO	Mechanical release with triangular key	098 718 TZ1LB024MVAB-C2159
			RE Right	SK: 2131H, 3 NC $\ominus$ + 1 NO ÜK: 3131H, 2 NC $\ominus$ + 2 NO	Mechanical release with triangular key	098 717 TZ1RB024MVAB-C2159

Safety switch TZ with guard locking and guard lock monitoring



- ▶ Emergency release on the front with pushbutton
- ▶ Two LEDs, red and green
- ▶ Plug connector optional
- ▶ Actuating head fitted left or right



Emergency release

Is used for the manual release of the guard locking without tools. It is possible to remove the disable and return the switch to its operating state by hand without tools.

Solenoid operating voltage and LED function display

The following voltage range is available:

- ▶ 24 V AC/DC -15%, +10%

Guard locking types

TZ1 Closed-circuit current principle, guard locking by spring force. Release by applying voltage to the solenoid.

TZ2 Open-circuit current principle, guard locking by applying voltage to the solenoid. Release by spring force.

Switching elements (see also Page 13/14)

SK For monitoring the door/actuator position

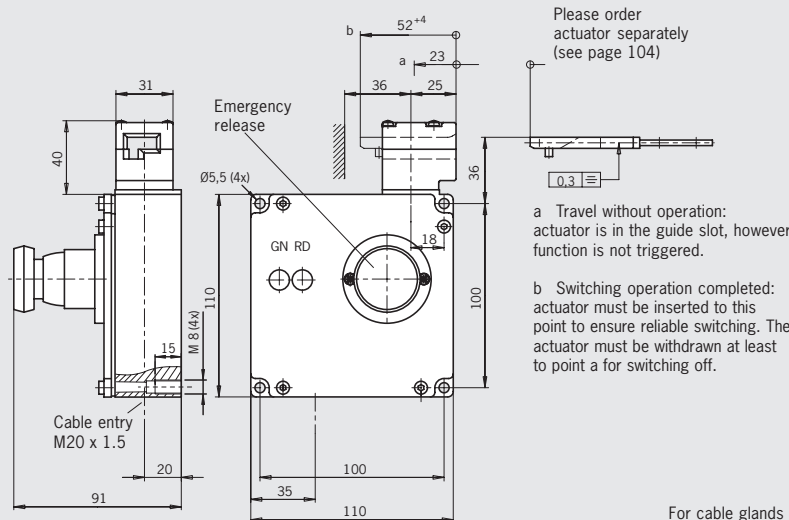
ÜK For monitoring the guard locking (built-in solenoid)

For combinations available see ordering table:

- ▶ **528H** Slow-action switching element
1 NC $\ominus$ + 1 NO
- ▶ **2131H** Slow-action switching element
3 NC $\ominus$ + 1 NO
- ▶ **3131H** Slow-action switching element
2 NC $\ominus$ + 2 NO

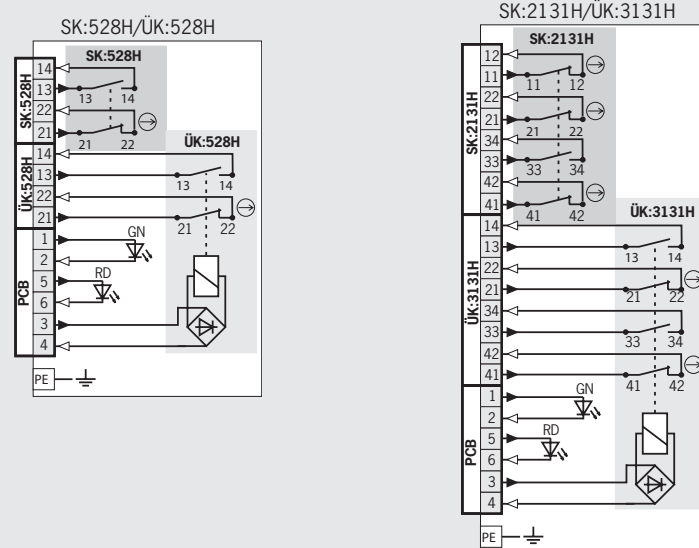
Cable entry M20 x 1.5

Dimension drawings Actuating head on left is a mirror image



For cable glands see page 115

Wiring diagrams Actuator inserted and locked



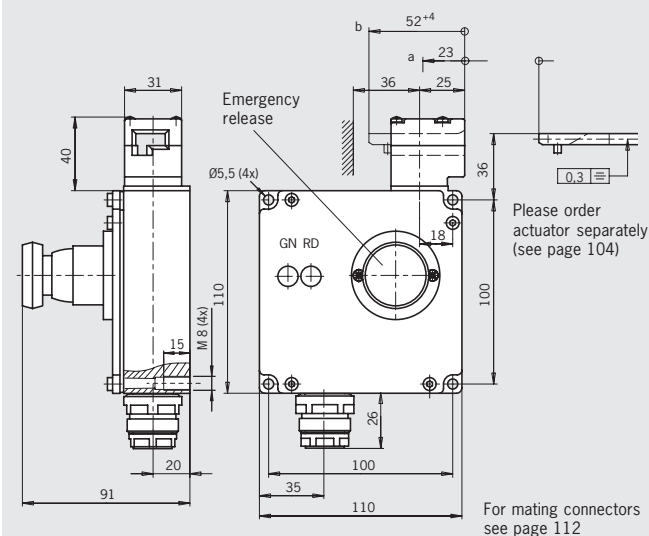
Ordering table

Series	Connection	Guard locking	Switch head	Switching element	Version	Black cover 24 V
TZ	M20x1.5	1 Mechanical	LE Left	SK: 528H, 1 NC $\ominus$ + 1 NO ÜK: 528H, 1 NC $\ominus$ + 1 NO	Emergency release (blue pushbutton)	089 477 TZ1LE024M-C1816
			RE Right	SK: 528H, 1 NC $\ominus$ + 1 NO ÜK: 528H, 1 NC $\ominus$ + 1 NO	Emergency release (blue pushbutton)	096 901 TZ1RE024M-C1816
		2 Electrical	LE Left	SK: 528H, 1 NC $\ominus$ + 1 NO ÜK: 528H, 1 NC $\ominus$ + 1 NO	Emergency release (blue pushbutton)	087 992 TZ2LE024M-C1816
				SK: 2131H, 3 NC $\ominus$ + 1 NO ÜK: 3131H, 2 NC $\ominus$ + 2 NO	Emergency release (blue pushbutton)	089 455 TZ2LE024MVAB-C1823
			RE Right	SK: 528H, 1 NC $\ominus$ + 1 NO ÜK: 528H, 1 NC $\ominus$ + 1 NO	Emergency release (blue pushbutton)	087 993 TZ2RE024M-C1816
				SK: 2131H, 3 NC $\ominus$ + 1 NO ÜK: 3131H, 2 NC $\ominus$ + 2 NO	Emergency release (blue pushbutton)	089 456 TZ2RE024MVAB-C1823

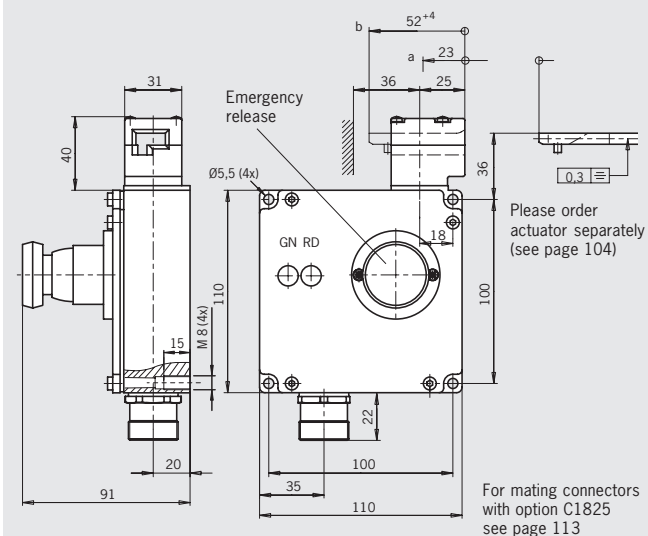


11-pin + PE

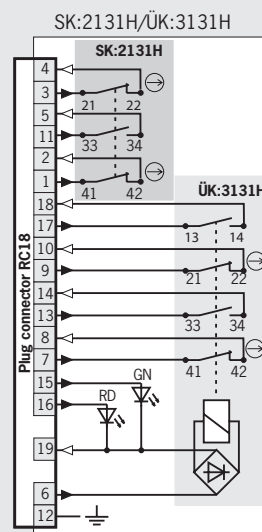
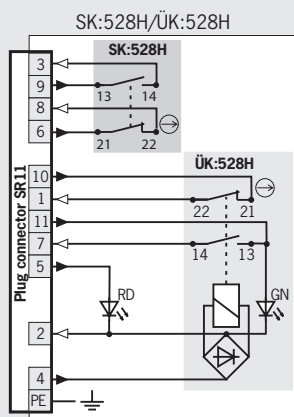
Dimension drawings Actuating head on left is a mirror image



18-pin + PE



Wiring diagrams *Actuator inserted and locked*



Ordering table

Series	Connection	Guard locking	Switch head	Switching element	Version	Black cover
						24 V
TZ	SR11 Plug connector	1 Mechanical	LE Left	SK: 528H , 1 NC $\ominus$ + 1 NO ÜK: 528H , 1 NC $\ominus$ + 1 NO	Emergency release (blue pushbutton)	077 044 TZ1LE024SR11-C1816
			RE Right	SK: 528H , 1 NC $\ominus$ + 1 NO ÜK: 528H , 1 NC $\ominus$ + 1 NO	Emergency release (blue pushbutton)	077 042 TZ1RE024SR11-C1816
	RC18 ¹⁾ Plug connector	1 Mechanical	LE Left	SK: 2131H , 3 NC $\ominus$ + 1 NO ÜK: 3131H , 2 NC $\ominus$ + 2 NO	Emergency release (blue pushbutton)	088 090 TZ1LE024RC18VAB-C1823
			RE Right	SK: 2131H , 3 NC $\ominus$ + 1 NO ÜK: 3131H , 2 NC $\ominus$ + 2 NO	Emergency release (blue pushbutton)	088 091 TZ1RE024RC18VAB-C1823

1) **Important:** use suitable mating connector with option C1825!

For safety precautions see page 164
For technical data see page 139

Safety switch TZ with guard locking and guard lock monitoring

GL

- ▶ Emergency unlocking on the front with rotary knob
- ▶ Protective plate for switch head optional
- ▶ Two LEDs, red and green
- ▶ Plug connectors
- ▶ Actuating head fitted left or right



Emergency unlocking

Is used for the manual release of the guard locking without tools. The emergency unlocking mechanism must be returned to the locked state manually. A sealing wire can be fitted to protect against tampering. Lead sealing kit and tool included.

Protective plate for switch head

Makes it more difficult to tamper with the switch.

Solenoid operating voltage and LED function display

The following voltage range is available:

- ▶ 24 V AC/DC -15%, +10%

Guard locking types

TZ1 Closed-circuit current principle, guard locking by spring force. Release by applying voltage to the solenoid.

Switching elements (see also Page 13/14)

SK For monitoring the door/actuator position

ÜK For monitoring the guard locking (built-in solenoid)

For combinations available see ordering table:

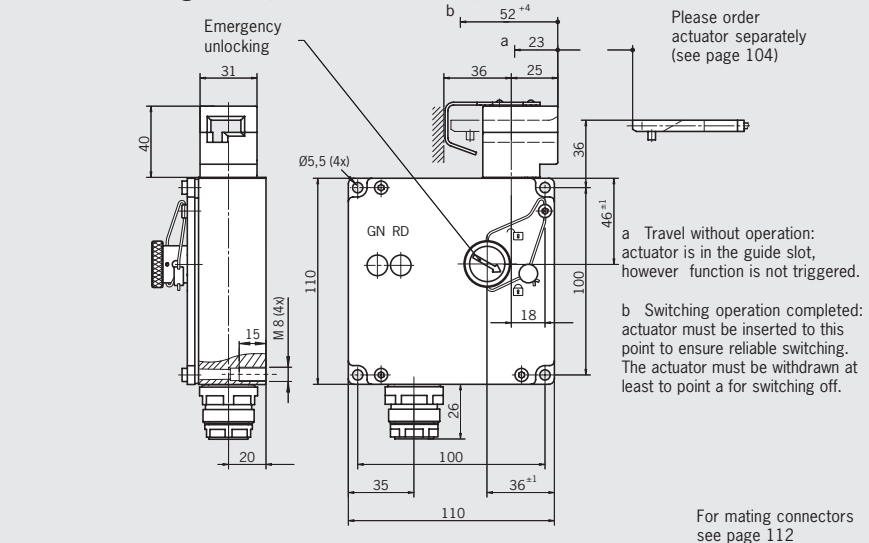
- ▶ **528H** Slow-action switching element
1 NC $\ominus$ + 1 NO
- ▶ **2131H** Slow-action switching element
3 NC $\ominus$ + 1 NO
- ▶ **3131H** Slow-action switching element
2 NC $\ominus$ + 2 NO

Ordering table

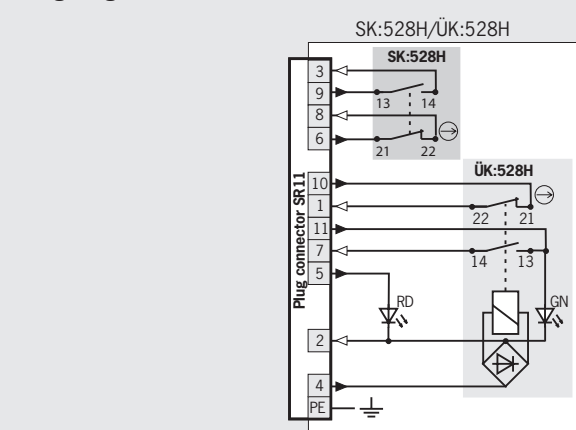
Series	Connection	Guard locking	Switch head	Switching element	Version	Black cover
						24 V
TZ	SR11 Plug connector	1 Mechanical	LE Left	SK: 528H , 1NC $\ominus$ + 1 NO ÜK: 528H , 1NC $\ominus$ + 1 NO	Emergency unlocking (rotary knob), with protective plate	094 342 TZ1LE024SR11-094342
			RE Right	SK: 528H , 1NC $\ominus$ + 1 NO ÜK: 528H , 1NC $\ominus$ + 1 NO	Emergency unlocking (rotary knob), with protective plate	094 343 TZ1RE024SR11-094343

Plug connector SR11 with protective plate 11-pin + PE

Dimension drawings



Wiring diagrams

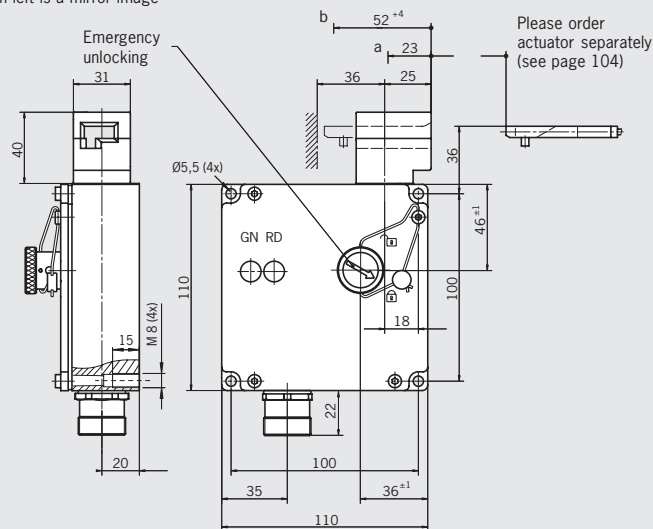




Plug connector RC18 18-pin + PE

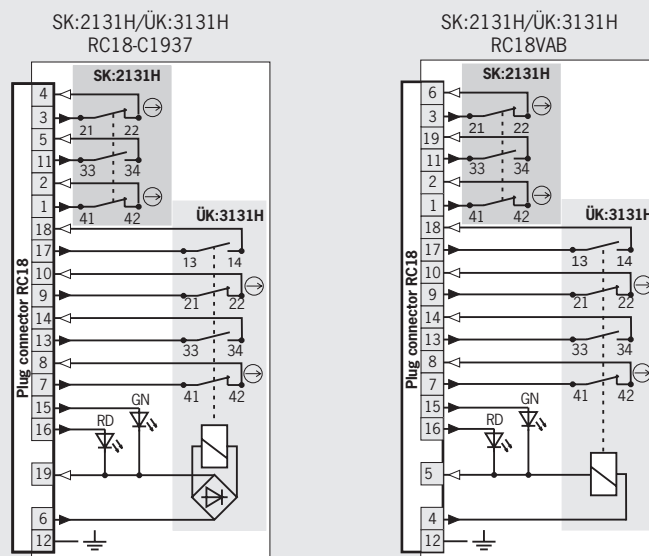
Dimension drawings

Actuating head on left is a mirror image



Wiring diagrams

Actuator inserted and locked



Ordering table

Series	Connection	Guard locking	Switch head	Switching element	Version	Black cover 24 V
TZ	RC18 ¹⁾ Plug connector	1 Mechanical	LE Left	SK: 2131H , 3 NC ⊕ + 1 NO ÜK: 3131H , 2 NC ⊕ + 2 NO	Emergency unlocking (rotary knob)	074 260 TZ1LE024RC18VAB-C1937
			RE Right	SK: 2131H , 3 NC ⊕ + 1 NO ÜK: 3131H , 2 NC ⊕ + 2 NO	Emergency unlocking (rotary knob)	074 261 TZ1RE024RC18VAB-C1937
	RC18 Plug connector	1 Mechanical	LE Left	SK: 2131H , 3 NC ⊕ + 1 NO ÜK: 3131H , 2 NC ⊕ + 2 NO	Emergency unlocking (rotary knob), alternative wiring	092 998 ²⁾ TZ1LE024RC18VAB-092998
			RE Right	SK: 2131H , 3 NC ⊕ + 1 NO ÜK: 3131H , 2 NC ⊕ + 2 NO	Emergency unlocking (rotary knob), alternative wiring	092 999 ²⁾ TZ1RE024RC18VAB-092999

1) **Important:** use suitable mating connector with option C1825!

2) No BG approval

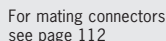
GL cUL US

- 



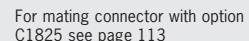
11-pin + PE

Please order
actuator separately
(see page 104)

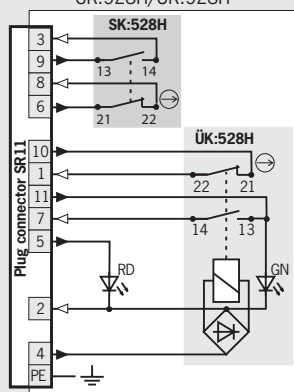


18-pin + PE

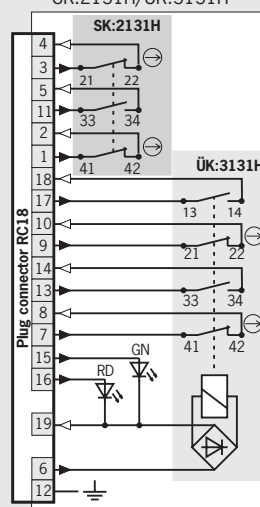
Please order
actuator separately
(see page 104)



SK:528H/ÜK:528H



SK:2131H/ÜK:3131H



Series	Connection	Guard locking	Switch head	Switching element	Version	Black cover
						24 V
TZ	SR11 Plug connector	2 Electrical	LE Left	SK: 528H , 1 NC ⊖ + 1 NO ÜK: 528H , 1 NC ⊖ + 2 NO	Escape release (key button)	079 660 TZ2LE024SR11-C1815
			RE Right	SK: 528H , 1 NC ⊖ + 1 NO ÜK: 528H , 1 NC ⊖ + 1 NO	Escape release (key button)	079 661 TZ2RE024SR11-C1815
	RC18 ¹⁾ Plug connector	1 Mechanical	LE Left	SK: 2131H , 3 NC ⊖ + 1 NO ÜK: 3131H , 2 NC ⊖ + 2 NO	Escape release (key button)	090 352 TZ1LE024RC18VAB-C1828
			RE Right	SK: 2131H , 3 NC ⊖ + 1 NO ÜK: 3131H , 2 NC ⊖ + 2 NO	Escape release (key button)	090 353 TZ1RE024RC18VAB-C1828
		2 Electrical	LE Left	SK: 2131H , 3 NC ⊖ + 1 NO ÜK: 3131H , 2 NC ⊖ + 2 NO	Escape release (key button)	093 103 TZ2LE024RC18VAB-C1828
			RE Right	SK: 2131H , 3 NC ⊖ + 1 NO ÜK: 3131H , 2 NC ⊖ + 2 NO	Escape release (key button)	093 104 TZ2RE024RC18VAB-C1828

For safety precautions see page 164
For technical data see page 139

Safety switch TZ with guard locking and guard lock monitoring



- ▶ Mechanical release on the front
- ▶ Escape release on the rear with pushbutton
- ▶ Two LEDs, red and green
- ▶ Plug connector optional
- ▶ Actuating head fitted left or right



Escape release

Is used for the manual release of the guard locking from within the danger area without tools.

Solenoid operating voltage and LED function display

The following voltage ranges are available:

- ▶ 24 V AC/DC -15%, +10%
- ▶ 110 V AC -15%, +10%

Guard locking types

TZ1 Closed-circuit current principle, guard locking by spring force. Release by applying voltage to the solenoid.

Switching elements (see also Page 13/14)

SK For monitoring the door/actuator position

ÜK For monitoring the guard locking (built-in solenoid)

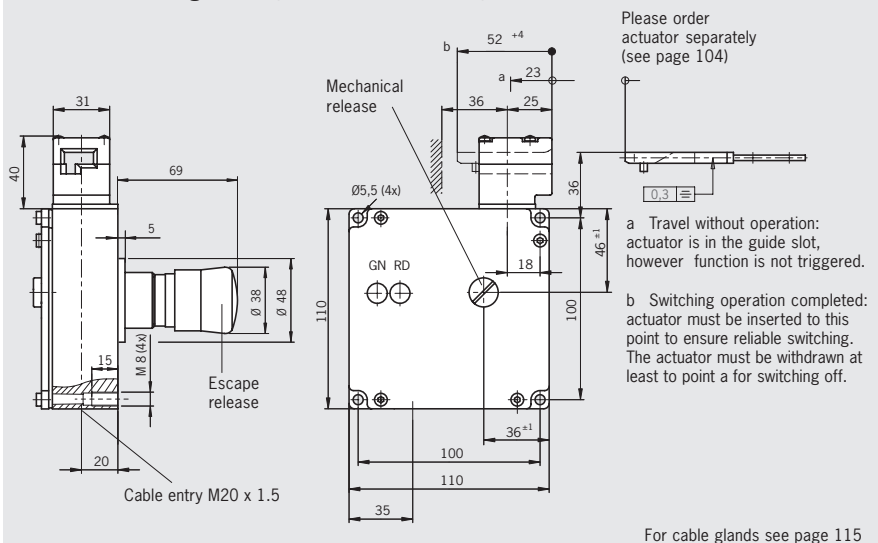
For combinations available see ordering table:

- ▶ **2131H** Slow-action switching element
3 NC $\ominus$ + 1 NO
- ▶ **3131H** Slow-action switching element
2 NC $\ominus$ + 2 NO

Cable entry M20 x 1.5

Dimension drawings

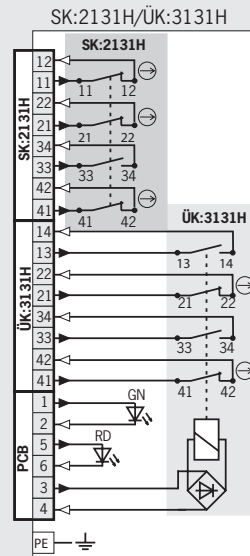
Actuating head on left is a mirror image



For cable glands see page 115

Wiring diagrams

Actuator inserted and locked



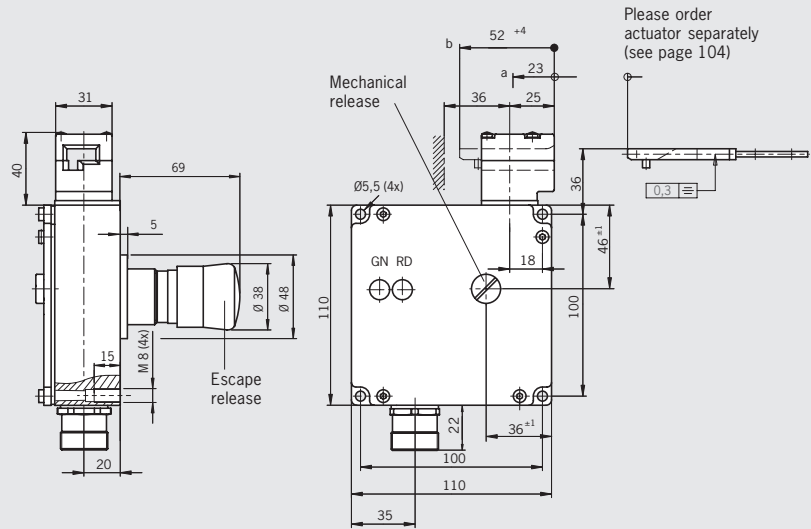
Ordering table

Series	Connection	Guard locking	Switch head	Switching element	Version	Black cover	
						24 V	110 V
TZ	M20x1.5	1 Mechanical	LE Left	SK: 2131H , 3 NC $\ominus$ + 1 NO ÜK: 3131H , 2 NC $\ominus$ + 2 NO	C2082 Escape release (pushbutton)	096 487 TZ1LE024MVAB-C2082	095 992 TZ1LE110MVAB-C2082
			RE Right	SK: 2131H , 3 NC $\ominus$ + 1 NO ÜK: 3131H , 2 NC $\ominus$ + 2 NO	C2082 Escape release (pushbutton)	096 488 TZ1RE024MVAB-C2082	095 103 TZ1RE110MVAB-C2082

Plug connector RC18 18-pin + PE

Dimension drawings

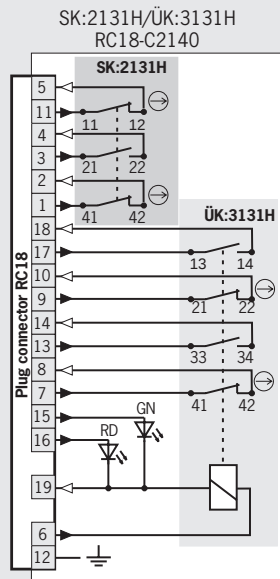
Actuating head on left is a mirror image



For mating connectors see page 114

Wiring diagrams

Actuator inserted and locked



Ordering table

Series	Connection	Guard locking	Switch head	Switching element	Version	Black cover 24 V
TZ	RC18 Plug connector	1 Mechanical	LE Left	SK: 2131H, 3 NC ⊖ + 1 NO ÜK: 3131H, 2 NC ⊖ + 2 NO	C2140 Escape release (pushbutton)	098 297 TZ1LE024RC18VAB-C2140
			RE Right	SK: 2131H, 3 NC ⊖ + 1 NO ÜK: 3131H, 2 NC ⊖ + 2 NO	C2140 Escape release (pushbutton)	098 298 TZ1RE024RC18VAB-C2140

GL cUL US

-

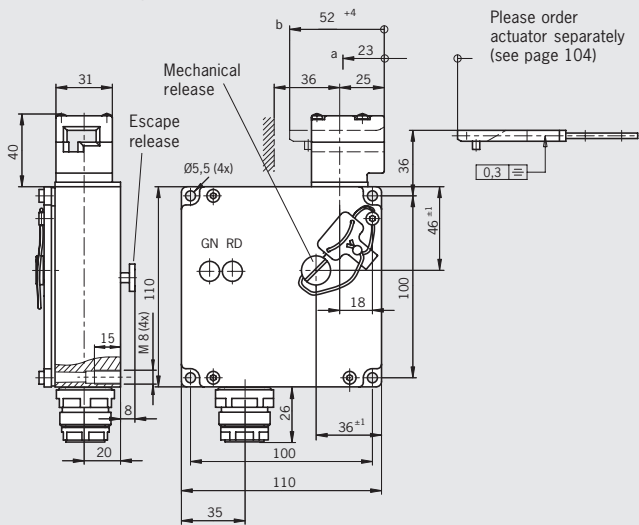
Subject to technical modifications; no responsibility is accepted for the accuracy of this information.

Plug connector SR11

11-pin + PE

Dimension drawings

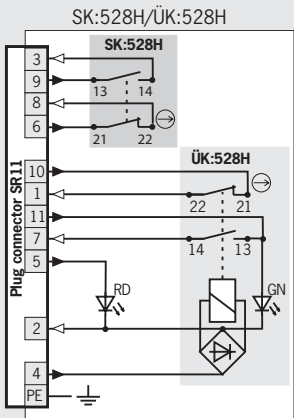
Actuating head on left is a mirror image



For mating connectors see page 112

Wiring diagrams

Actuator inserted and locked

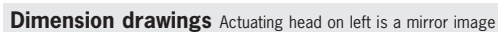


Ordering table

Series	Connection	Guard locking	Switch head	Switching element	Version	Black cover
						24 V
TZ	SR11 Plug connector	1 Mechanical	LE Left	SK: 528H, 1 NC $\ominus$ + 1 NO ÜK: 528H, 1 NC $\ominus$ + 1 NO	C1684 Escape release (pushbutton)	070 886 TZ1LE024SR11-C1684
			RE Right	SK: 528H, 1 NC $\ominus$ + 1 NO ÜK: 528H, 1 NC $\ominus$ + 1 NO	C1684 Escape release (pushbutton)	070 884 TZ1RE024SR11-C1684

GL

- Plug connector RC18**
18-pin + PE



Safety switch TZ with guard locking and guard lock monitoring



- ▶ Without mechanical release
- ▶ Protective plate for switch head optional
- ▶ Two LEDs, red and green
- ▶ Plug connector optional
- ▶ Actuating head fitted left or right



Protective plate for switch head

Makes it more difficult to tamper with the switch.

Solenoid operating voltage and LED function display

The following voltage ranges are available:

- ▶ 24 V AC/DC -15%, +10%
- ▶ 110 V AC -15%, +10%

Guard locking types

TZ1 Closed-circuit current principle, guard locking by spring force. Release by applying voltage to the solenoid.

Switching elements (see also Page 13/14)

SK For monitoring the door/actuator position
ÜK For monitoring the guard locking (built-in solenoid)

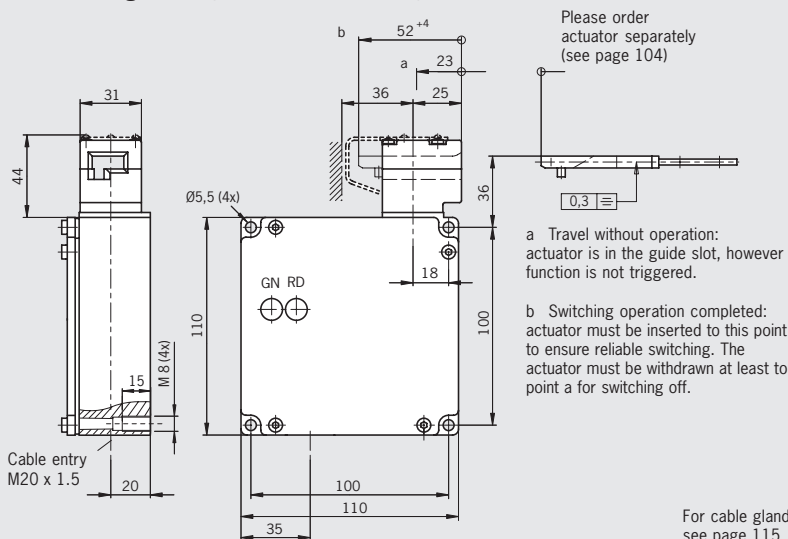
For combinations available see ordering table:

- ▶ **528H** Slow-action switching element
1 NC ⊖ + 1 NO
- ▶ **2121H** Slow-action switching element
4 NC ⊖
- ▶ **2131H** Slow-action switching element
3 NC ⊖ + 1 NO
- ▶ **3131H** Slow-action switching element
2 NC ⊖ + 2 NO

Cable entry M20 x 1.5

Dimension drawings

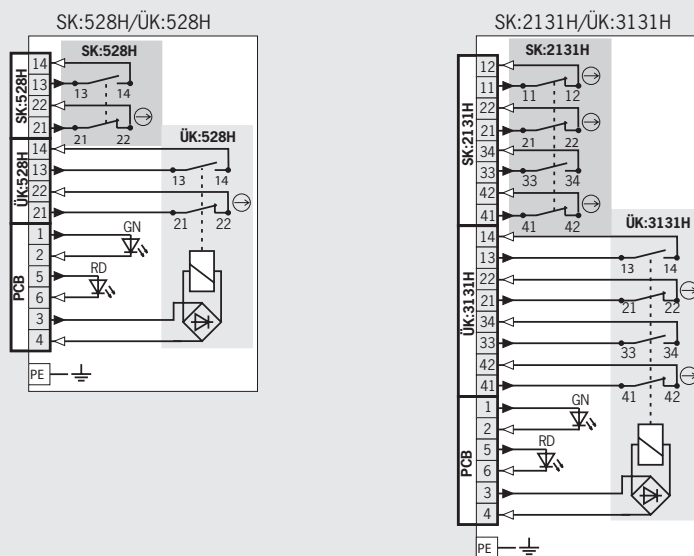
Actuating head on left is a mirror image



For cable glands see page 115

Wiring diagrams

Actuator inserted and locked



Ordering table

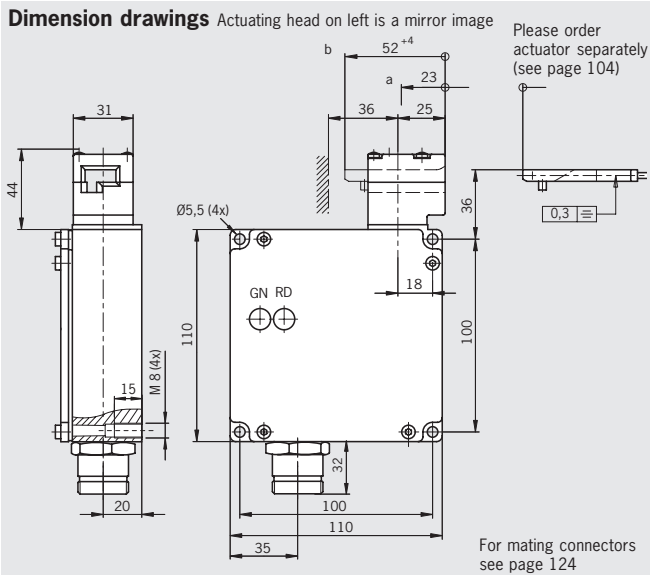
Series	Connection	Guard locking	Switch head	Switching element	Version	Red cover		
						24 V	24 V	110 V
TZ	M20x1.5	1 Mechanical	LE Left	SK: 528H, 1 NC ⊖ + 1 NO	Without mechanical release, with protective plate	-	083 246	On request
				ÜK: 528H, 1 NC ⊖ + 1 NO		-	TZ1LE024M-C1623	
				SK: 2131H, 3 NC ⊖ + 1 NO	Without mechanical release, with protective plate	-	085 170	089 466
				ÜK: 3131H, 2 NC ⊖ + 2 NO		-	TZ1LE024MVAB-C1623	TZ1LE110MVAB-C1623
			RE Right	SK: 2131H, 3 NC ⊖ + 1 NO	Without mechanical release	096 052	-	-
				ÜK: 3131H, 2 NC ⊖ + 2 NO		TZ1LE024MVAB-RC2100	-	-
				SK: 528H, 1 NC ⊖ + 1 NO	Without mechanical release, with protective plate	-	083 247	On request
				ÜK: 528H, 1 NC ⊖ + 1 NO		-	TZ1RE024M-C1623	
				SK: 2131H, 3 NC ⊖ + 1 NO	Without mechanical release, with protective plate	-	085 171	088 063
				ÜK: 3131H, 2 NC ⊖ + 2 NO		-	TZ1RE024MVAB-C1623	TZ1RE110MVAB-C1623
				SK: 2131H, 3 NC ⊖ + 1 NO	Without mechanical release	096 051	-	-
				ÜK: 3131H, 2 NC ⊖ + 2 NO		TZ1RE024MVAB-RC2100	-	-

Please turn over

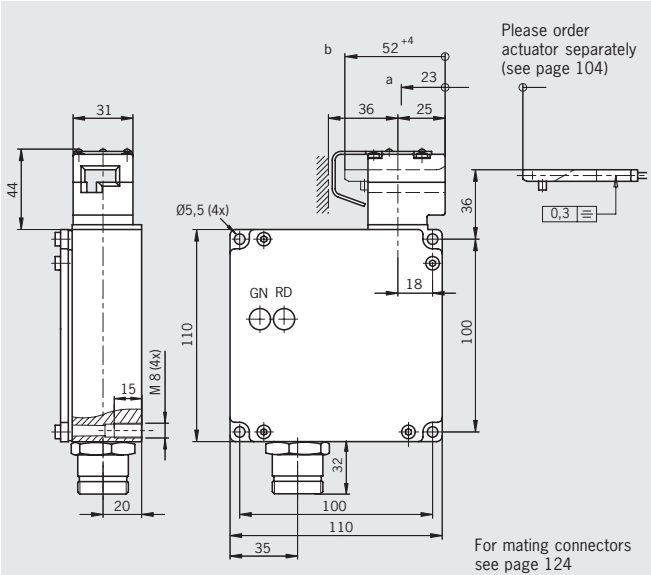
For safety precautions see page 164
For technical data see page 139



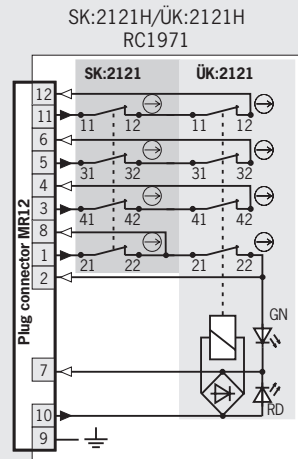
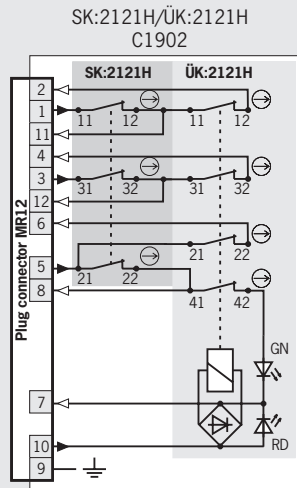
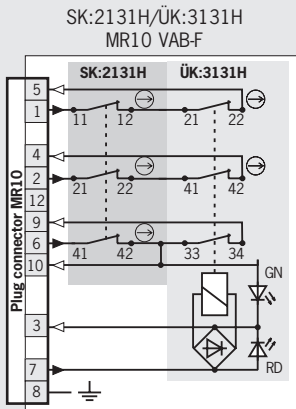
Plug connector MR10 9-pin + PE



Plug connector MR12 11-pin + PE



Wiring diagrams Actuator inserted and locked



Ordering table

Series	Connection	Guard locking	Switch head	Switching element	Version	Red cover 24 V
TZ	MR10 Plug connector	1 Mechanical	LE Left	SK: 2131H , 3 NC ⊖ ÜK: 3131H , 2 NC ⊖ + 1 NO	Without mechanical release	095 904 ¹⁾ TZ1LE024MVAB-F
			RE Right	SK: 2131H , 3 NC ⊖ ÜK: 3131H , 2 NC ⊖ + 1 NO	Without mechanical release	095 905 ¹⁾ TZ1RE024MVAB-F
	MR12 Plug connector	Mechanical	LE Left	SK: 2121H , 4 NC ⊖ ÜK: 2121H , 4 NC ⊖	Without mechanical release, with protective plate	079 692 TZ1LE024BHA-C1902
					C1971 Alternative wiring, without mechanical release, with protective plate	085 569 TZ1LE024BHAVFG-RC1971
			RE Right	SK: 2121H , 4 NC ⊖ ÜK: 2121H , 4 NC ⊖	Without mechanical release, with protective plate	079 693 TZ1RE024BHA-C1902
					C1971 Alternative wiring, without mechanical release, with protective plate	085 570 TZ1RE024BHAVFG-RC1971

1) No BG approval

GL

- 
- EUCHNER**
Safety switch T2
Made in Germany

► 24 V AC/DC -15%, +10%

- ▶ **528H** Slow-action switching element
1 NC $\ominus$ + 1 NO
- ▶ **2131H** Slow-action switching element
3 NC $\ominus$ + 1 NO
- ▶ **3131H** Slow-action switching element
2 NC $\ominus$ + 2 NO

[illegible]

SK:528H/ÜK:528H

Plug connector SR6

1 2 3 4 PE

SK:528H

13 14

21 22

ÜK:528H

13 14

21 22

GN RD

BD4

1 2 PE

1110 SS4

Plug connector SS4

S2 S1

3 4 1 2

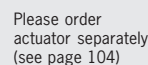
E1 E2 E3

Enabling switch ZSA2B2G..C1662 with plug SS4 see catalog on enabling switches. (Enabling switch not included)

Series		Connection	Enabling switch connection	Guard locking	Switch head	Switching element	Version	Black cover	
24 V									
TZ	SR6	Plug connector	Enabling switch plug BD4	1	Mechanical	LE	SK: 528H , 1 NC $\ominus$ + 1 NO	Without	070 527
						Left	ÜK: 528H , 1 NC $\ominus$ + 1 NO	mechanical release	TZ1LE024SR6-C1662
				2	Electrical	RE	SK: 528H , 1 NC $\ominus$ + 1 NO	Without	054 781
						Right	ÜK: 528H , 1 NC $\ominus$ + 1 NO	mechanical release	TZ1RE024SR6-C1662
						LE	SK: 528H , 1 NC $\ominus$ + 1 NO	Without	059 307
						Left	ÜK: 528H , 1 NC $\ominus$ + 1 NO	mechanical release	TZ2LE024SR6-C1662
RE	Right	SK: 528H , 1 NC $\ominus$ + 1 NO	Without	059 305					
		ÜK: 528H , 1 NC $\ominus$ + 1 NO	mechanical release	TZ2RE024SR6-C1662					

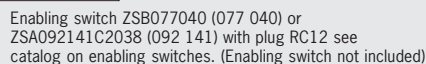
Plug connector RC18 and RC12 (enabling switch)
18-pin + PE / 12-pin

Dimension drawings Actuating head on left is a mirror image



For mating connector
with option C1825
see page 111/113

Wiring diagrams Actuator inserted and locked



Ordering table

Series		Connection	Enabling switch connection	Guard locking	Switch head	Switching element	Version	Black cover
24 V								
TZ	RC18 ¹⁾ Plug connector	Enabling switch plug RC12	1 Mechanical	LE Left	SK: 2131H , 3 NC ⊖ + 1 NO ÜK: 3131H , 2 NC ⊖ + 2 NO	Without mechanical release	091 062 TZ1LE024RC18VAB-C1803	
				RE Right	SK: 2131H , 3 NC ⊖ + 1 NO ÜK: 3131H , 2 NC ⊖ + 2 NO	Without mechanical release	091 063 TZ1RE024RC18VAB-C1803	
			2 Electrical	LE Left	SK: 2131H , 3 NC ⊖ + 1 NO ÜK: 3131H , 2 NC ⊖ + 2 NO	Without mechanical release	075 955 TZ2LE024RC18VAB-C1803	
				RE Right	SK: 2131H , 3 NC ⊖ + 1 NO ÜK: 3131H , 2 NC ⊖ + 2 NO	Without mechanical release	077 149 TZ2RE024RC18VAB-C1803	

1) **Important:** use suitable mating connector with option C1825!

Selection table for safety switches NX

Connection			
M	Thread M20x1.5 for cable glands		
	Switching element		
	Four contacts 4 NC ⊖ or 3 NC ⊖ + 1 NO or 2 NC ⊖ + 2 NO		
			
Connection	Switching element		Page
M	four contacts		
●	●		88

Safety switch NX

- ▶ Cable entry M20 x 1.5
- ▶ LED indicator optional



Approach direction



Horizontal and vertical
Can be adjusted in 90° steps

Switching elements (see also page 13/14)

- ▶ **2121** Slow-action switching element
4 NC $\ominus$
- ▶ **2131** Slow-action switching element
3 NC $\ominus$ + 1 NO
- ▶ **3131** Slow-action switching element
2 NC $\ominus$ + 2 NO

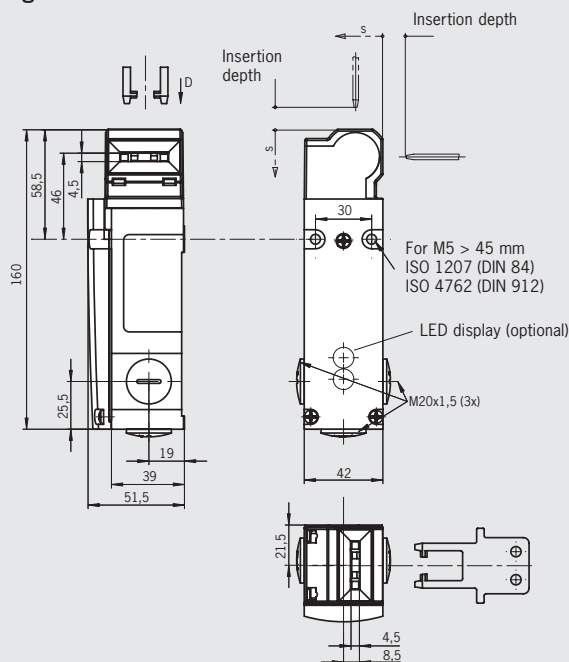
LED function display (optional)

A function display (2 LEDs, red and green) is available for the following voltage ranges:

- ▶ DC 24 V +10%, -15%

Cable entry M20 x 1.5

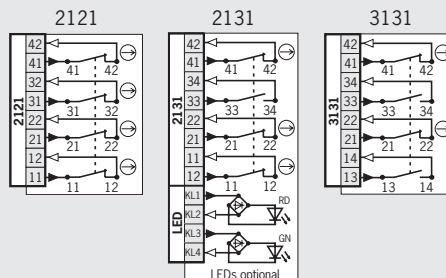
Dimension drawing



Please order
actuator separately
(see page 106)

For cable glands see page 115

Wiring diagrams Actuator inserted



Ordering table

Series	Connection	Switching element	Version	Order No. / Item
NX	1 Cable entry 3 x M20 x 1.5	2121 4 NC $\ominus$		092 625 NX1-2121A-M
		2131 3 NC $\ominus$ + 1 NO		092 624 NX1-2131A-M
		2131 3 NC $\ominus$ + 1 NO	L024 LED display DC 24 V	091 682 NX1-2131AL024-M
		3131 2 NC $\ominus$ + 2 NO		092 626 NX1-3131A-M

Selection table for safety switches TX with guard locking and guard lock monitoring

Release feature, front

HE

Mechanical release on the front

Release feature, rear

FE

Escape release on the rear

Connection

M

Thread M20x1.5 for cable glands

NPT½"

Thread ½" for cable glands

BH10

Plug connector 9-pin + PE

SR11

Plug connector 11-pin + PE

BH12

Plug connector 11-pin + PE

RC18

Plug connector 18-pin + PE

M12

Plug connector 5-pin

Switching element

Four contacts

2 NC ⊖ / 1 NO + 1 NC or
2 NC ⊖ / 1 NO + 1 NO or
2 NC ⊖ + 2 NC ⊖

Manual release		Connection							Switching element	Version	Page
HE	FE	M	NPT½"	BH10	SR11	BH12	RC18	M12	four contacts		
●		●	●						●		90
●				●			●		●		91
●		●	●						●		92
●					●	●	●		●		93
●	●	●					●		●	C1991/C2161	94
●	●						●		●	C1991	95
●								●	●	C2129	96

Safety switch TX with guard locking and guard lock monitoring



- ▶ Mechanical release on the front
- ▶ With door monitoring contact
- ▶ Plug connector optional



Approach direction



Horizontal and vertical
Can be adjusted in 90° steps

Mechanical release

Is used for releasing the guard locking with the aid of a tool. The mechanical release must be sealed to prevent tampering (for example with sealing lacquer).

Solenoid operating voltage

- ▶ AC/DC 24 V +10%, -15%
- ▶ AC 110 V +10%, -15%
- ▶ AC 230 V +10%, -15%

LED function display

The switch has a function display (2 LEDs, red and green). The LED voltage is same as the solenoid operating voltage.

Guard locking types

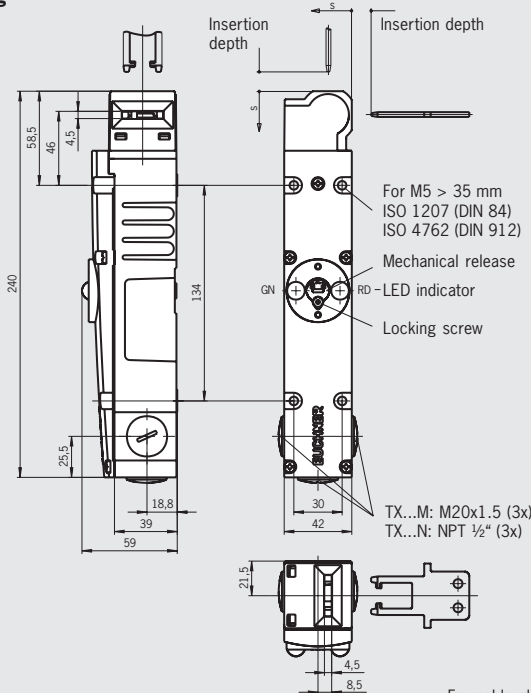
- TX1** Closed-circuit current principle, guard locking by spring force. Release by applying voltage to the solenoid.
- TX2** Open-circuit current principle, guard locking by applying voltage to the solenoid. Release by spring force.

Switching elements (see also page 14)

- ▶ **ETX B** Slow-action switching element
2 NC ⊖ / 1 NO + 1 NC (door monit. contact)
- ▶ **ETX C** Slow-action switching element
2 NC ⊖ / 1 NO + 1 NO (door monit. contact)
- ▶ **ETX D** Slow-action switching element
2 NC ⊖ + 2 NC ⊖ (door monit. contacts)

Cable entry M20 x 1.5 / cable entry NPT 1/2"

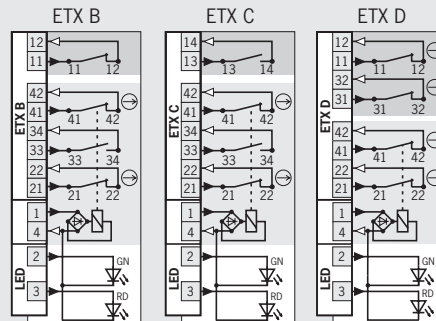
Dimension drawing



Please order
actuator separately
(see page 106)

For cable glands see page 115

Wiring diagrams Actuator inserted and locked



- ☐ Solenoid monitoring
- ☐ Door monitoring

For switching functions see technical data on page 159

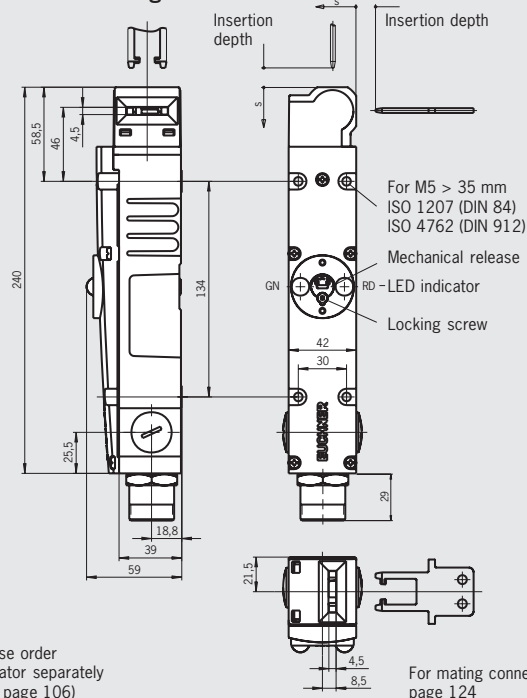
Ordering table

Series	Connection	Guard locking	Switching element	Solenoid operating voltage		
				AC/DC 24 V	AC 110 V	AC 230 V
TX	M Cable entry 3 x M20 x 1.5	1 Mechanical	ETX B 2 NC ⊖ / 1 NO + 1 NC	082 921 TX1B-A024M	085 383 TX1B-A110M	085 385 TX1B-A230M
			ETX C 2 NC ⊖ / 1 NO + 1 NO	082 922 TX1C-A024M	085 384 TX1C-A110M	085 386 TX1C-A230M
			ETX D 2 NC ⊖ + 2 NC ⊖	095 025 TX1D-A024MC2081	-	-
		2 Electrical	ETX B 2 NC ⊖ / 1 NO + 1 NC	082 927 TX2B-A024M	085 387 TX2B-A110M	085 389 TX2B-A230M
			ETX C 2 NC ⊖ / 1 NO + 1 NO	082 928 TX2C-A024M	085 388 TX2C-A110M	085 390 TX2C-A230M
			ETX D 2 NC ⊖ + 2 NC ⊖	095 026 TX2D-A024MC2081	-	-
	N Cable entry 3 x NPT 1/2"	1 Mechanical	ETX B 2 NC ⊖ / 1 NO + 1 NC	082 944 TX1B-A024N	085 382 TX1B-A110N	On request
			ETX C 2 NC ⊖ / 1 NO + 1 NO	082 945 TX1C-A024N	On request	On request
		2 Electrical	ETX B 2 NC ⊖ / 1 NO + 1 NC	082 946 TX2B-A024N	On request	On request
			ETX C 2 NC ⊖ / 1 NO + 1 NO	082 947 TX2C-A024N	On request	On request
			ETX B 2 NC ⊖ / 1 NO + 1 NC	082 944 TX1B-A024N	On request	On request
			ETX C 2 NC ⊖ / 1 NO + 1 NO	082 945 TX1C-A024N	On request	On request



Plug connector BH10 9-pin + PE

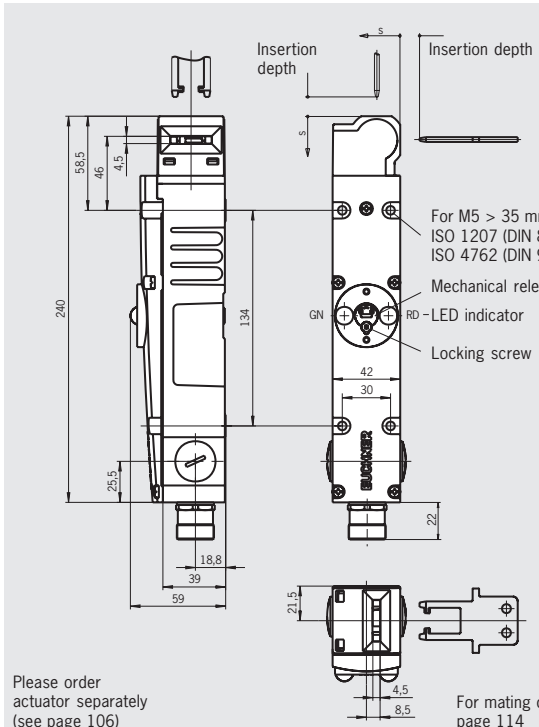
Dimension drawing



Please order actuator separately (see page 106)

For mating connectors see page 124

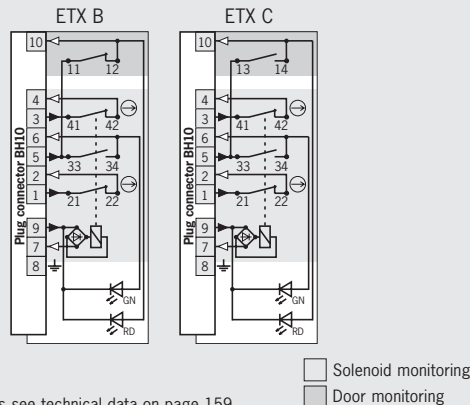
Plug connector RC18 18-pin + PE



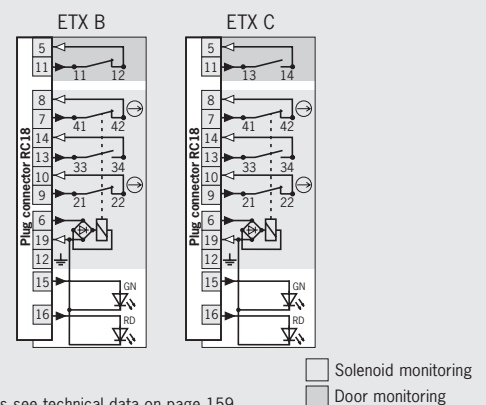
Please order actuator separately (see page 106)

For mating connectors see page 114

Wiring diagrams Actuator inserted and locked



For switching functions see technical data on page 159



For switching functions see technical data on page 159

Ordering table

Series	Connection	Guard locking	Switching element	Solenoid operating voltage		
				AC/DC 24 V	AC 110 V	AC 230 V
TX	Plug connector BH10	1 Mechanical	ETX B 2 NC $\ominus$ / 1 NO + 1 NC	085 380 TX1B-A024BH10	On request	On request
		2 Electrical	ETX B 2 NC $\ominus$ / 1 NO + 1 NC	085 381 TX2B-A024BH10	On request	On request
	Plug connector RC18	1 Mechanical	ETX B 2 NC $\ominus$ / 1 NO + 1 NC	082 933 TX1B-A024RC18	-	-
			ETX C 2 NC $\ominus$ / 1 NO + 1 NO	082 934 TX1C-A024RC18	-	-
		2 Electrical	ETX B 2 NC $\ominus$ / 1 NO + 1 NC	082 939 TX2B-A024RC18	-	-
			ETX C 2 NC $\ominus$ / 1 NO + 1 NO	082 940 TX2C-A024RC18	-	-

Safety switch TX with guard locking and guard lock monitoring



- ▶ Mechanical release on the front
- ▶ Release under load possible
- ▶ With door monitoring contact
- ▶ Plug connector optional



Approach direction



Horizontal and vertical
Can be adjusted in 90° steps

Mechanical release

Is used for releasing the guard locking with the aid of a tool. The mechanical release must be sealed to prevent tampering (for example with sealing lacquer).

Solenoid operating voltage

- ▶ AC/DC 24 V +10%, -15%
- ▶ AC 110 V +10%, -15%
- ▶ AC 230 V +10%, -15%

LED function display

The switch has a function display (2 LEDs, red and green). The LED voltage is same as the solenoid operating voltage.

Guard locking types

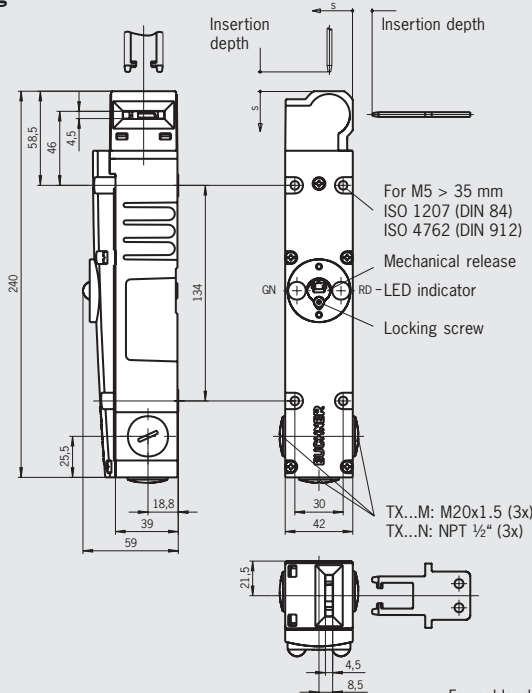
TX3 Closed-circuit current principle, guard locking by spring force. Release by applying voltage to the solenoid. Release under load possible.

Switching elements (see also page 14)

- ▶ **ETX B** Slow-action switching element
2 NC $\ominus$ / 1 NO + 1 NC
(door monitoring contact)
- ▶ **ETX C** Slow-action switching element
2 NC $\ominus$ / 1 NO + 1 NO
(door monitoring contact)

Cable entry M20 x 1.5 / cable entry NPT 1/2"

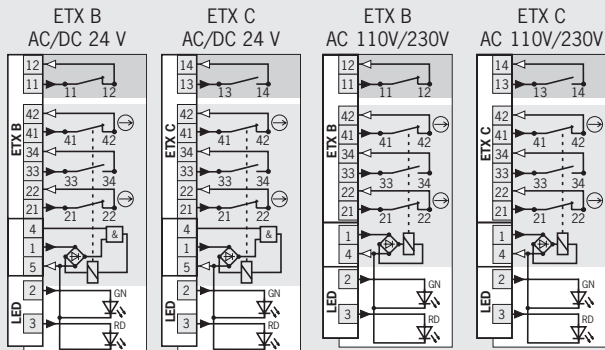
Dimension drawing



Please order
actuator separately
(see page 106)

For cable glands see page 115

Wiring diagrams Actuator inserted and locked



☐ Solenoid monitoring
☐ Door monitoring

For switching functions see technical data on page 159

Ordering table

Series	Connection	Guard locking	Switching element	Solenoid operating voltage		
				AC/DC 24 V	AC 110 V	AC 230 V
TX	M Cable entry 3 x M20 x 1.5	3 Mechanical	ETX B 2 NC $\ominus$ / 1 NO + 1 NC	082 952 TX3B-A024M	082 988 TX3B-A110M	082 976 TX3B-A230M
			ETX C 2 NC $\ominus$ / 1 NO + 1 NO	082 953 TX3C-A024M	082 989 TX3C-A110M	082 977 TX3C-A230M
	N Cable entry 3 x NPT 1/2"	3 Mechanical	ETX B 2 NC $\ominus$ / 1 NO + 1 NC	082 997 TX3B-A024N	On request	On request
			ETX C 2 NC $\ominus$ / 1 NO + 1 NO	082 998 TX3C-A024N	On request	On request

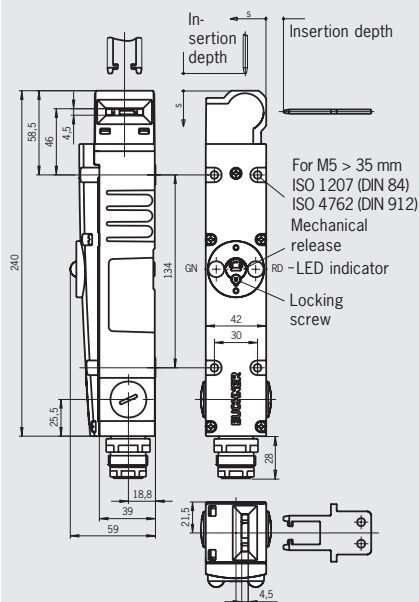


Plug connector SR11 11-pin + PE

Plug connector BH12 11-pin + PE

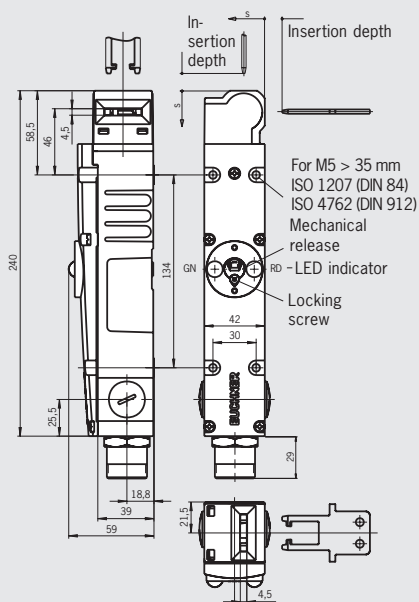
Plug connector RC18 18-pin + PE

Dimension drawing



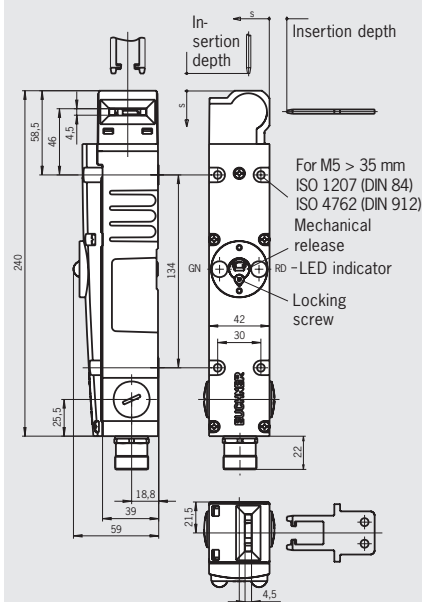
Please order actuator separately (see page 106)

For mating connectors see page 112



Please order actuator separately (see page 106)

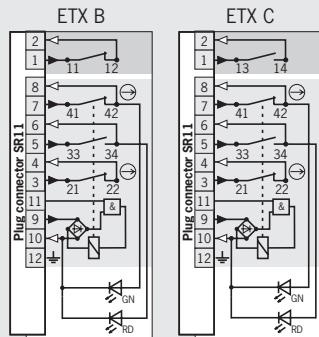
For mating connectors see page 124



Please order actuator separately (see page 106)

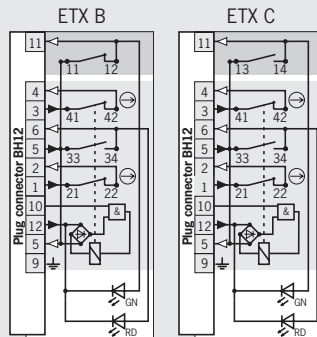
For mating connectors see page 114

Wiring diagrams Actuator inserted and locked



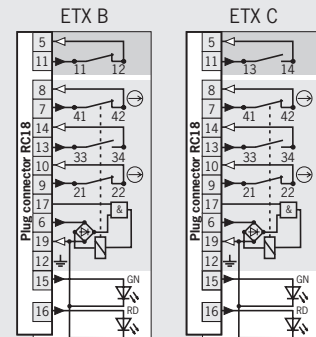
For switching functions see technical data see page 159

☐ Solenoid monitoring
☐ Door monitoring



For switching functions see technical data see page 159

☐ Solenoid monitoring
☐ Door monitoring



For switching functions see technical data see page 159

☐ Solenoid monitoring
☐ Door monitoring

Ordering table

Series	Connection	Guard locking	Switching element	Solenoid operating voltage		
				AC/DC 24 V	AC 110 V	AC 230 V
TX	Plug connector SR11	3 Mechanical	ETX B 2 NC $\ominus$ / 1 NO + 1 NC	On request	-	-
			ETX C 2 NC $\ominus$ / 1 NO + 1 NO	085 396 TX3C-A024SR11	-	-
	Plug connector BH12	3 Mechanical	ETX B 2 NC $\ominus$ / 1 NO + 1 NC	082 999 TX3B-A024BH12	On request	On request
			ETX C 2 NC $\ominus$ / 1 NO + 1 NO	083 000 TX3C-A024BH12	On request	On request
	Plug connector RC18	3 Mechanical	ETX B 2 NC $\ominus$ / 1 NO + 1 NC	082 964 TX3B-A024RC18	-	-
			ETX C 2 NC $\ominus$ / 1 NO + 1 NO	082 965 TX3C-A024RC18	-	-

1) With cable entry M or NPT 1/2", AC/DC 24 V

Safety switch TX with guard locking and guard lock monitoring



- ▶ Escape release on the rear
- ▶ Release under load possible (only TX3 version)
- ▶ With door monitoring contact
- ▶ Plug connector optional



Approach direction

Horizontal and vertical
Can be adjusted in 90° steps

Escape release

Is used for the manual release of the guard locking from within the danger area without tools.
With identification of On/Off position.

Solenoid operating voltage

- ▶ AC/DC 24 V +10%, -15%

LED function display

The switch has a function display (2 LEDs, red and green). The LED voltage is same as the solenoid operating voltage.

Guard locking types

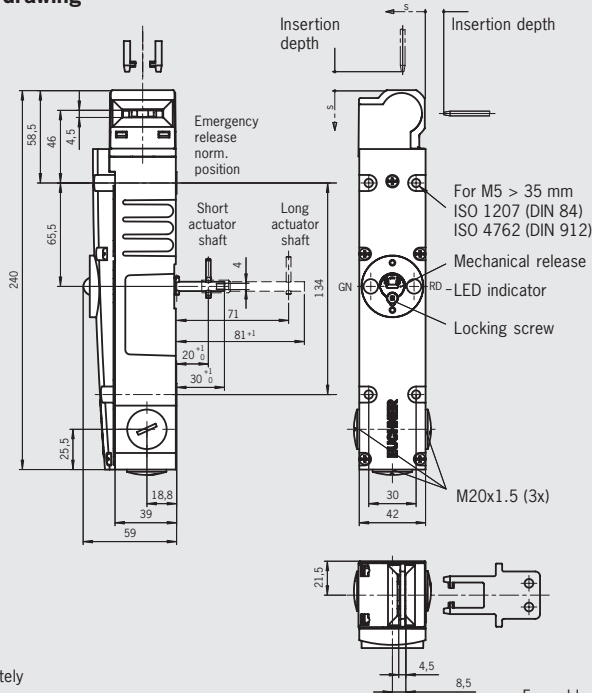
- TX1** Closed-circuit current principle, guard locking by spring force. Release by applying voltage to the solenoid.
- TX3** Closed-circuit current principle, guard locking by spring force. Release by applying voltage to the solenoid.
Release under load possible.

Switching elements (see also page 14)

- ▶ **ETX B** Slow-action switching element
2 NC ⊖ / 1 NO + 1 NC (door monit. contact)
- ▶ **ETX C** Slow-action switching element
2 NC ⊖ / 1 NO + 1 NO (door monit. contact)
- ▶ **ETX D** Slow-action switching element
2 NC ⊖ + 2 NC ⊖ (door monit. contacts)

Cable entry M20 x 1.5

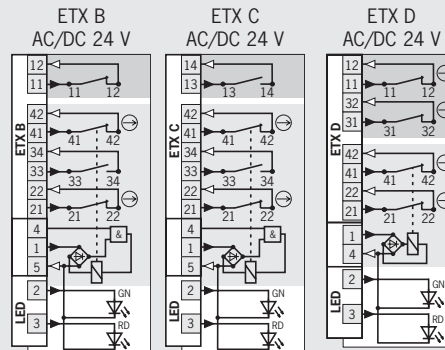
Dimension drawing



Please order actuator separately (see page 106)

For cable glands see page 115

Wiring diagrams Actuator inserted and locked



- ☐ Solenoid monitoring
- ☐ Door monitoring

For switching functions see technical data on page 159

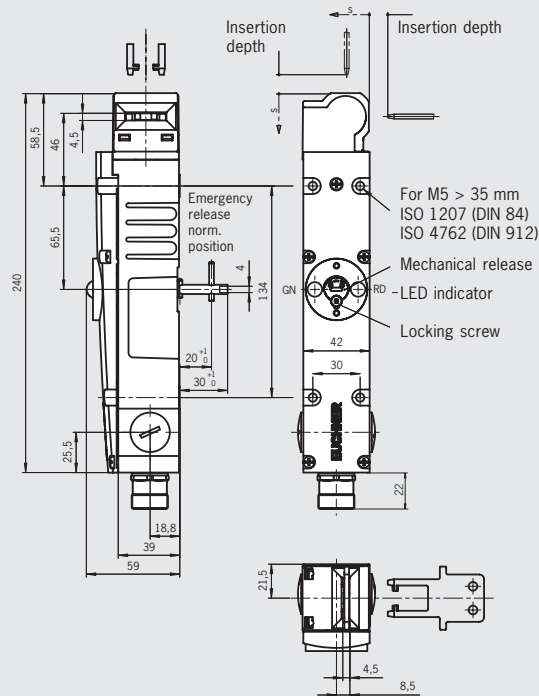
Ordering table

Series	Connection	Guard locking	Switching element	Version	Solenoid operating voltage
					AC/DC 24 V
TX	M Cable entry 3 x M20 x 1.5	1 Mechanical	ETX C 2 NC ⊖ / 1 NO + 1 NO	C2161 Long actuator shaft	099 489 TX1C-A024MC2161
			ETX D 2 NC ⊖ + 2 NC ⊖	C1991 Short actuator shaft	096 173 TX1D-A024MC1991
		3 Mechanical	ETX B 2 NC ⊖ / 1 NO + 1 NC	C1991 Short actuator shaft	085 391 TX3B-A024MC1991
			ETX C 2 NC ⊖ / 1 NO + 1 NO	C1991 Short actuator shaft	093 118 TX3C-A024MC1991
				C2161 Long actuator shaft	098 946 TX3C-A024MC2161



Plug connector RC18
18-pin + PE

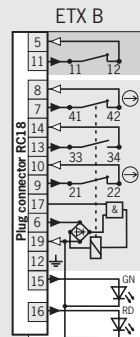
Dimension drawing



Please order
actuator separately
(see page 106)

For mating connectors see
page 114

Wiring diagrams Actuator inserted and locked



For switching functions see technical data on page 159

- ☐ Solenoid monitoring
- ☐ Door monitoring

Ordering table

Series	Connection	Guard locking	Switching element	Version	Solenoid operating voltage
					AC/DC 24 V
TX	Plug connector RC18	3 Mechanical	ETX B 2 NC $\ominus$ 1 NO + 1 NC	C1991 Short actuator shaft	093 559 TX3B-A024RC18C1991

For safety precautions see page 164
For technical data see page 139



GL

- Subject to technical modifications; no responsibility is accepted for the accuracy of this information.

Selection table for safety switches STA with guard locking and guard lock monitoring

Release feature				
	Mechanical release on the front			
	Door monitoring			
	STA3/4		With door monitoring contact	
			Without door monitoring contact	
	STA1/2			
Connection				Thread M20x1.5 for cable gland
M				
Release feature	Door monitoring		Connection	Page
HE	STA3/4	STA1/2	M	
•	•		•	98
•		•	•	99

Safety switch STA with guard locking and guard lock monitoring

- ▶ Mechanical release on the front
- ▶ With door monitoring contact



Approach direction



Horizontal and vertical

Mechanical release

Is used for releasing the guard locking with the aid of a tool. The mechanical release must be sealed to prevent tampering (for example with sealing lacquer).

Solenoid operating voltage

- ▶ AC/DC 24 V +10%, -15%
- ▶ AC 110 V +10%, -15%
- ▶ AC 230 V +10%, -15%

Guard locking types

STA3 Closed-circuit current principle, guard locking by spring force. Release by applying voltage to the interlocking solenoid.

STA4 Open-circuit current principle, guard locking by applying voltage to the interlocking solenoid. Release by spring force.

Switching elements (see also page 13)

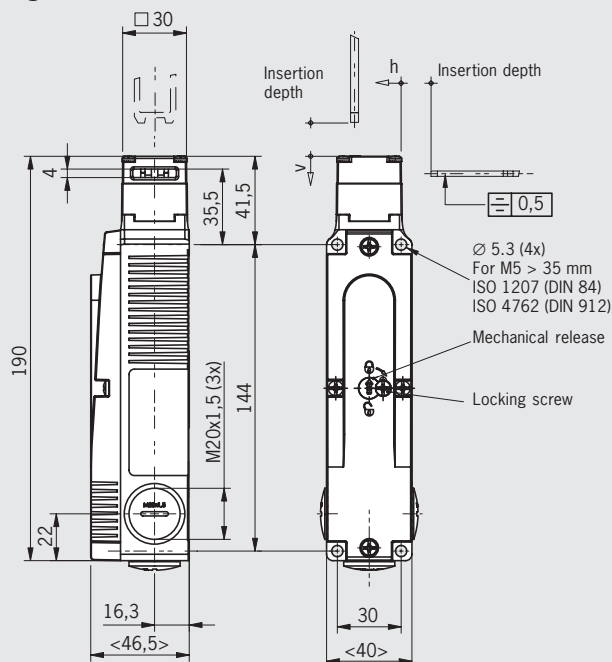
- ▶ **2131** Slow-action switching element
2 NC ⊖ + 1 NO + 1 NC (door monit. contact)
- ▶ **4121** Slow-action switching element
2 NC ⊖ + 1 NC / 1 NO (door monit. contact)
- ▶ **4131** Slow-action switching element
2 NC ⊖ + 1 NO + 1 NO (door monit. contact)
- ▶ **4141** Slow-action switching element
2 NC ⊖ + 2 NC (door monit. contacts)

Ordering table

Series	Connection	Guard locking	Switching element	Version	Solenoid operating voltage
STA	M Cable entry 3 x M20x1.5	3 Mechanical	2131 2 NC ⊖ + 1 NO + 1 NC		096 938 STA3A-2131A024M
			4121 2 NC ⊖ + 1 NC / 1 NO		096 936 STA3A-4121A024M
			4141 2 NC ⊖ + 2 NC		099 274 STA3A-4131A024M
		4 Electrical	2131 2 NC ⊖ + 1 NO + 1 NC		096 939 STA4A-2131A024M
			4121 2 NC ⊖ + 1 NC / 1 NO		096 937 STA4A-4121A024M

Cable entry M20 x 1.5

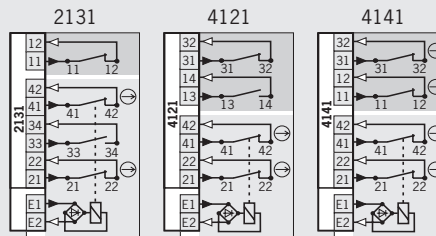
Dimension drawing



Please order actuator separately (see page 108)

For cable glands see page 115

Wiring diagrams Actuator inserted and locked



- Solenoid monitoring
- Door monitoring

Safety switch STA with guard locking and guard lock monitoring

- ▶ Mechanical release on the front
- ▶ Without door monitoring contact



Approach direction



Horizontal and vertical

Mechanical release

Is used for releasing the guard locking with the aid of a tool. The mechanical release must be sealed to prevent tampering (for example with sealing lacquer).

Solenoid operating voltage

- ▶ AC/DC 24 V +10%, -15%
- ▶ AC 110 V +10%, -15%
- ▶ AC 230 V +10%, -15%

Guard locking types

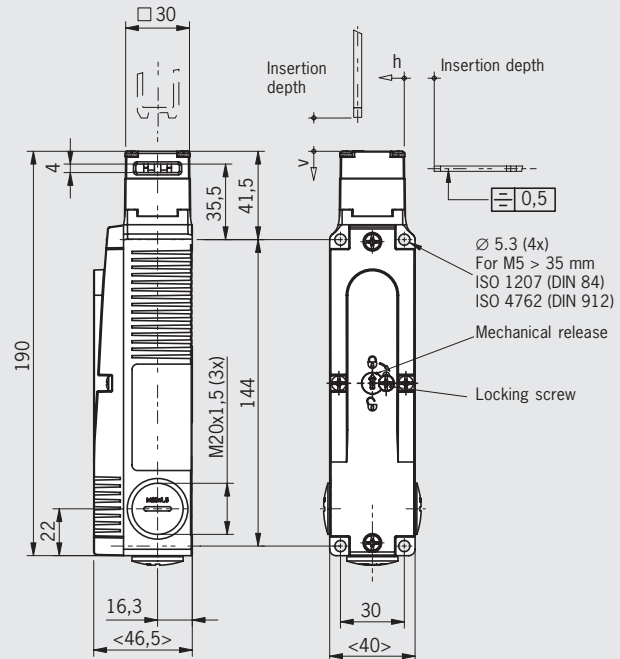
- STP1** Closed-circuit current principle, guard locking by spring force. Release by applying voltage to the interlocking solenoid.
- STP2** Open-circuit current principle, guard locking by applying voltage to the interlocking solenoid. Release by spring force.

Switching elements (see also page 13)

- ▶ **4131** Slow-action switching element
2 NC $\ominus$ + 2 NO

Cable entry M20 x 1.5

Dimension drawing

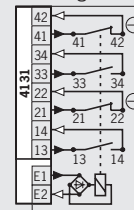


Please order actuator separately (see page 108)

For cable glands see page 115

Wiring diagrams Actuator inserted and locked

4131
(without door
monitoring contact)



- ☐ Solenoid monitoring
- ☐ Door monitoring

Ordering table

Series	Connection	Guard locking	Switching element	Version	Solenoid operating voltage
					AC/DC 24 V
STA	M Cable entry 3 x M20x1.5	1 Mechanical	4131 2 NC $\ominus$ + 2 NO		096 439 STA1A-4131A024M
		2 Electrical	4131 2 NC $\ominus$ + 2 NO		096 935 STA2A-4131A024M

Selection table for safety hinges ESH

Switching element	
Two contacts	1 NC $\ominus$ + 1 NO or
	2 NC $\ominus$



Switching element		Page
two contacts		
●		102

Safety hinge ESH

- ▶ Hinge with integrated safety function
- ▶ Suitable for profile assembly



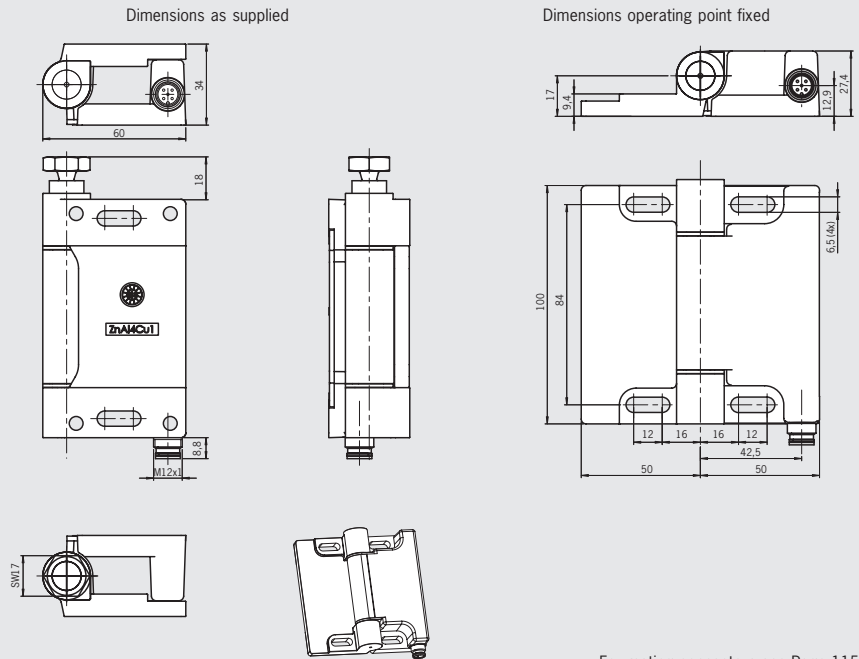
The safety hinges ESH are safety devices for monitoring movable safety guards, such as doors or covers on machinery or systems. Safety hinges comply with the regulations of EN 60947-5-1 Annex K and comply with the requirements of the employers' liability insurance associations for machines, installations and personnel protection. The safety switch signals that the safety guard is closed. The switch does not perform guard locking!

Switching elements

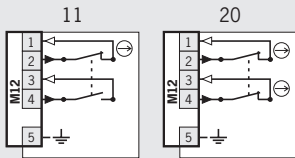
- ▶ **20** Snap-action switching element
2 NC $\ominus$
- ▶ **11** Snap-action switching element
1 NC $\ominus$ + 1 NO

Plug connector M12
4-pin + PE

Dimension drawing



Wiring diagrams



Ordering table

Designation	Switching element	Version	Order No.
Safety hinge ESH-PRO	11 1 NC $\ominus$ + 1 NO	Plug connector M12	095 895 ESH-PRO-11A-1205
	20 2 NC $\ominus$	Plug connector M12	095 894 ESH-PRO-20A-1205
	-	Plain hinge	096 007 ESH-PRO

[illegible]

Actuators for safety switches NZ.VZ, NZ.VZ.VS and TZ

- ▶ Two stainless safety screws per actuator
- ▶ Increased overtravel optional
- ▶ Smaller door radii optional
- ▶ Packaging unit 25 pieces optional

Straight actuator

The straight actuator is used on sliding doors or hinged doors with door radii greater than 1000 mm. Safety screws prevent unscrewing of the actuator. The safety screws included can be inserted with a normal tool, but cannot be removed again.

Actuator with overtravel

- ▶ **4 mm** for doors with normal play
- ▶ **16 mm** for doors with large play (optional)

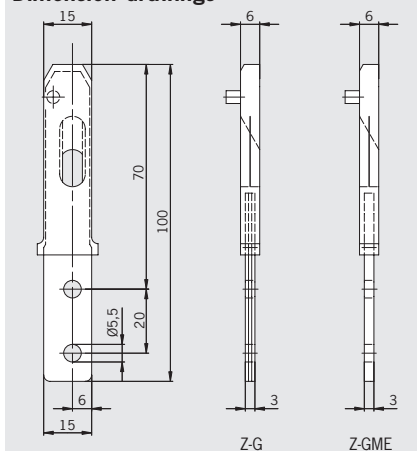
Hinged actuator

For door radii less than 1000 mm a hinged actuator should be used. The spring action movement of the actuator prevents damage due to the actuator jamming in the actuating head. Depending on the movement of the safety guard, the actuator must be selected for left/right or top/bottom.

Actuator Z-G and Z-GME straight

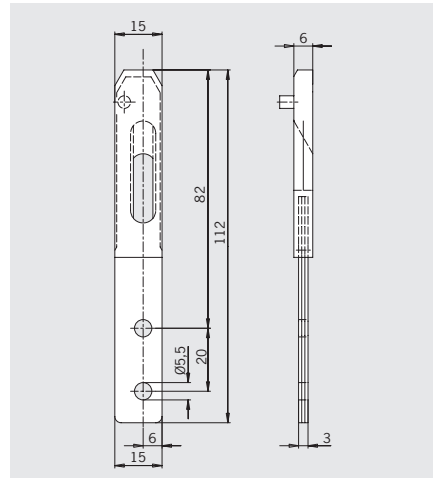
Overtravel 4 mm

Dimension drawings



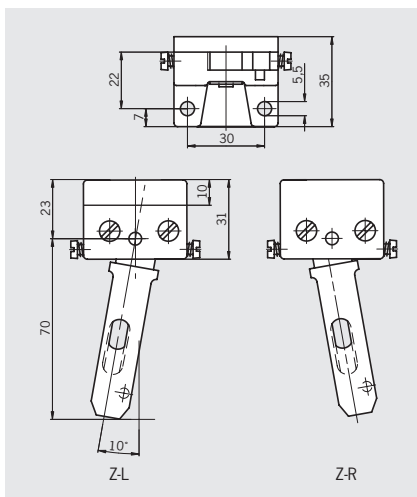
Actuator Z-GN straight

Overtravel 16 mm



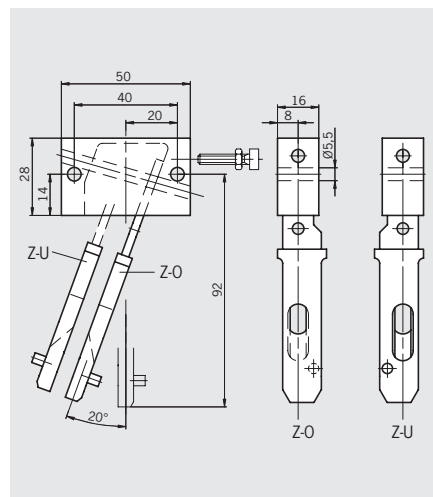
Hinged actuator Z-R/Z-LL

Safety guard hinged on the right/left



Hinged actuator Z-U/Z-O

Safety guard hinged at bottom/top

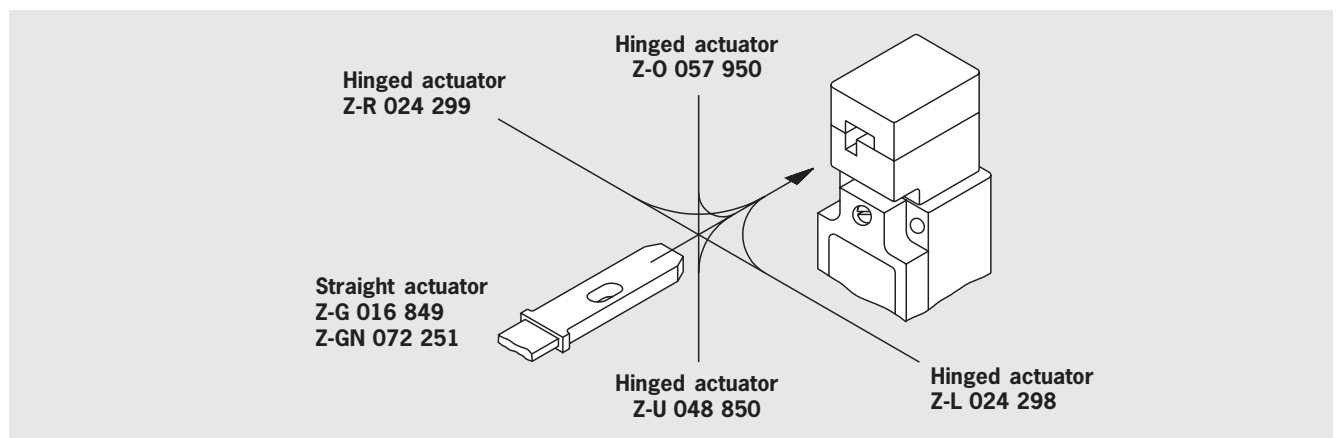


Ordering table

Designation	Version	Min. door radius r [mm]	Packaging unit	Order No.
Actuator straight	Z-G 4 mm overtravel incl. 2 safety screws M5 x 10	≥ 1000	1 ea.	016 849 ACTUATOR-Z-G
	Z-GME 4 mm overtravel, made of solid stainless steel incl. 2 safety screws M5x10	≥ 1000	25 ea.	074 411 ACTUATOR-Z-G/V25
	Z-GN 16 mm overtravel incl. 2 safety screws M5x10	≥ 1000	1 ea.	097 436 ACTUATOR-Z-GME
	Z-GN 16 mm overtravel incl. 2 safety screws M5x10	≥ 1000	1 ea.	072 251 ACTUATOR-Z-GN
Hinged actuator	Z-R Safety guard hinged on the left incl. 2 safety screws M5 x 16	≥ 400	1 ea.	024 299 HINGED ACTUATOR-Z-R
	Z-R Safety guard hinged on the left incl. 2 safety screws M5 x 16	≥ 400	25 ea.	074 412 HINGED ACTUATOR-Z-R/V25
	Z-L Safety guard hinged on the right incl. 2 safety screws M5 x 16	≥ 400	1 ea.	024 298 HINGED ACTUATOR-Z-L
	Z-L Safety guard hinged on the right incl. 2 safety screws M5 x 16	≥ 400	25 ea.	074 413 HINGED ACTUATOR-Z-L/V25
	Z-U Safety guard hinged at bottom incl. 2 safety screws M5 x 25	≥ 165	1 ea.	048 850 HINGED ACTUATOR-Z-U
	Z-U Safety guard hinged at bottom incl. 2 safety screws M5 x 25	≥ 165	25 ea.	074 414 HINGED ACTUATOR-Z-U/V25
	Z-O Safety guard hinged at top incl. 2 safety screws M5 x 25	≥ 165	1 ea.	057 950 HINGED ACTUATOR-Z-O
	Z-O Safety guard hinged at top incl. 2 safety screws M5 x 25	≥ 165	25 ea.	074 415 HINGED ACTUATOR-Z-O/V25

Selection table for actuators

Actuator						
Actuator straight Z-G 016 849 overtravel 4 mm						
Actuator straight Z-GN 072 251 overtravel 16 mm						
Hinged actuator Z-L 024 298						
Hinged actuator Z-R 024 299						
Hinged actuator Z-U 048 850						
Hinged actuator Z-O 057 950						



Actuators for safety switches NX/TX

- ▶ Actuators made of stainless steel
- ▶ Two stainless safety screws per actuator
- ▶ With rubber bush

Straight actuator

The straight actuator is used on sliding doors or hinged doors with door radii greater than 300 mm. Safety screws prevent unscrewing of the actuator.

Actuator with overtravel

- ▶ **2 mm** for doors with normal play
- ▶ **7 mm** for doors with large play (optional)

Actuators with rubber bushings

For flexible mounting of the actuator.

Hinged actuator

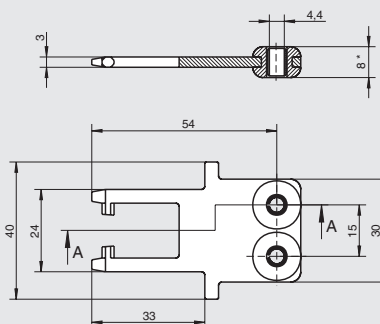
For door radii less than 300 mm a hinged actuator should be used. The spring action movement of the actuator prevents damage due to the actuator jamming in the actuating head. Depending on the movement of the safety guard, the actuator must be selected for left/right or top/bottom.

Screws made of stainless steel

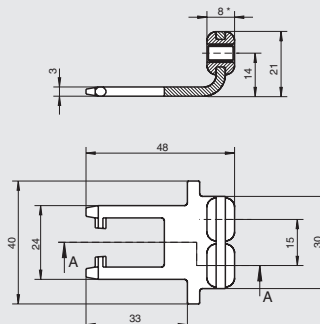
The safety screws included can be inserted with a normal tool, but cannot be removed again.

Actuator X-GQ straight Rubber bush, overtravel 2 mm

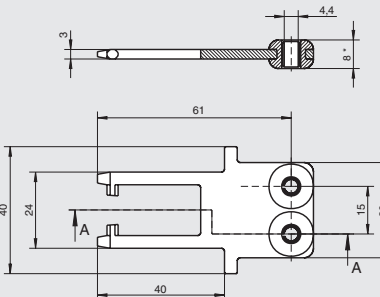
Dimension drawings



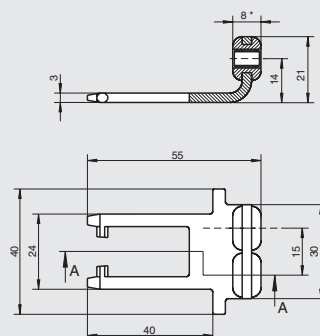
Actuator X-WQ bent Rubber bush, overtravel 2 mm



Actuator X-GNQ straight Rubber bush, overtravel 7 mm



Actuator X-WNQ bent Rubber bush, overtravel 7 mm

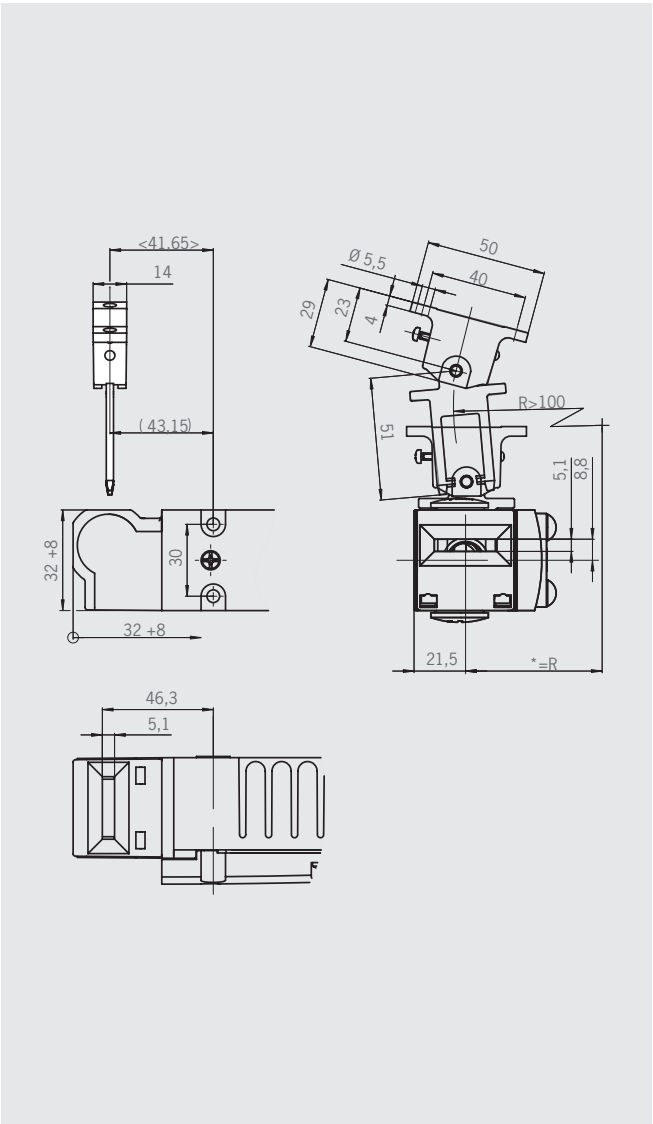


Ordering table

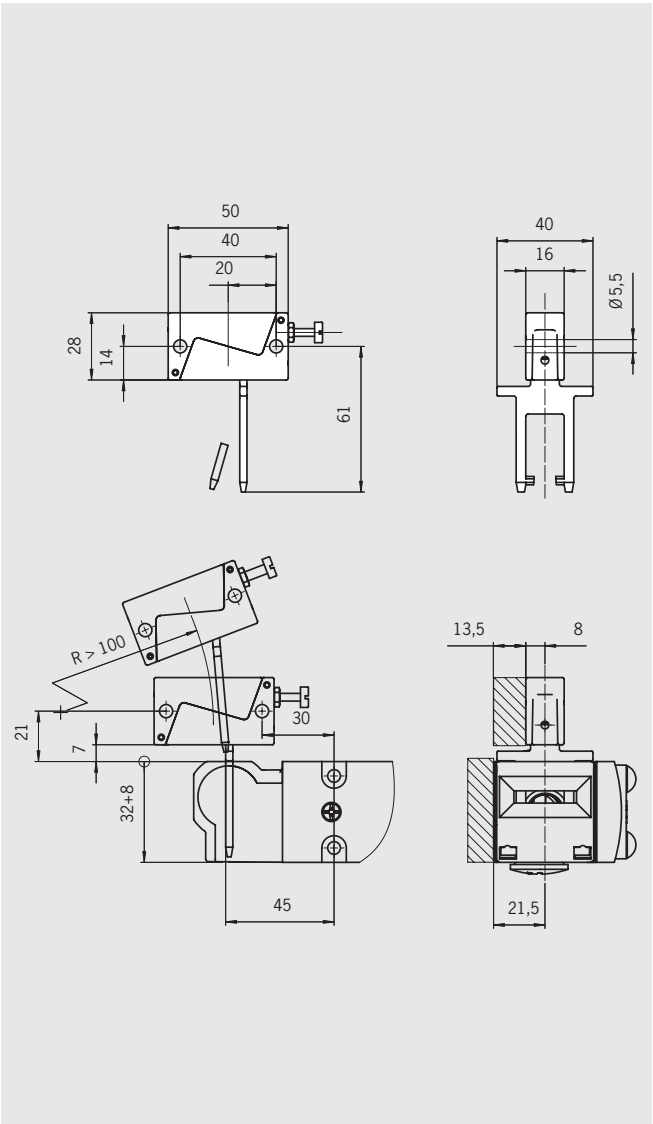
Designation	Version	Min. door radius r [mm]	Packaging unit	Order No.
Actuator straight rubber bush	X-GQ Overtravel 2 mm incl. 2 safety screws M4 x 14	300	1 ea.	079 739 ACTUATOR-X-GQ
Actuator bent rubber bush	X-WQ Overtravel 2 mm incl. 2 safety screws M4 x 14	300	1 ea.	079 740 ACTUATOR-X-WQ
Actuator straight rubber bush, overtravel	X-GNQ Overtravel 7 mm incl. 2 safety screws M4 x 14	440	1 ea.	079 741 ACTUATOR-X-GNQ
Actuator bent rubber bush, overtravel	X-WNQ Overtravel 7 mm incl. 2 safety screws M4 x 14	440	1 ea.	079 742 ACTUATOR-X-WNQ

* The dimension 8 relates to the fitted state

Hinged actuator X-LR-N
Safety guard hinged on the right/left



Hinged actuator X-OU-N
Safety guard hinged at bottom/top



Ordering table

Designation	Version	Min. door radius r [mm]	Packaging unit	Order No.
Hinged actuator	X-LR-N Safety guard hinged on the right or left incl. 2 safety screws M5 x 10	≥ 100	1 ea.	098 082 HINGED ACTUATOR-X-LR-N
	X-OU-N Safety guard hinged at top or bottom incl. 2 safety screws M5 x 10	≥ 100	1 ea.	097 906 HINGED ACTUATOR-X-OU-N

For safety precautions see page 164
For technical data see page 139

Actuators for safety switches STA

- ▶ Two stainless safety screws per actuator
- ▶ Actuators with rubber bushings

Note

Type S actuators must not be used in conjunction with insertion funnels.

L actuators must be used for insertion funnels.

Straight actuator

Suitable for a maximum tensile force of 2500 N. The straight actuator is used on sliding doors or hinged doors with door radii greater than 300 mm. Safety screws prevent unscrewing of the actuator.

Bent actuator

Suitable for a maximum tensile force of 1500 N.

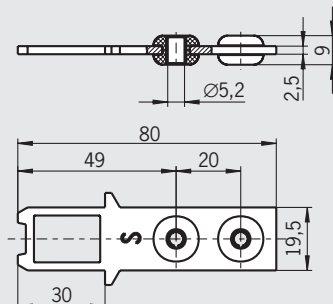
Screws made of stainless steel

The safety screws included can be inserted with a normal tool, but cannot be removed again.

Standard actuator S, straight

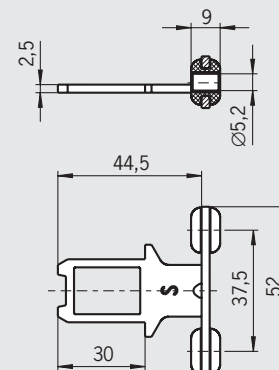
Rubber bush, overtravel 5 mm

Dimension drawings



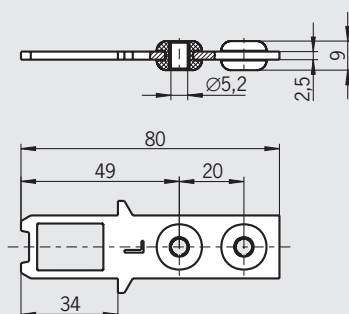
Standard actuator S, bent

Rubber bush, overtravel 5 mm



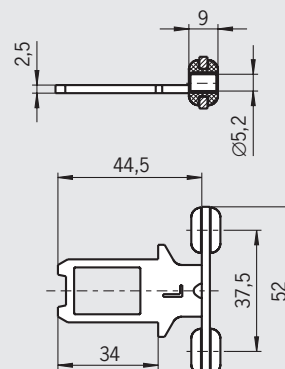
Actuator L, straight, for insertion funnel

Rubber bush, overtravel 5 mm



Actuator L, bent, for insertion funnel

Rubber bush, overtravel 5 mm



Ordering table

Designation	Version	Min. door radius r [mm]	Packaging unit	Order No.
Actuator S straight	S-GT-SN Overtravel 5 mm incl. 2 safety screws M4 x 14	300	1 ea.	095 738 ACTUATOR S-GT-SN
Actuator S bent	S-WQ-SN Overtravel 5 mm incl. 2 safety screws M4 x 14	300	1 ea.	095 740 ACTUATOR S-WQ-SN
Actuator L straight	S-GT-LN Overtravel 5 mm incl. 2 safety screws M4 x 14	300	1 ea.	095 739 ACTUATOR S-GT-LN
Actuator L bent	S-WQ-LN Overtravel 5 mm incl. 2 safety screws M4 x 14	300	1 ea.	095 741 ACTUATOR S-WQ-LN

Hinged actuators for safety switches STA

- ▶ Actuators made of stainless steel
- ▶ Two stainless safety screws per actuator
- ▶ For top and bottom hinged doors
- ▶ For right and left hinged doors

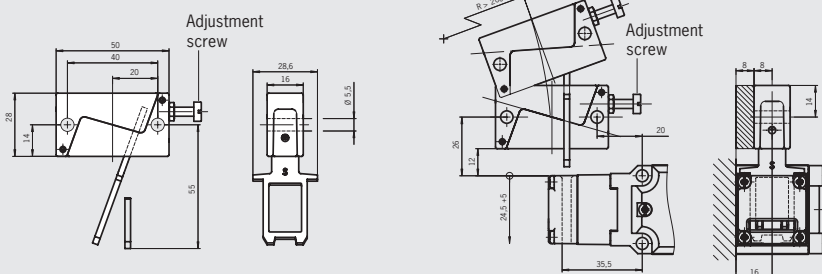
Hinged actuator

For door radii less than 1000 mm a hinged actuator should be used. The spring action movement of the actuator prevents damage due to the actuator jamming in the actuating head. Depending on the movement of the safety guard, the actuator must be selected for left/right or top/bottom.

Hinged actuator S-OU-SN

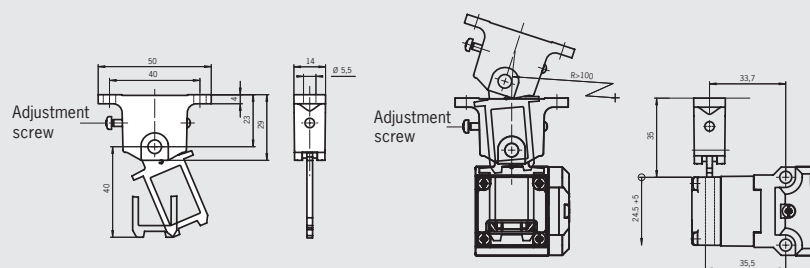
Safety guard hinged at top/bottom, overtravel 5 mm

Dimension drawings



Hinged actuator S-LR-SN

Safety guard hinged on left/right, overtravel 5 mm



Ordering table

Designation	Version	Min. door radius r [mm]	Packaging unit	Order No.
Hinged actuator	S-OU-SN For top and bottom hinged doors overtravel 5 mm incl. 2 safety screws M5 x 25	200	1 ea.	095 315 HINGED ACTUATOR-S-OU-SN
	S-LR-SN For left and right hinged doors overtravel 5 mm incl. 2 safety screws M5 x 10	100	1 ea.	096 838 HINGED ACTUATOR-S-LR-SN

Hinged actuators for safety switches STA

- ▶ Actuators made of stainless steel
- ▶ Two stainless safety screws per actuator
- ▶ For top and bottom hinged doors
- ▶ For right and left hinged doors

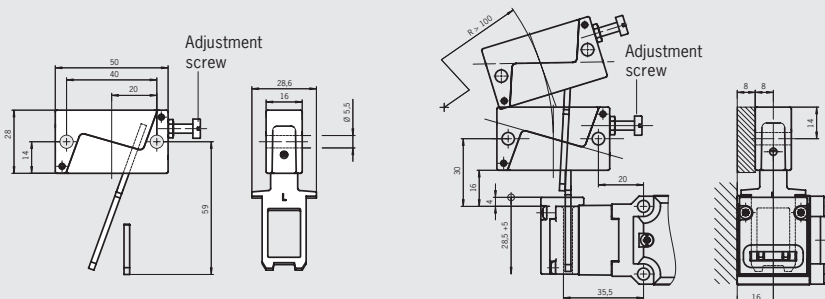
Hinged actuator

For door radii less than 1000 mm a hinged actuator should be used. The spring action movement of the actuator prevents damage due to the actuator jamming in the actuating head. Depending on the movement of the safety guard, the actuator must be selected for left/right or top/bottom.

Hinged actuator S-OU-LN for insertion funnel

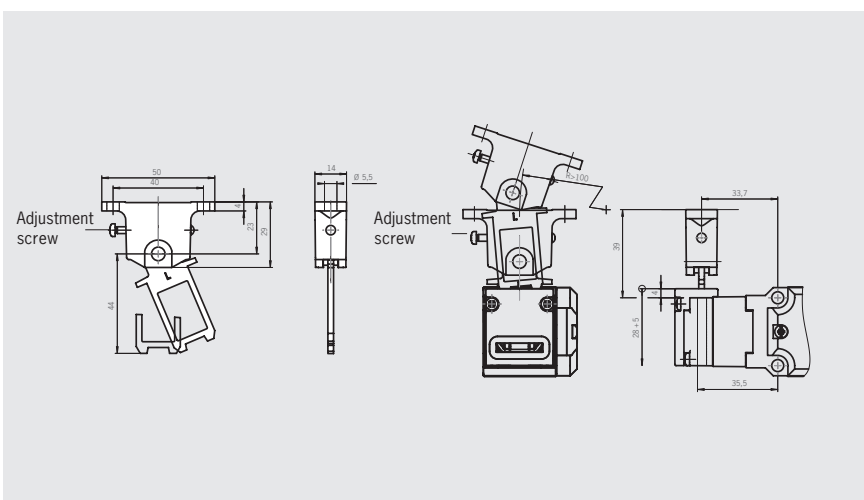
Safety guard hinged at top/bottom, overtravel 5 mm

Dimension drawings



Hinged actuator S-LR-LN for insertion funnel

Safety guard hinged on left/right, overtravel 5 mm



Ordering table

Designation	Version	Min. door radius r [mm]	Packaging unit	Order No.
Hinged actuator	O-OU-LN For top and bottom hinged doors overtravel 5 mm incl. 2 safety screws M5 x 25	200	1 ea.	096 697 HINGED ACTUATOR-S-OU-LN
	S-LR-LN For left and right hinged doors overtravel 5 mm incl. 2 safety screws M5 x 10	100	1 ea.	096 844 HINGED ACTUATOR-S-LR-LN

Plug connectors SS4, C16-1, RC12 and solenoid plugs

For safety switches series NZ and TZ

- Plugs and sockets
- Dummy plug
- Solenoid plugs

Blanking plug

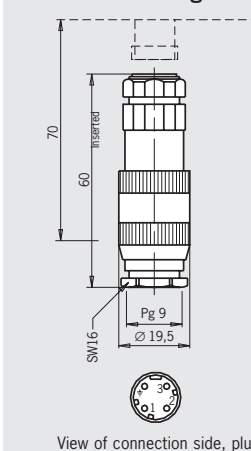
To cover the socket for the enabling switch on the safety switch TZ with socket RC12.

Plug connector for solenoid locking NZ.VZ.VS

- Without rectifier
For the connection of DC.
- With rectifier
For the connection of AC 110 V - AC 230 V.

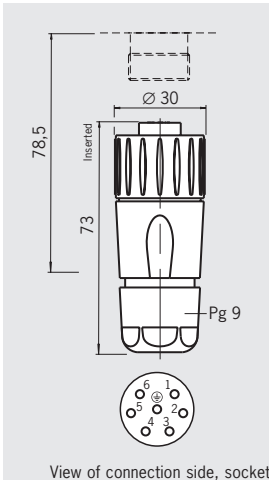
Male plug SS4 3-pin + PE

Dimension drawings



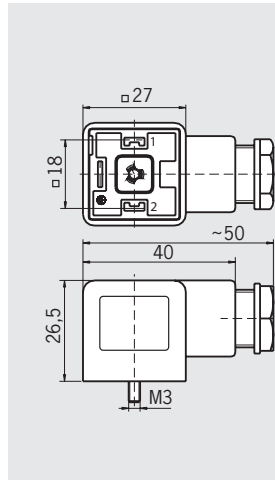
View of connection side, plug

Female plug C16-1 6-pin + PE

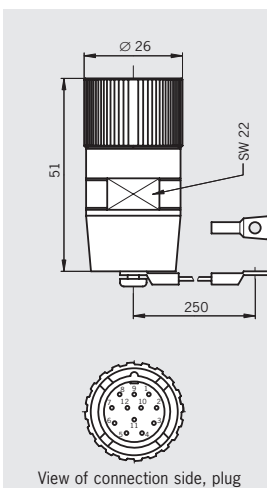


View of connection side, socket

Solenoid plug NZ.VZ.VS 2-pin + PE

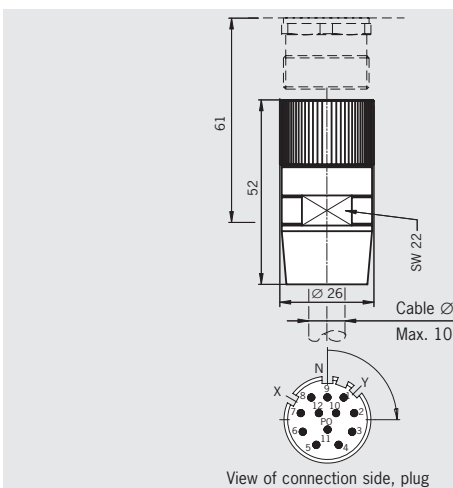


Blanking plug RC12 12-pin



View of connection side, plug

Male plug RC12 12-pin



View of connection side, plug

Ordering table

Designation	Version	Order No.
SS4 3-pin + PE	Male plug to socket BD4	002 787 SS4
C16-1 ¹⁾ 6-pin + PE	Female plug	043 861 Cable socket 6 + PE
RC12 ¹⁾ 12-pin	Male connector	073 294 RC-12P1N8A8096
	Blanking plug without bridges	073 293 RC-12P1N8A8300
Solenoid plug NZ..VZ..VS 2-pin + PE	For DC without rectifier	028 345 Plug connector for solenoid locking
	For AC with rectifier AC 110 V - AC 230 V	028 338 Plug connector with rectifier for solenoid locking

For information on crimp contacts see page 124.

1) Crimp contacts are included.

Plug connectors SR6 and SR11

For safety switches series NZ and TZ

- Plugs and sockets
- Crimp contacts
- 90° angled optional
- Cable optional
- Coding shells

Angled plug connector

On plug connectors with cables the direction of the cable exit can be chosen. On plug connectors without cables the direction can be adjusted.

Male socket

For fitting in safety switches.

Coding shells

Two coding shells and screws. If used only matching connectors can be mated.

Cable (optional)

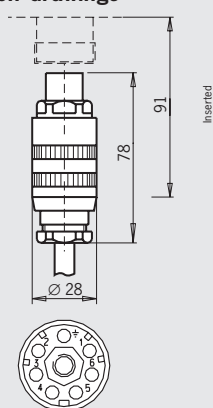
Cable sleeve PUR, color gray, wire cross-section 1.0 mm².

Pin assignment for plug with cable

SR6		SR11	
Pin	Wire	Pin	Wire
1	1	1	1
2	2	2	2
3	3	3	3
4	4	4	4
5	5	5	5
6	6	6	6
y	7	7	7
		8	8
		9	9
		10	10
		11	11
		⊕	12

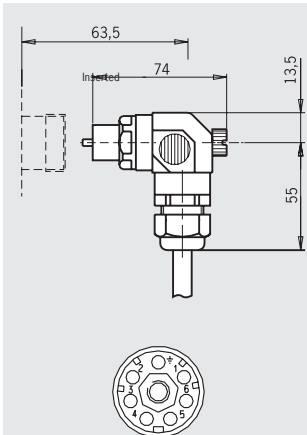
Female plug SR6 EF 6-pin + PE

Dimension drawings



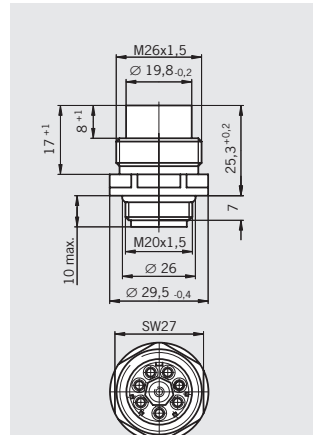
View of connection side, socket
Contact carrier can be adjusted

Female plug SR6 WF angled 6-pin + PE



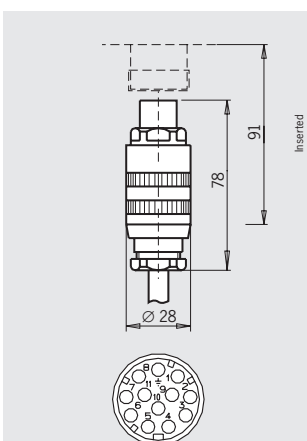
View of connection side, socket
Contact carrier can be adjusted

Male socket SR6 AM 6-pin + PE



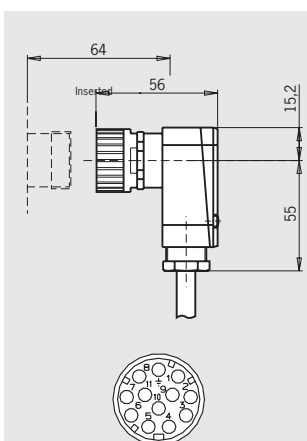
View of connection side, plug

Female plug SR11 EF 11-pin + PE



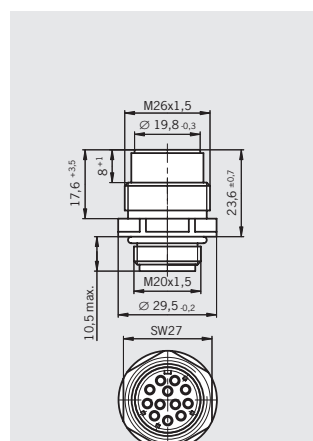
View of connection side, socket
Contact carrier can be adjusted

Female plug SR11 WF angled 11-pin + PE



View of connection side, socket
Contact carrier can be adjusted

Male socket SR11 AM 11-pin + PE



View of connection side, plug

Ordering table

Designation	Version	Cable					
		None	5 m	10 m	15 m	20 m	25 m
SR6 ¹⁾ 6-pin + PE	EF Female plug	013 176 SR6EF	077 632 SR6EF-5000	077 633 SR6EF-10000	077 634 SR6EF-15000	098 128 SR6EF-20000	-
	WF Female plug angled	024 999 SR6WF	077 638 SR6WF-5000	077 639 SR6WF-10000	077 640 SR6WF-15000	-	-
	K Coding shells	013 178 SR6K	-	-	-	-	-
	AM Male socket, connection M20 x 1.5	087 180 SR6AM2-M20	-	-	-	-	-
SR11 ¹⁾ 11-pin + PE	EF Female plug	070 859 SR11EF	077 629 SR11EF-5000	077 630 SR11EF-10000	077 631 SR11EF-15000	096 632 SR11EF-20000	094 749 SR11EF-25000
	WF Female plug angled	054 773 SR11WF	077 635 SR11WF-5000	077 636 SR11WF-10000	077 637 SR11WF-15000	-	-
	AM Male socket, connection M20 x 1.5	091 296 SR11AM2-M20	-	-	-	-	-
SR6 and SR11	Socket crimp contact Wire cross-section 0.5 - 1.5 mm	071 260 SRF	-	-	-	-	-
	Pin crimp contacts Wire cross-section 0.5 - 1.5 mm	071 261 SRM	-	-	-	-	-

For information on crimp contacts see page 124.

1) Crimp contacts are included.

Plug connectors RC18 and RC18 with option C1825

For safety switches TZ

- ▶ 90° angled optional
- ▶ Cable optional
- ▶ Halogen-free cable optional

Crimp contacts

With 19 crimp pins for wire cross-section 0.75 - 1.00 mm².

Option C1825

With 16 crimp pins for wire cross-section 0.38 - 0.5 mm² and 3 pins for wire cross-section 0.75 - 1.0 mm² for control of the interlocking solenoid. This plug is easier to connect.

Important: only for switch with option C1825.

Plug connector angled (optional)

On plug connectors with cables the direction of the cable exit can be chosen on left/right. On plug connectors without cables the direction can be adjusted.

Cable (optional)

Cable sleeve PUR, color black, wire cross-section 0.5 mm² or 1.0 mm².

Cable halogen-free (optional)

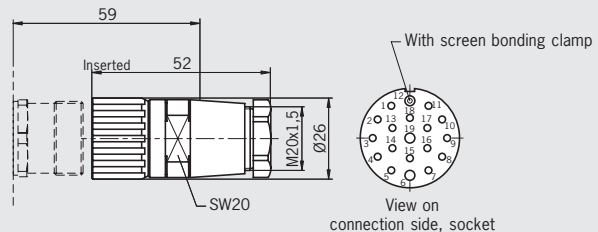
Cable sleeve PUR, color black, halogen-free, silicone-free. Reduction of toxic gases and smoke in case of fire.

Wire cross-section 0.5 mm² or 1.0 mm².

Female plug RC18 / RC18..C1825

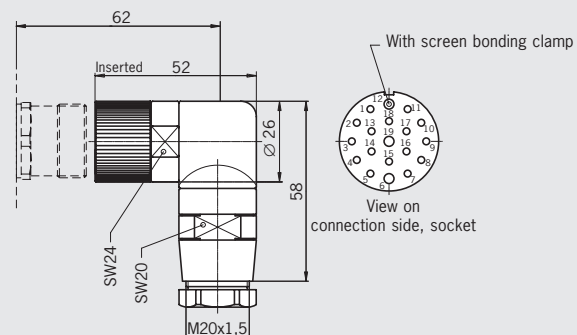
18-pin + PE

Dimension drawings



Female plug RC18 / RC18..C1825

angled 18-pin + PE



Ordering table

Designation	Version	Without cable
RC18 ²⁾ 18-pin + PE	EF Female plug ¹⁾	074 616 RC18EF
	WF Female plug angled ¹⁾	074 617 RC18WF
	Replacement socket crimp contacts¹⁾ Wire cross-section 19 x 0.75 - 1 mm ²	094 309 Pin crimp contact RCM
	EF-C1825 Female plug	077 025 RC18EF-C1825
	WF-C1825 Female plug angled	077 026 RC187WF-C1825
	Replacement socket crimp contacts Wire cross-section 16 x 0.38 - 0.5 mm ² 3 x 0.75 - 1 mm ²	094 310 Pin crimp contact RCM-C1825

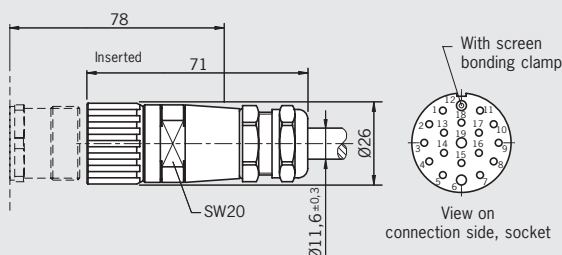
For information on crimp contacts see page 124.

1) Suitable for safety switches TZ without option C1825.

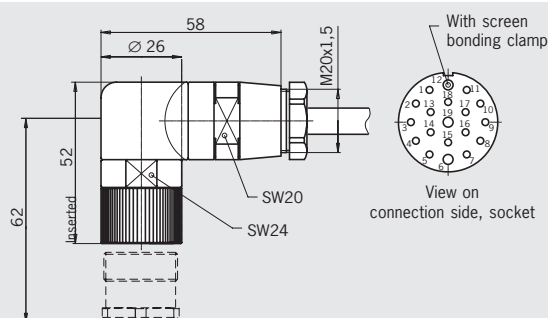
2) Crimp contacts are included.

Female plug RC18 / RC18..C1825 with cable 18-pin + PE

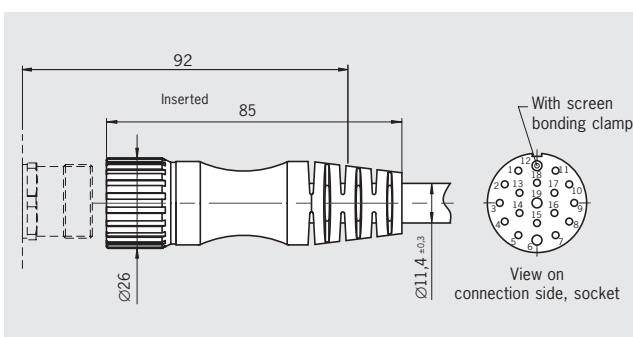
Dimension drawings



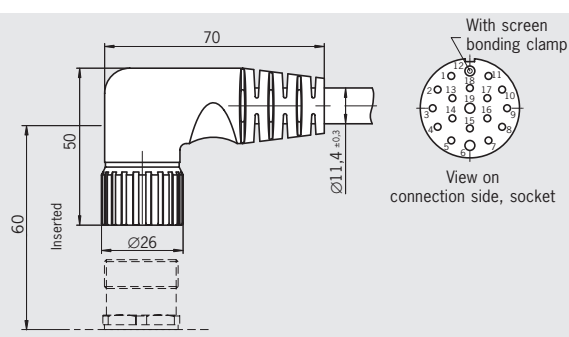
Female plug RC18 / RC18..C1825 angled with cable 18-pin + PE



Female plug RC18 / RC18..C1825 with cable halogen-free 18-pin + PE



Female plug RC18 / RC18..C1825 angled with cable halogen-free 18-pin + PE



Pin assignment plug RC18 with cable and option C1825

Pin	Wire color	Wire cross-section [mm]
1	VT	0.5
2	RD	0.5
3	GY	0.5
4	RD/BU	0.5
5	GN	0.5
6	BU	1.0
7	GY/PK	0.5
8	GN/WH	0.5
9	YE/WH	0.5

10	GY/WH	0.5
11	BK	0.5
12	GN/YE	1.0
13	PK	0.5
14	BN/GY	0.5
15	BN/YE	0.5
16	BN/GN	0.5
17	WH	0.5
18	YE	0.5
19	BN	1.0

Ordering table

Desig.	Version	Cable								
		1.5 m	3 m	6 m	8 m	10 m	15 m	20 m	25 m	30 m
RC18 + PE with cable	EF-C1825 Female plug	092 761 RC18EF1,5MC1825	092 816 RC18EF3MC1825	077 014 RC18EF6MC1825	077 015 RC18EF8MC1825	092 898 RC18EF10MC1825	077 016 RC18EF15MC1825	092 726 RC18EF20MC1825	092 727 RC18EF25MC1825	095 993 RC18EF30MC1825
	WFL-C1825 Female plug angled left	092 906 RC18WF1,5MLC1825	092 908 RC18WF3MLC1825	077 018 RC18WF6MLC1825	077 019 RC18WF8MLC1825	092 901 RC18WF10MLC1825	077 020 RC18WF15MLC1825	092 910 RC18WF20MLC1825	092 912 RC18WF25MLC1825	-
	WFR-C1825 Female plug angled cable exit right	092 907 RC18WF1,5MRC1825	092 909 RC18WF3MRC1825	085 194 RC18WF6MRC1825	085 195 RC18WF8MRC1825	092 902 RC18WF10MRC1825	085 196 RC18WF15MRC1825	092 911 RC18WF20MRC1825	092 913 RC18WF25MRC1825	-
	EFF-C1825 Female plug	092 883 RC18EF1,5MF-C1825	092 884 RC18EF3MF-C1825	092 885 RC18EF6MF-C1825	092 886 RC18EF8MF-C1825	092 887 RC18EF10MF-C1825	092 888 RC18EF15MF-C1825	092 889 RC18EF20MF-C1825	092 890 RC18EF25MF-C1825	-
	WFL-C1825 Female plug angled cable exit left	092 891 RC18WF1,5MLF-C1825	092 893 RC18WF3MLF-C1825	092 697 RC18WF6MLF-C1825	092 895 RC18WF8MLF-C1825	092 699 RC18WF10MLF-C1825	092 701 RC18WF15MLF-C1825	092 704 RC18WF20MLF-C1825	092 724 RC18WF25MLF-C1825	-
	WFR-C1825 Female plug angled cable exit right	092 892 RC18WF1,5MRF-C1825	092 894 RC18WF3MRF-C1825	092 698 RC18WF6MRF-C1825	092 896 RC18WF8MRF-C1825	092 700 RC18WF10MRF-C1825	092 702 RC18WF15MRF-C1825	092 708 RC18WF20MRF-C1825	092 725 RC18WF25MRF-C1825	-

Plug connectors SGLF and SWLF with cable

For safety switches series NZ and N1A

- Plug connector M12 with cable
- 90° angled optional

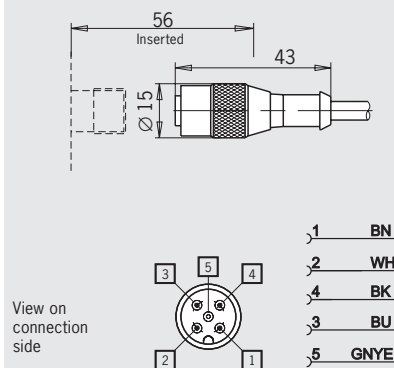
Cable

Cable sleeve PUR, color black, halogen-free, flame retardant. Reduction of toxic gases and smoke in case of fire. Wire cross-section 0.34 mm².

Plug connector SGLF with cable

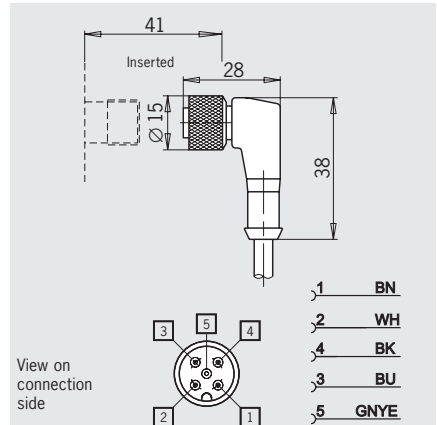
M12 plug, 5-pin

Dimension drawings



Plug connector SWLF with cable

angled, M12 plug, 5-pin



Ordering table

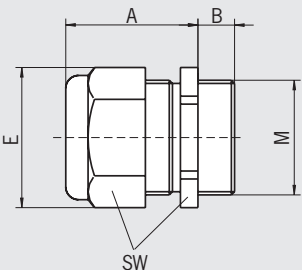
Type	Number of pins	Version	Cable length 5 m
SGLF	5	Female plug M12 for male plug SVM5	073 461 SGLF5-5000P
SWLF	5	Female plug M12 angled for male plug SVM5	073 462 SWLF5-5000P

Cable glands

- M12 x 1.5
- M16 x 1.5
- M20 x 1.5

Cable glands

Suitable for various cable diameters. Versions available in plastic and metal.



Item	Thread	Cable Ø [mm]	A [mm]	B [mm]	E [mm]	SW [mm]
EKV.12/04	M12 x 1.5	4 - 6.5	20	5	15.5	14
EKV.16/04	M16 x 1.5	4 - 6.5	20	6	20	18
EKP.16/05	M16 x 1.5	5 - 10	28	8	22	20
EKV.16/06	M16 x 1.5	6.5 - 9.5	20	6	20	18
EKV.20/06	M20 x 1.5	6.5 - 9.5	20	6	24.4	22
EKP.20/06	M20 x 1.5	6 - 12	26	11	27	24
EKV.20/09	M20 x 1.5	9 - 13	20	6	24.4	22
EKV.12/06	NPT 1/2"	6 - 12	22	13	27	24
EKVPO.12/06	NPT 1/2"	6 - 12	26	13	27	24

Ordering table

Thread	Version	Material	
		Metal	Plastic
M12 x 1.5	Cable diameter 4 - 6.5 mm	086 327 EKVM12/04	—
	Cable diameter 4 - 6.5 mm	086 328 EKVM16/04	—
M16 x 1.5	Cable diameter 5 - 10 mm	—	084 572 EKPM16/05
	Cable diameter 6.5 - 9.5 mm	086 330 EKVM16/06	—
M20 x 1.5	Cable diameter 6 - 12 mm	—	077 679 EKPM20/06
	Cable diameter 6.5 - 9.5 mm	077 683 EKVM20/06	—
	Cable diameter 9 - 13 mm	077 684 EKVM20/09	—
NPT 1/2"	Cable diameter 6 - 12 mm	077 691 EKVN12/06	077 692 EKPN12/06

Mounting plates EMP for safety switches NZ

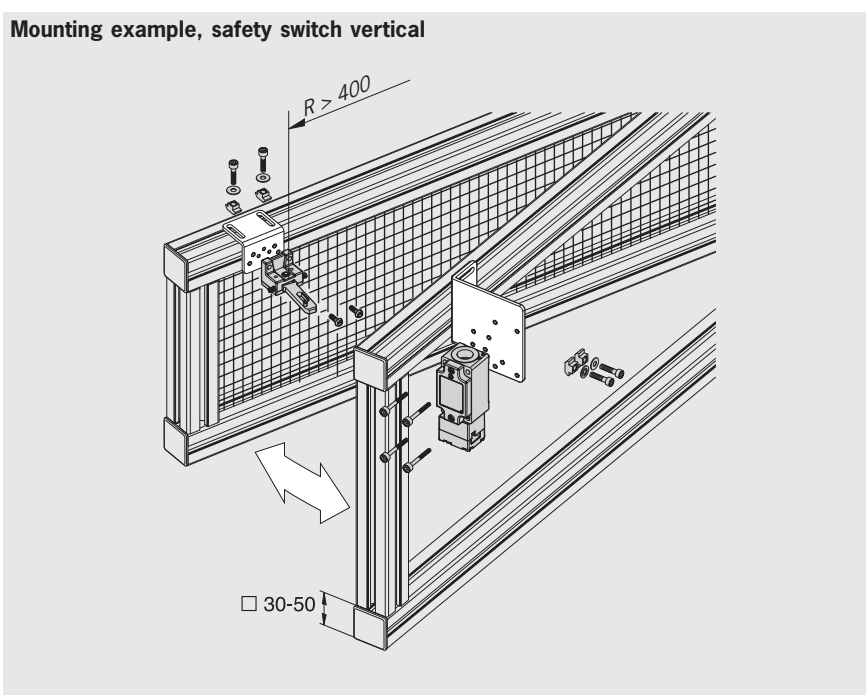
- For vertical and horizontal mounting of safety switch NZ

The mounting plates are used for fastening safety switches NZ and actuators to safety guards. The safety switches can be attached vertically and horizontally.

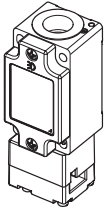
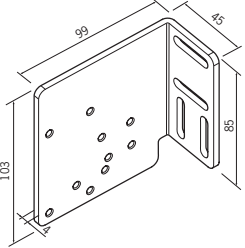
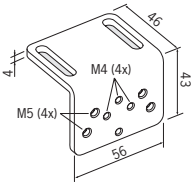
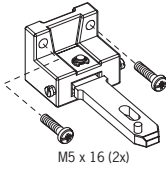
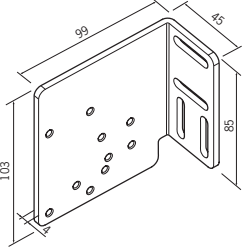
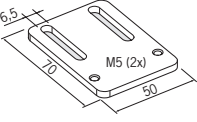
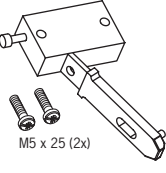
Note

- Mounting plate material: St37 galvanized

Mounting example, safety switch vertical



Ordering table

Switch	Installation method switch	Mounting plate switch	Mounting plate actuator	Actuator	Minimum distance hinge axis to switch
NZ... 	A Vertical	085 753 Mounting plate NZ 	093 457 EMP-B1 	024 298 024 299  Page 104	> 400 mm
	B Horizontal		093 458 EMP-B2 	048 850 057 950  Page 104	> 165 mm

Mounting plates EMP for safety switches STA

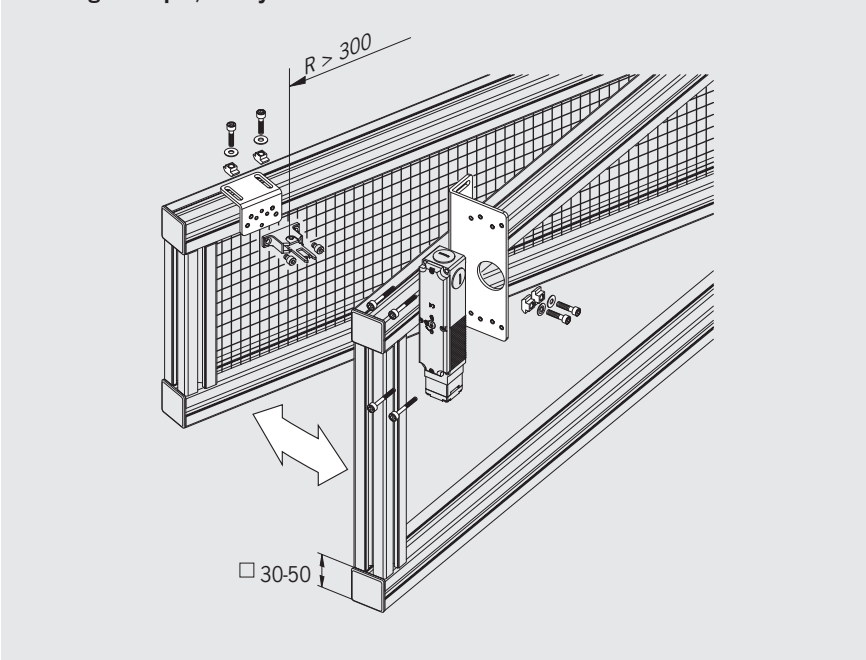
- For vertical and horizontal mounting of safety switch STA

The mounting plates are used for fastening safety switches STA and actuators to safety guards. The safety switches can be attached vertically and horizontally.

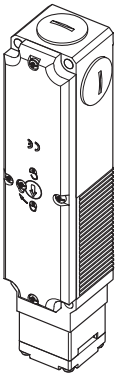
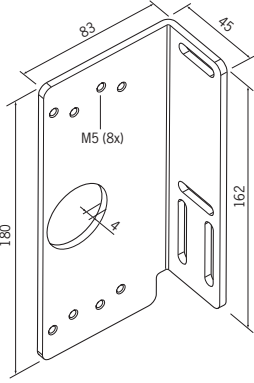
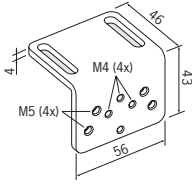
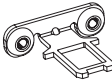
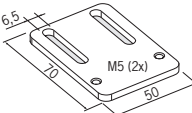
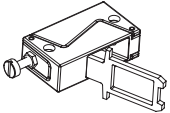
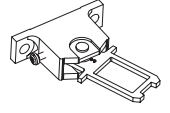
Note

- Mounting plate material: St37 galvanized

Mounting example, safety switch vertical



Ordering table

Switch	Installation method switch	Mounting plate switch	Mounting plate actuator	Actuator	Minimum distance hinge axis to switch
STA... 	A Vertical	093 456 EMP-SB 	093 457 EMP-B1 	095 740  Page 108	> 300 mm
			093 458 EMP-B2 	095 315 096 697  Page 109/110	> 200 mm
	B Horizontal			096 838 096 844  Page 109/110	> 100 mm

Mounting plates EMP for safety switches TX

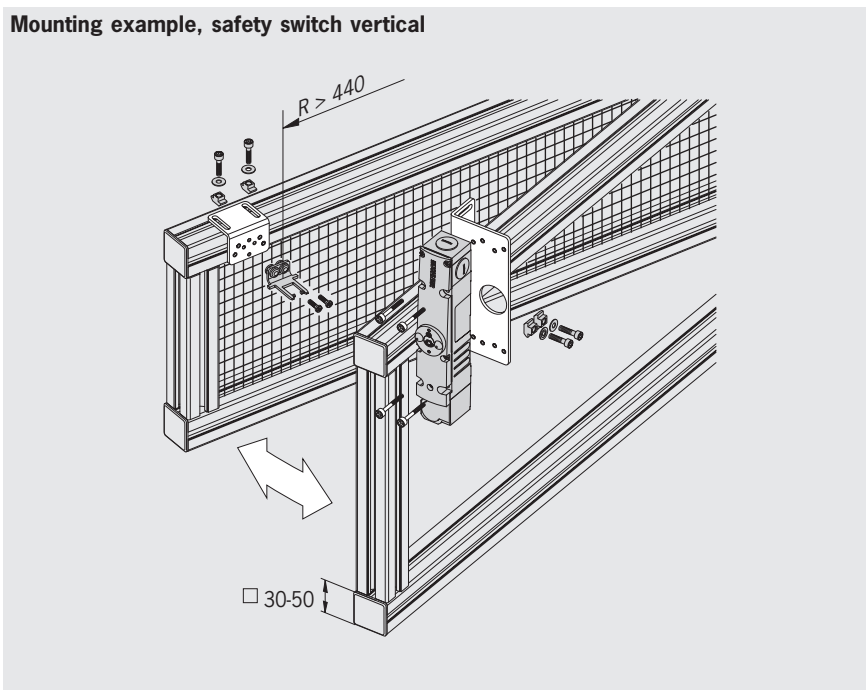
► For vertical mounting of safety switch TX

The mounting plates are used for fastening safety switches TX and actuators to safety guards. The safety switches can be attached vertically.

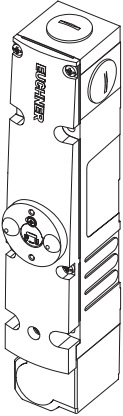
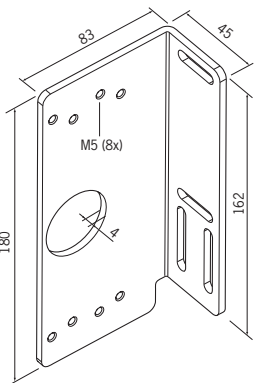
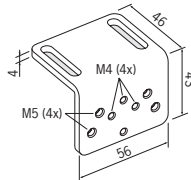
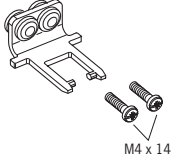
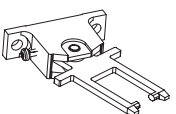
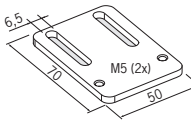
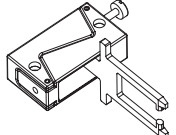
Note

- Mounting plate material: St37 galvanized
- The mounting plate EMP-SB is also suitable for the safety switches TX...C1991 with escape release from the rear.

Mounting example, safety switch vertical



Ordering table

Switch	Installation method switch	Mounting plate switch	Mounting plate actuator	Actuator	Minimum distance hinge axis to switch
TX... 	C Vertical	093 456 EMP-SB 	093 457 EMP-B1 	079 740 079 742  Page 106	> 400 mm
				098 082  Page 107	> 100 mm
			093 458 EMP-B2 	097 906  Page 107	> 100 mm

Mounting plates EMP for safety switches TZ

- For vertical and horizontal mounting of safety switch TZ

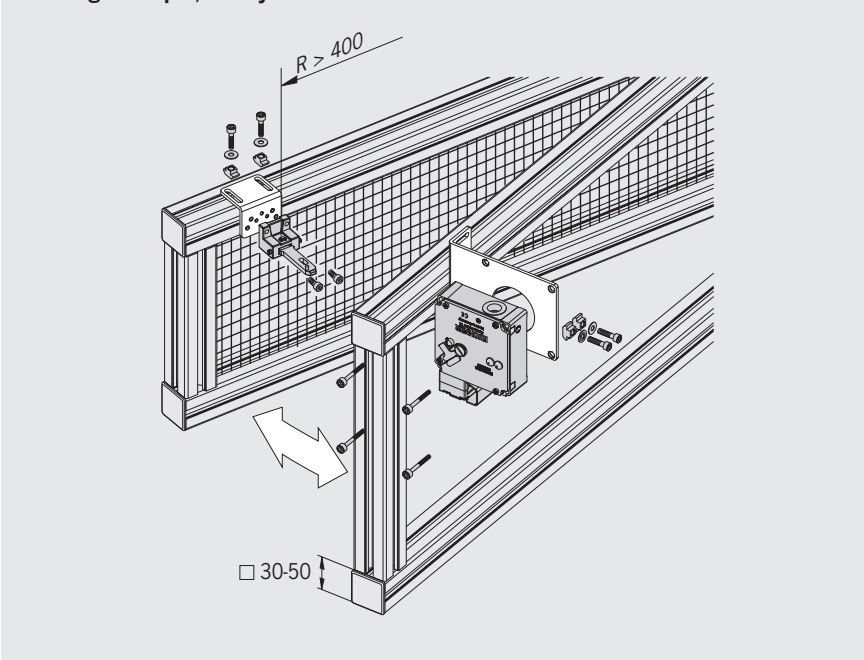
The mounting plates are used for fastening safety switches TZ and actuators to safety guards. The safety switches can be attached horizontally or vertically.

The mounting plate EMP-SA is also suitable for safety switches with escape release from the rear.

Note

- Mounting plate material: St37 galvanized
- The mounting plate EMP-SA is also suitable for the safety switches TZ...C1684, TZ...C1815 and TZ...C1828 with escape release from the rear.

Mounting example, safety switch vertical



Ordering table

Switch	Installation method switch	Mounting plate switch	Mounting plate actuator	Actuator	Minimum distance hinge axis to switch
	A Vertical	094 401 EMP-SA 	093 457 EMP-B1 	024 298 024 299 	> 400 mm
	B Horizontal		093 458 EMP-B2 	048 850 057 950 	> 165 mm

Miscellaneous accessories

- Lockout bar
- Insertion funnel

Lockout bar

With the safety door open, can be slid into the actuating head on a switch with separate actuator instead of an actuator. Removal can be prevented using a commercially available padlock. For the protection of people in areas with a possible hazard.

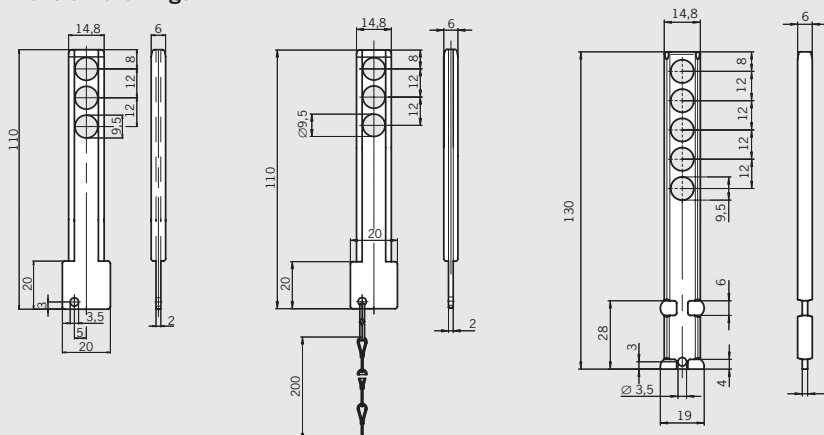
Cannot be used in combination with the protective plate.

Insertion funnel

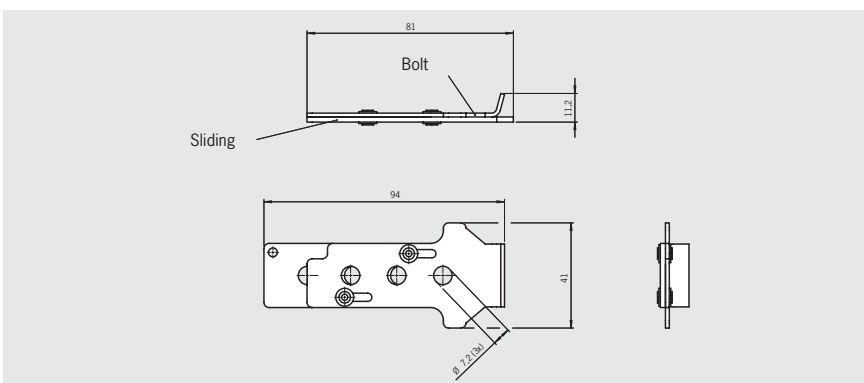
If an insertion funnel is used, even inexactly positioned actuators are inserted reliably in the actuating head due to the large opening aperture, thus protecting the safety switch against mechanical influences.

Lockout bars for safety switches NZ..VZ and TZ

Dimension drawings

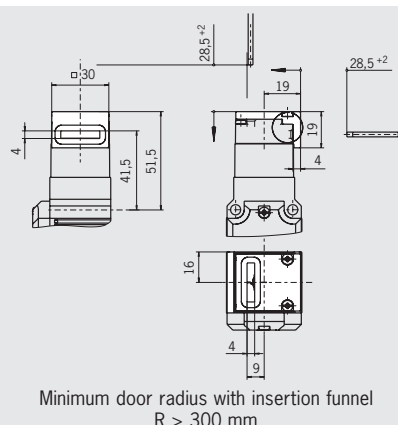


Lockout bar for safety switches NX and TX



Insertion funnel for safety switches STA/STP

Dimension drawings



Minimum door radius with insertion funnel
R > 300 mm

Ordering table

Designation	Version	Use	Order No.
Lockout bar	3 holes	For safety switches series NZ..VZ and TZ without protective plate	046 730 Lockout bar Z
	3 holes with chain	For safety switches series NZ..VZ and TZ without protective plate	091 305 Lockout bar with chain
	5 holes	For safety switches series NZ..VZ and TZ without protective plate	086 538 Lockout bar Z
	3 holes	For safety switches NX and TX	096 098 Lockout bar TX
Insertion funnel	Incl. 2 fastening screws	For safety switches STA/STP	093 157 Insertion funnel STA

Miscellaneous accessories

- Protective plate
- Replacement head for NZ..VZ
- Lead seal kit
- LED function display
- Safety screws

Protective plate

Optimal protection against tampering on safety switches with separate actuator (NZ..VZ and TZ). The protective plate prevents modification of the switch via the actuator outlet opening.

Replacement head for NZ..VZ

Replacement head for a safety switch with separate actuator (NZ..VZ). With 4 safety screws and replacement screws. As the switches are safety components, in case of defects we recommend replacing the entire safety switch. Not suitable for the safety switches TZ!

Lead seal kit

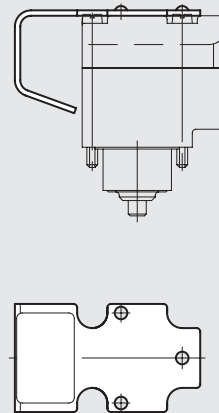
For sealing the mechanical release on the safety switch TZ. The locking screw is included.

Safety screws

To prevent unscrewing of actuators and actuating heads. The screws can be tightened using a normal tool, but cannot be removed again.

Protective plate

Dimension drawings



Ordering table

Designation	Version	Use	Order No.
Protective plate		For safety switches with separate safety function (NZ..VZ and TZ)	059 136 Protective plate NZ/TZ
Replacement head NZ..VZ		Not suitable for safety switches TZ!	076 250 Actuating head NZVZ
Lead seal kit	Comprising seal and wire	For safety switches TZ with locking screw and key	048 257 Lead seal kit TZ
		For safety switches TZ with rotary emergency unlocking	087 256 Lead seal kit TZ-C1937
Safety screws VPE: 100 ea.	M4 x 14	For actuators 079 739, 079 740, 079 741 and 079 742	074 063 M4X14/V100
	M5 x 10	For straight actuators 016849 and 072251	073 455 M5X10/V100
	M5 x 16	For hinged actuators 024299 and 024298	073 456 M5X16/V100
	M5 x 25	For hinged actuators 048850 and 057950	073 457 M5X25/V100
	M3 x 40	For actuator head NZ and TZ	075 530 M3X40/V100
	M3 x 70	For actuator head NZ..VZ..VSE and NZ..VZ..VSM	075 531 M3X70/V100

Miscellaneous accessories

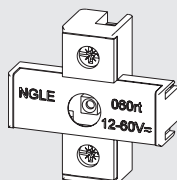
► LED function display

LED function display

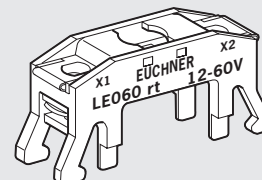
Upgrade kits with LEDs are available for the safety switches N1A and NZ. The intensity of the light from the indicators is always the same independent of the voltage applied.

LED function display

Dimension drawings



NGLE...



LE...

Ordering table

Designation	Version	Voltage					
		12-60 V red LED	12-60 V yellow	12-60 V green	110 V red LED	230 V red LED	230 V yellow LED
LED function display NGLE	For safety switches NZ	029 220	029 222	029 221	045 822	045 825	045 827
		NGLE060RT	NGLE060GE	NGLE060GR	NGLE110RT	NGLE220RT	NGLE220GE
LED function display LE	For safety switches N1A	035 495	035 497	035 496	045 579	045 582	045 584
		LE060RT	LE060GE	LE060GR	LE110RT	LE220RT	LE220GE

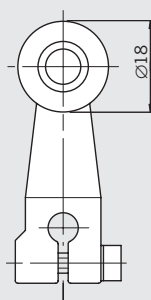
► Replacement roller arm

Replacement roller arm

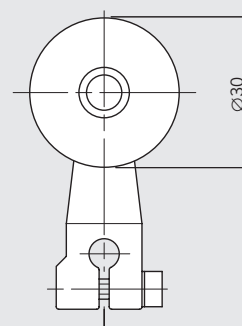
Replacement roller lever for safety switches with safety function with lever arm. As the switches are safety components, in case of defects we recommend replacing the entire switch. Complete switch heads are not available.

Replacement roller arm

Dimension drawings



NHS (steel roller)
NHB (plastic roller)



NHBC569

Ordering table

Designation	Version	Order No.
Replacement roller arm	Replacement plunger for NZ.HS	012 043 Roller arm NHS
	Replacement plunger for NZ.HB	012 042 Roller arm NHB
	Replacement plunger for NZ.HB...C569	012 044 Roller arm NHBC569

Miscellaneous accessories

- **Emergency unlocking with manual return for safety switches TX**
- **Emergency unlocking with automatic return for safety switches TX**
- **Lock for emergency unlocking with manual return for safety switches TX**

Emergency unlocking

Is used for the manual release of the guard locking without tools. The emergency unlocking mechanism must be returned to the locked state manually. A sealing wire can be fitted to protect against tampering.

Attention: Prior to mounting, the locking screw for the mechanical release must be removed.

Lockout bar

Is used for the manual release of the guard locking. The integrated spring automatically returns the emergency unlocking to the locked state. A sealing wire can be fitted to protect against tampering.

Attention: Prior to mounting, the locking screw for the mechanical release must be removed.

Lock

The lock is used in combination with safety switch TX. The mechanical key release enables authorized personnel to actuate the mechanical release using the related key in certain situations. The unlocking mechanism holds the solenoid in the "unlocked" position.

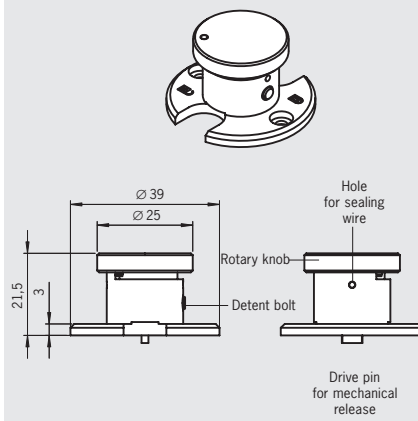
Two screws are used to fix the lock to the cover of the safety switch TX (above the mechanical release).

Attention: Prior to mounting, the locking screw for the mechanical release must be removed.

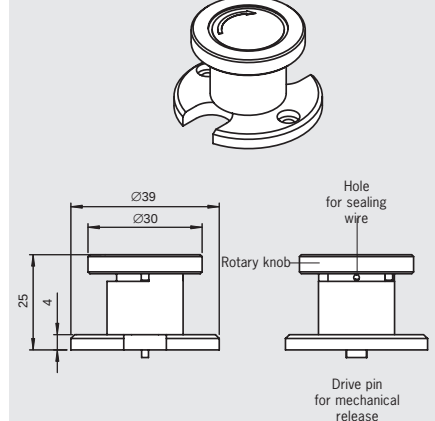
- Please order safety switch TX separately
- 2 keys are included
- Every safety switch of series TX can be upgraded to include a lock

Emergency unlocking For safety switches TX

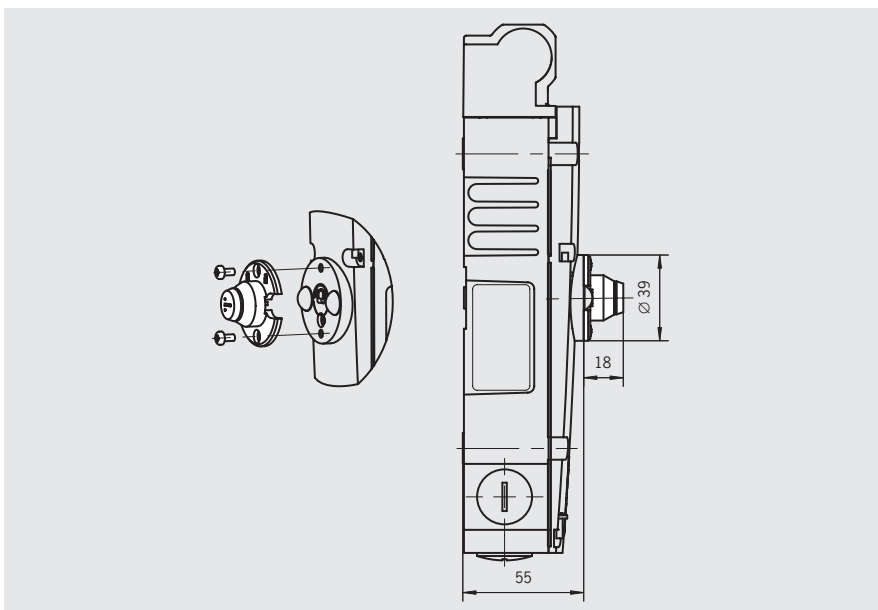
Dimension drawings



Mechanical release For safety switches TX



Lock For safety switches TX



Ordering table

Designation	Version	Use	Order No.
Emergency unlocking	Incl. 2 screws M3 x 6	For safety switches TX	094 771 Emergency unlocking TX
Mechanical release	Incl. 2 screws M3 x 6	For safety switches TX	094 773 Mechanical release TX
Lead seal kit		For emergency unlocking TX and mechanical release TX	087 256 Lead seal kit
Lock	Unique (unique key needed to open)	For safety switches TX	079 796 Lock TX
	Identical (identical locks)	For safety switches TX	079 795 Lock TX
	Replacement key (2 ea.) for identical lock	For safety switches TX	077 206 Replacement key TX

List of plug connector suppliers

We provide no guarantee for the completeness and correctness of the ordering data given. The data was valid in October 2004. The related manufacturers reserve the right to make changes without notice. The plug connectors and accessories listed are also available from other manufacturers.

► Plug connectors and accessories

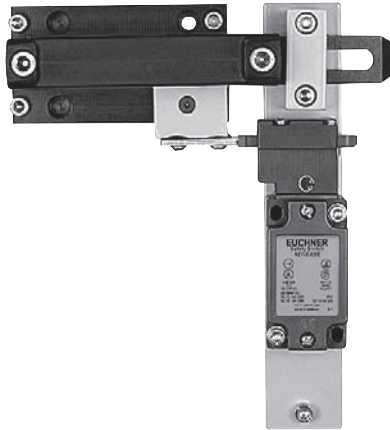
Type	Version	Manufacturer's designation	
SVM5 5 pins	Female plug M12	99-0436-57-05 Cable socket	Binder www.binder-conector.de
	Female flange connector M12	09-3442-700-05 Flange connector with wires	
	Dummy plug M12	08-2425-000-000 Protective cap for socket with retaining strap	
CE5 3-pin + N + PE	Mating connector (socket)	CEE plug as per CEE standard	
C16-1 6 pins + PE	Female flange connector	T3107 500 Female receptacle	Amphenol-Tuchel www.amphenol-tuchel.com
	Female crimp contacts for C16-1, VPE 100 pcs.	VN02 016 0002 (1) Single contact, silver, 0.5-1.5 mm ²	
	Dummy plug	T6483 000 Protective cap for female receptacle	
MR 7, 8, 9, 10 and 12 pins	Straight female plug (7-pin), pre-assembled for built-in connector MR7	MIN-7FPX-.. Female plugs with cable	MENCOM www.mencomcorp.com
	Straight female plug (8-pin), pre-assembled for built-in connector MR8	MIN-8FPX-.. Female plugs with cable	
	Straight female plug (9-pin), pre-assembled for built-in connector MR9	MIN-9FP-.. Female plugs with cable	
	Straight female plug (10-pin), pre-assembled for built-in connector MR10	MIN-10FP-.. Female plugs with cable	
	Straight female plug (12-pin), pre-assembled for built-in connector MR12	MIN-12FP-.. Female plugs with cable	
HAN10 10 pins + PE	Flange connector 1 cable exit	19 20 010 0251 Socket housing 1 cable exit	Harting www.harting.com
	Socket contacts (installation for flange socket)	09 20 010 3101 Socket contact insert crimp connection	
	Socket contacts for crimping	09 33 000 6220 Socket crimp contacts 0.5 mm ²	
	Dummy plug	09 20 010 5425 Cover	
RC17-Y coded 17-pin	Female flange connector, solder for male plug RC17Y)	RC-17S1Y122000 Flange plug connector 17-pin	Coninvers www.coninvers.com
	Blanking plug	RC-17P1N8A83NN Protective cap for socket with retaining strap	

► Crimp and extraction tools

For plug connectors	Function	Manufacturer's designation	
SR6 and SR11	Crimp tool	932 507-002 XCZ 0701	Hirschmann www.hirschmann.com
	Extraction tool	931 812-001 XWA 164	
C16-1	Crimp tool	TA0500 + TA0000163 + TA0002016001 Crimp pliers, jaws and contact receptacle	Amphenol-Tuchel www.amphenol-tuchel.com
	Extraction tool	FG 0300 1461 Extraction tool	
RC12	Crimp tool	RC-Z 2378 Crimp pliers for machined contacts	Coninvers www.coninvers.com
	Extraction tool	RC-Z 2097 Extraction tool/insertion tool	
RC18	Crimp tool	RC-Z 2378 Crimp pliers for machined contacts	Coninvers www.coninvers.com
	Extraction tool	RC-Z 2274 Extraction tool	
VP19	Crimp tool	T98143 DAK 83S-30 / 11-7576T3 Insertion tool	Litton/Veam www.littonveam.com
	Extraction tool	46592-MT50 / 11-7576T3 Removal tool	
UT23	Crimp tool	Y16RCM Crimping tool for machined contacts	Burndy www.burndy.com
	Extraction tool	RX2025GE1 Extraction tool	
TB24	Crimp tool	WT10-04 Crimp tool	Thomas & Betts www.tb.com
	Extraction tool	TRT16 Contact removal tool	

Bolts for safety guards

- For safety switches NZ.VZ und NZ.VZ.VS
- Bolt NZ-.B with ball detent mechanism
- Bolt NZ-.R2 with detent knob
- For right or left hinged doors



Special features

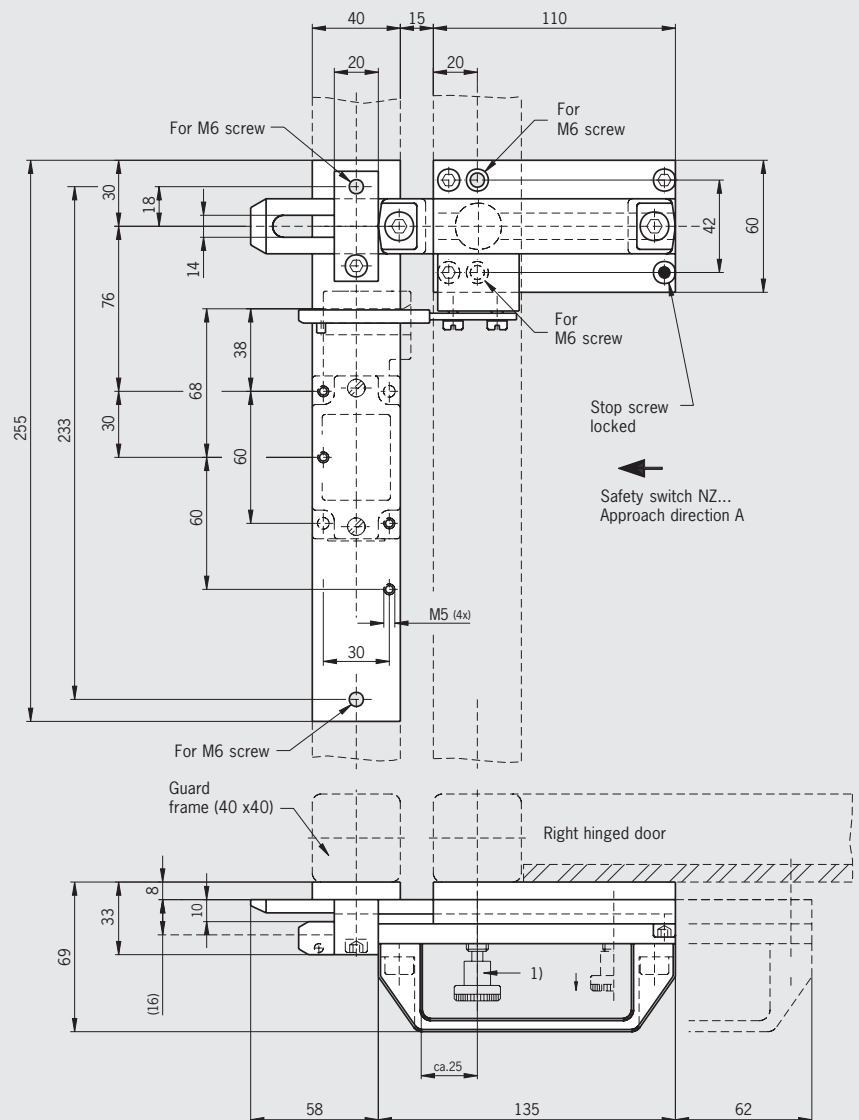
- ▶ **NZ-B** bolt engages in open and closed position
 - ▶ Prevents accidental opening and closing of the bolt
- ▶ **NZ-R2** bolt engages in open and closed position. Unlocked by pulling the detent knob upward

Features

- ▶ Easily fitted to standard aluminum profiles and machine covers by screw connection
- ▶ Easy to use
- ▶ Distinctive yellow color for easy recognition
- ▶ Robust version for heavy doors
- ▶ No additional door handle necessary
- ▶ Slot on the bolt permits attachment of padlocks

Bolt for safety switches NZ.VZ und NZ.VZ.VS

Dimension drawings (here: shown with detent knob)



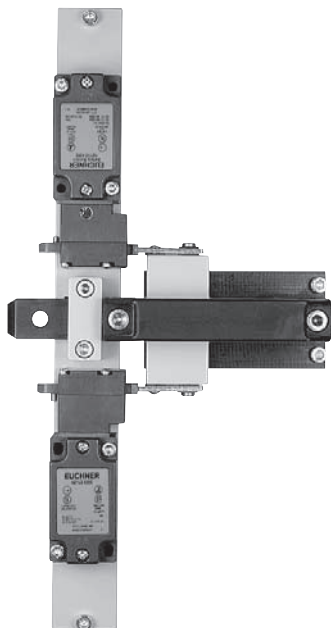
- 1) Bolt with detent mechanism:
Latches in open position and prevents unintended closing of the bolt.
When the bolt is closed, the knob engages and prevent unintended opening.
Unlocked by pulling the detent knob upward.

Ordering table

Designation	Detent mechanism	Version	Order No.
Bolt NZ-A	None	For right hinged doors, actuator included	057 734 Bolt NZ-A
Bolt NZ-C	None	For left hinged doors, actuator included	057 735 Bolt NZ-C
Bolt NZ-AB	Ball detent mechanism	For right hinged doors, actuator included	083 890 Bolt NZ-AB
Bolt NZ-CB	Ball detent mechanism	For left hinged doors, actuator included	083 892 Bolt NZ-CB
Bolt NZ-AR2	Detent knob	For right hinged doors, actuator included	078 455 Bolt NZ-AR2
Bolt NZ-CR2	Detent knob	For left hinged doors, actuator included	078 456 Bolt NZ-CR2

Bolts for safety guards

- For 2 safety switches NZ.VZ on one bolt



Special features

- One bolt for 2 safety switches
 - High control category (e. g. category 4) is achieved
- Bolt can be used for doors hinged on the right or left

Features

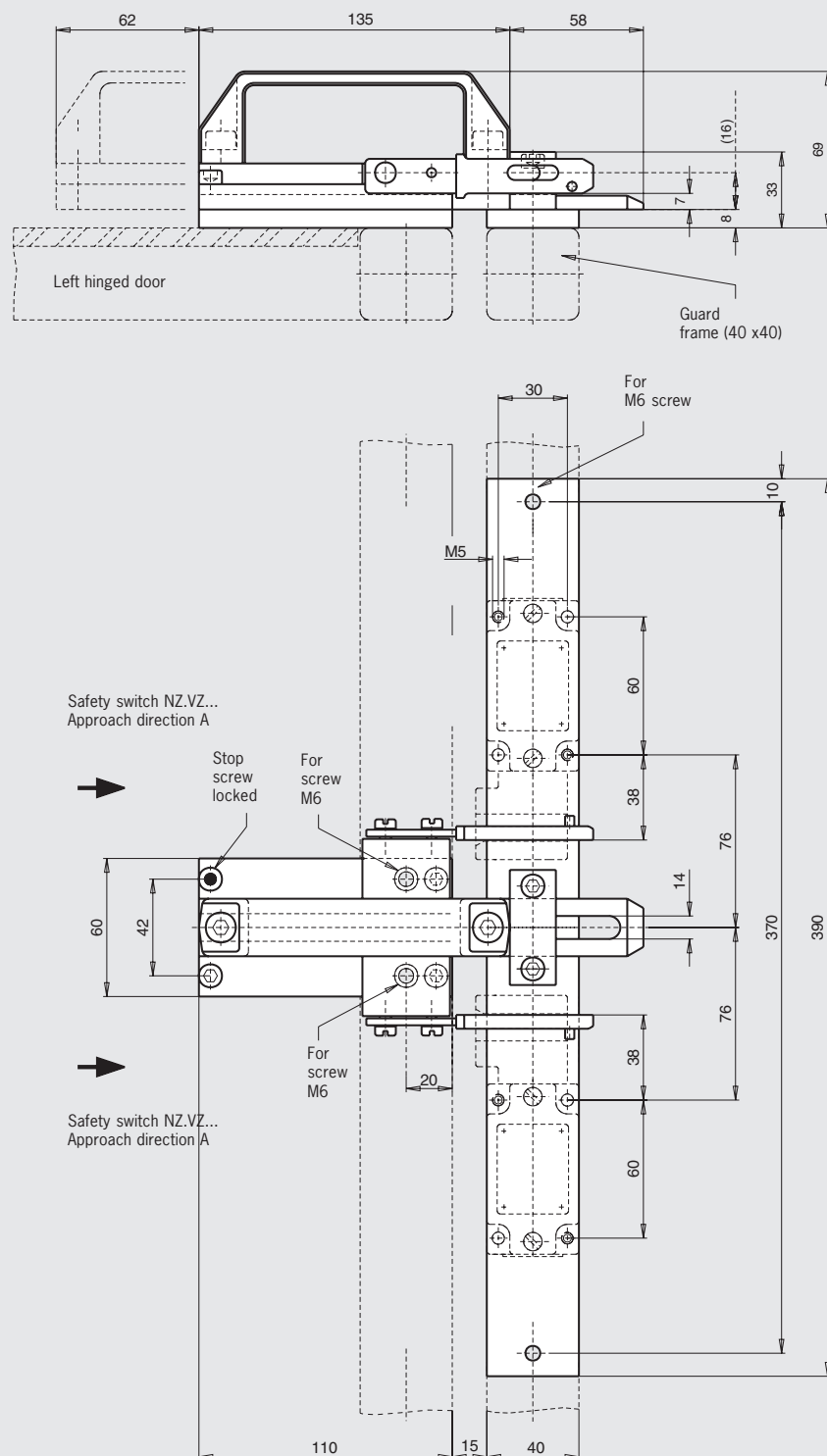
- Easily fitted to standard aluminum profiles and machine covers by screw connection
- Distinctive yellow color for easy recognition
- Robust version for heavy doors
- No additional door handle necessary
- Slot on the bolt permits attachment of padlocks

Notes

- The function of the bolt NZ-ACF with escape release is the same as the function of the bolt NZ/TZ-ACF (see page 133)

Bolt for 2 safety switches NZ.VZ on one bolt

Dimension drawings

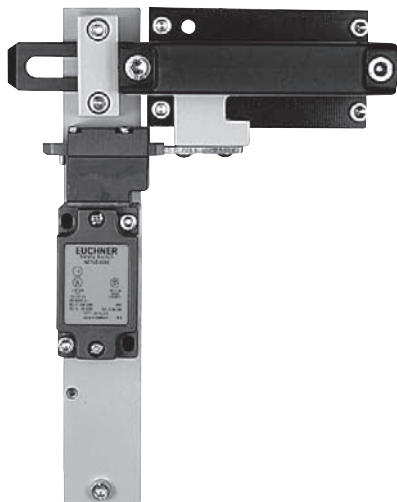


Ordering table

Designation	Detent mechanism	Version	Order No.
Bolt NZ-AC	None	For right or left hinged doors, 2 safety switches on one bolt, actuator included	076 188 Bolt NZ-AC

Bolts for safety guards

- ▶ For safety switches NZ.VZ
- ▶ Lever for escape release from the danger area
- ▶ Bolt with detent knob
- ▶ For right or left hinged doors



Special features

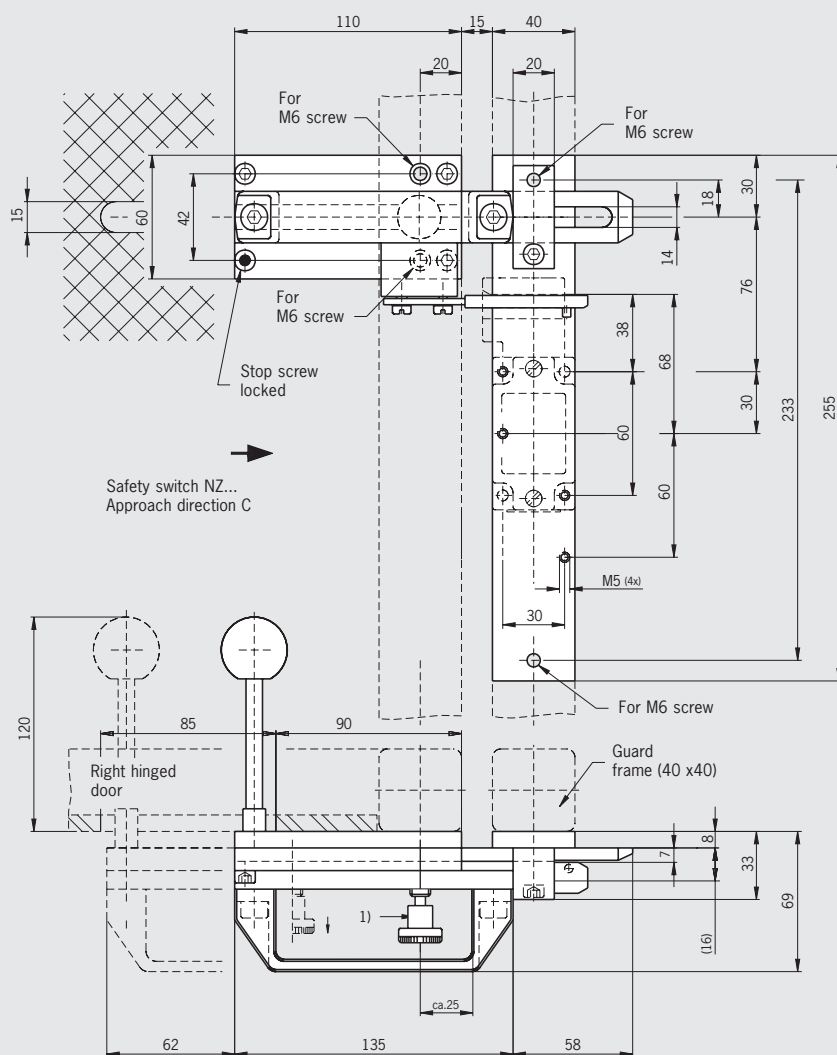
- ▶ Bolt with detent mechanism
 - ▶ The bolt latches in open position to prevent unintended closing

Features

- ▶ Easily fitted to standard aluminum profiles and machine covers by screw connection
- ▶ Distinctive yellow color for easy recognition
- ▶ Robust version for heavy doors
- ▶ No additional door handle necessary
- ▶ Slot on the bolt permits attachment of padlocks

Bolt for safety switches NZ.VZ

Dimension drawings



- 1) Bolt with detent mechanism:
Latches in open position and prevents unintended closing of the bolt.
Unlocked by pulling the detent knob upward.

Ordering table

Designation	Detent mechanism	Version	Order No.
Bolt NZ-AF	Detent knob	For right hinged doors, escape release from the danger area, actuator included	078 451 Bolt NZ-AF
Bolt NZ-CF	Detent knob	For left hinged doors, escape release from the danger area, actuator included	078 452 Bolt NZ-CF

Bolts for safety guards

- ▶ For safety switches NZ.VZ, NZ.VZ.VS and TZ...
- ▶ Bolt with hand lever
- ▶ For right or left hinged doors



Special features

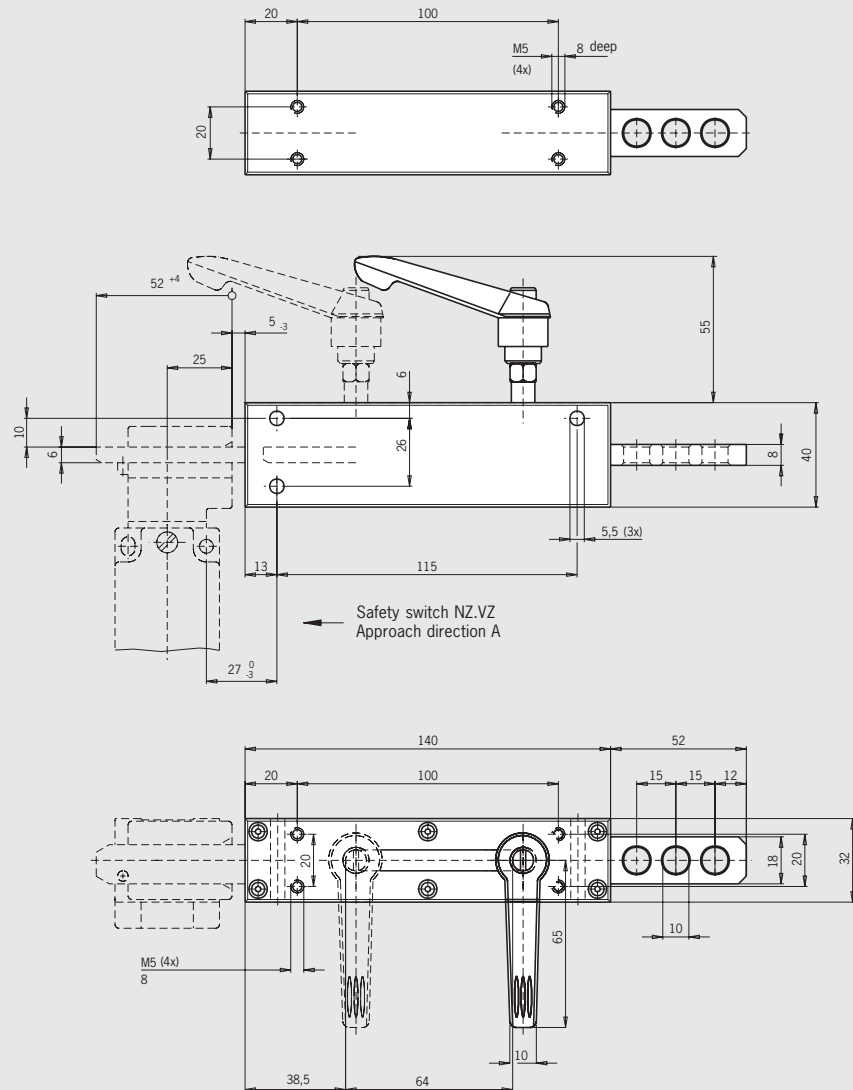
- ▶ The hand lever can be permanently set to 20 rotary positions (in 18° increments)
- ▶ On bolt **NZ/TZ-G1**, actuating pin on bottom
 - ▶ Safety switch fastened as shown in illustration
- ▶ On bolt **NZ/TZ-G2**, actuating pin on top
 - ▶ Safety switch fastened rotated by 180°
- ▶ After the door is opened, the actuator is automatically withdrawn into the bolt by a built-in return spring
 - ▶ The operator is protected
When the door is open there is no risk of injury due to protruding actuator
 - ▶ The actuator is protected
When hinged doors are closed it is ensured that the actuator is not used as an end stop

Features

- ▶ Three holes enable padlocks to be attached

Bolt for safety switches NZ.VZ, NZ.VZ.VS and TZ

Dimension drawings



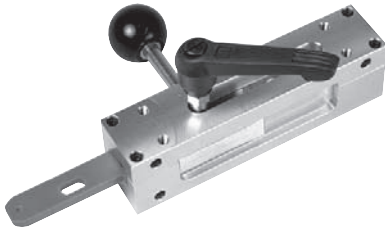
1) Bolt fastening

Ordering table

Designation	Detent mechanism	Version	Order No.
Bolt NZ/TZ-G1	None	For right or left hinged doors, actuating pin on bottom, actuator included	028 358 Bolt NZ/TZ-G1
Bolt NZ/TZ-G2	None	For right or left hinged doors, actuating pin on top, actuator included	028 360 Bolt NZ/TZ-G2

Bolts for safety guards

- ▶ For safety switches NZ.VZ, NZ.VZ.VS and TZ...C1828
- ▶ Lever for escape release from the danger area
- ▶ Bolt with hand lever
- ▶ For right or left hinged doors



Special features

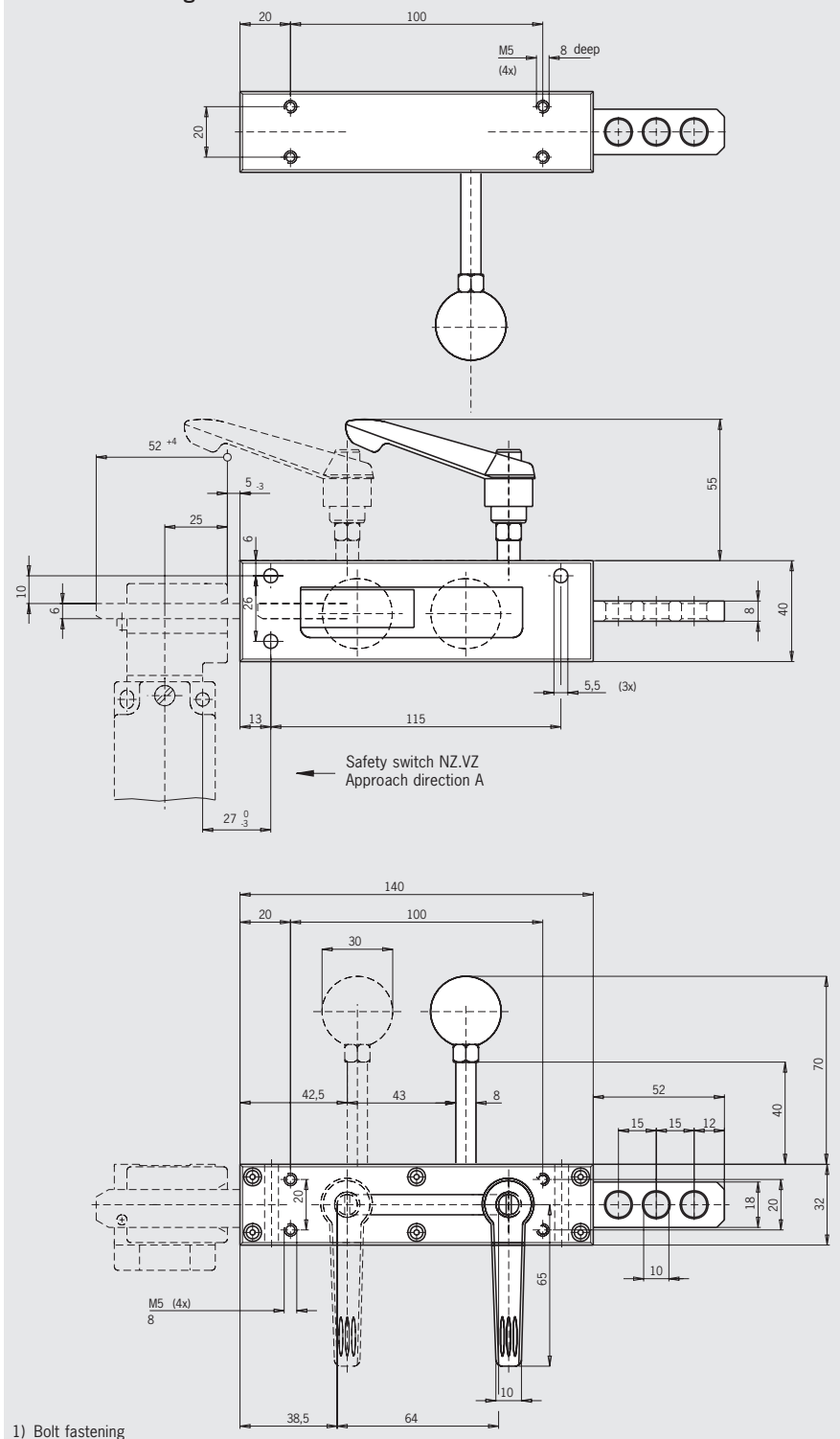
- ▶ The hand lever can be permanently set to 20 rotary positions (in 18° increments)
- ▶ After the door is opened, the actuator is automatically withdrawn into the bolt by a built-in return spring
 - ▶ The operator is protected
When the door is open there is no risk of injury due to protruding actuator
 - ▶ The actuator is protected
When hinged doors are closed it is ensured that the actuator is not used as an end stop

Features

- ▶ The lever for the escape release only enables the doors to be **opened** from inside the danger area
- ▶ Three holes enable padlocks to be attached

Bolt for safety switches NZ.VZ, NZ.VZ.VS and TZ...C1828

Dimension drawings



Ordering table

Designation	Detent mechanism	Version	Order No.
Bolt NZ/TZ-G1/AF	None	For right or left hinged doors, escape release from the danger area, actuator included	079 788 Bolt NZ/TZ-G1/AF
Bolt NZ/TZ-G1/CF	None	For right or left hinged doors, escape release from the danger area, actuator included	079 787 Bolt NZ/TZ-G1/CF

Bolts for safety guards

- ▶ For safety switches NZ.VZ, NZ.VZ.VS and TZ...
- ▶ Bolt with ball handle
- ▶ For right or left hinged doors



Special features

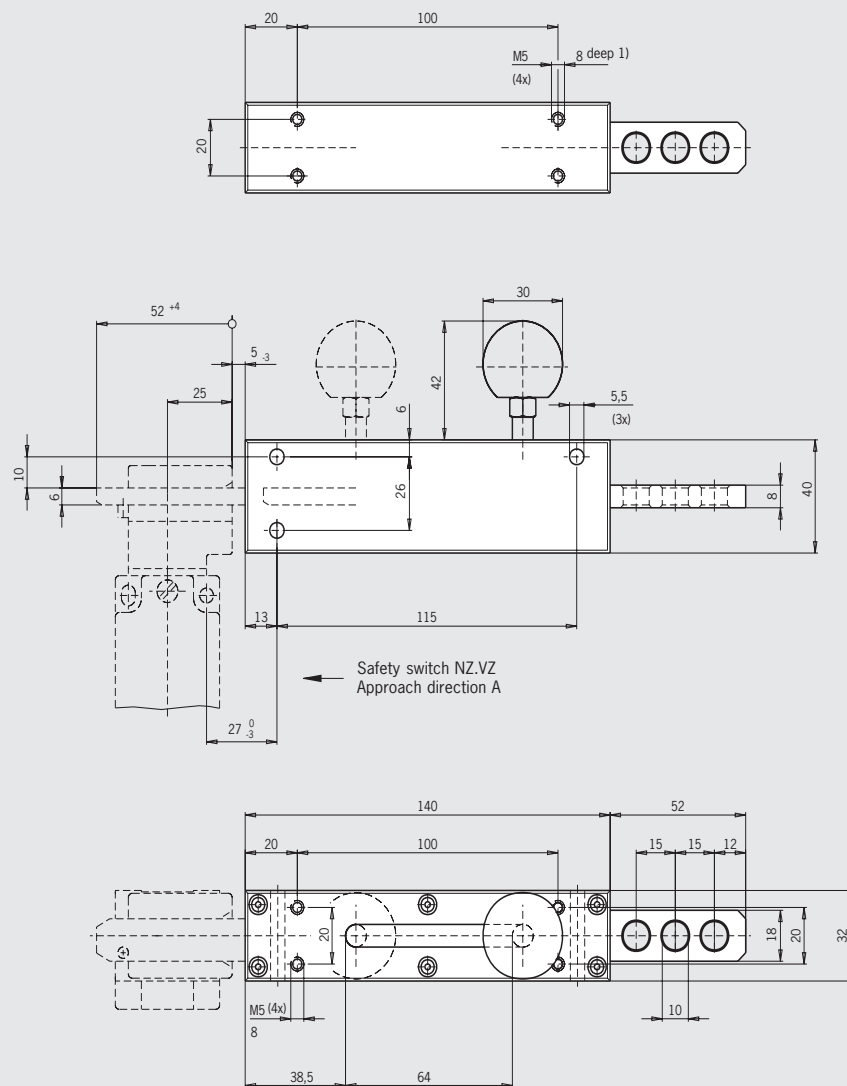
- ▶ On bolt **NZ/TZ-S1**, actuating pin on bottom
 - ▶ Safety switch fastened as shown in illustration
- ▶ On bolt **NZ/TZ-S2**, actuating pin on top
 - ▶ Safety switch fastened rotated by 180°
- ▶ After the door is opened, the actuator is automatically withdrawn into the bolt by a built-in return spring
 - ▶ The operator is protected
 - When the door is open there is no risk of injury due to protruding actuator
 - ▶ The actuator is protected
 - When hinged doors are closed it is ensured that the actuator is not used as an end stop

Features

- ▶ Three holes enable padlocks to be attached

Bolt for safety switches NZ.VZ, NZ.VZ.VS and TZ

Dimension drawings



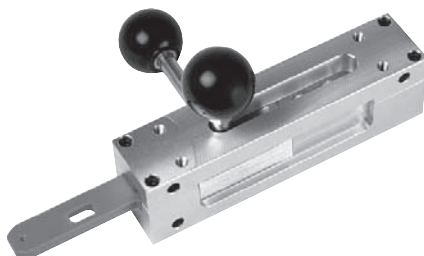
1) Bolt fastening

Ordering table

Designation	Detent mechanism	Version	Order No.
Bolt NZ/TZ-S1	None	For right or left hinged doors, actuating pin on bottom, actuator included	028 357 Bolt NZ/TZ-S1
Bolt NZ/TZ-S2	None	For right or left hinged doors, actuating pin on top, actuator included	028 359 Bolt NZ/TZ-S2

Bolts for safety guards

- ▶ For safety switches NZ.VZ, NZ.VZ.VS and TZ...C1828
- ▶ Lever for escape release from the danger area
- ▶ Bolt with ball handle
- ▶ For right or left hinged doors



Special features

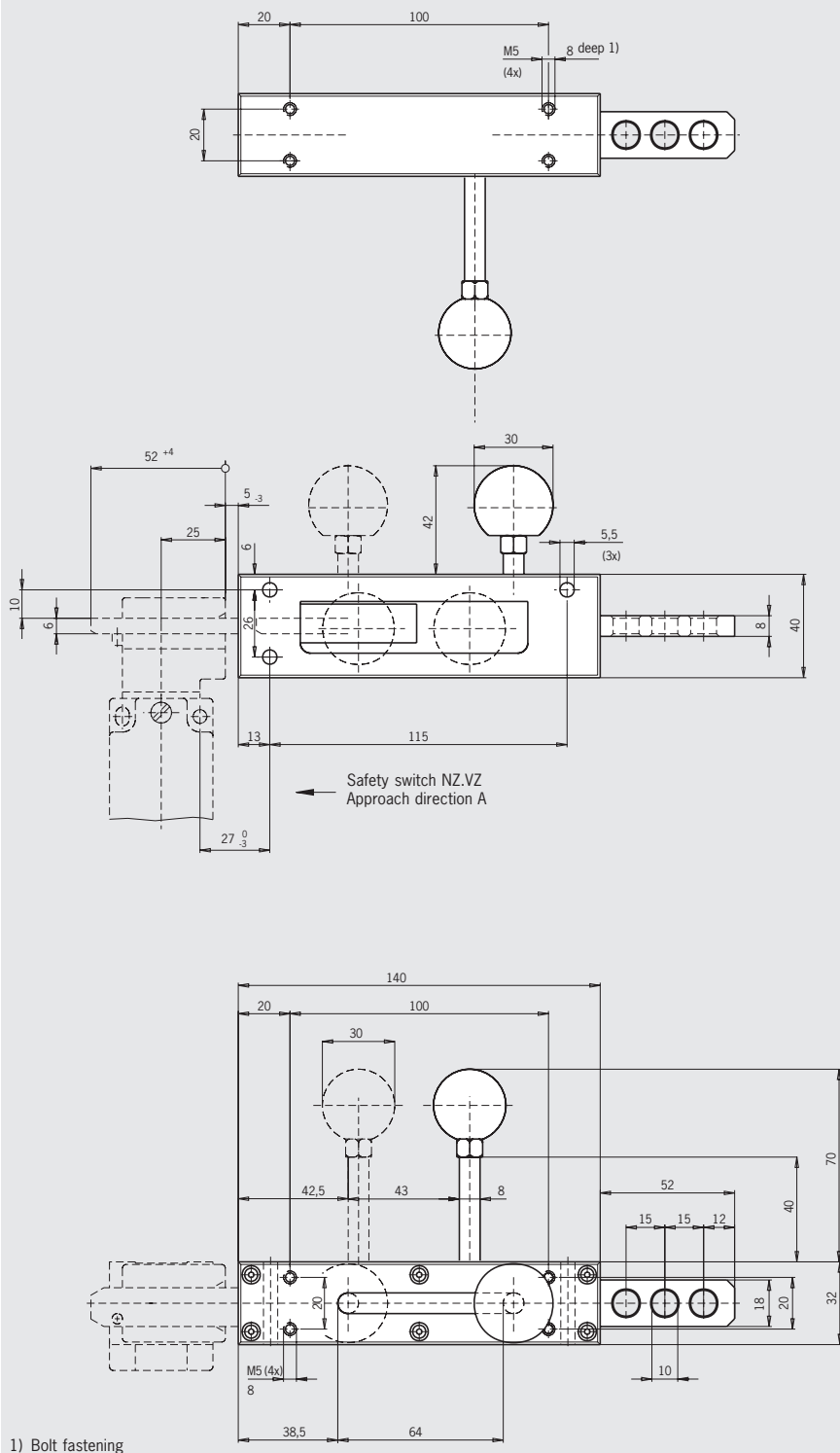
- ▶ After the door is opened, the actuator is automatically withdrawn into the bolt by a built-in return spring
 - ▶ The operator is protected
 - When the door is open there is no risk of injury due to protruding actuator
 - ▶ The actuator is protected
 - When hinged doors are closed it is ensured that the actuator is not used as an end stop

Features

- ▶ The lever for the escape release only enables the doors to be **opened** from inside the danger area
- ▶ Three holes enable padlocks to be attached

Bolt for safety switches NZ.VZ, NZ.VZ.VS and TZ...C1828

Dimension drawings



Ordering table

Designation	Detent mechanism	Version	Order No.
Bolt NZ/TZ-S1/AF	None	For right or left hinged doors, escape release from the danger area, actuator included	079 786 Bolt NZ/TZ-S1/AF
Bolt NZ/TZ-S1/CF	None	For right or left hinged doors, escape release from the danger area, actuator included	079 785 Bolt NZ/TZ-S1/CF

Bolts for safety guards

- ▶ For safety switches NZ.VZ, NZ.VZ.VS and TZ...
- ▶ Bolt with knurled knob
- ▶ For right or left hinged doors



Special features

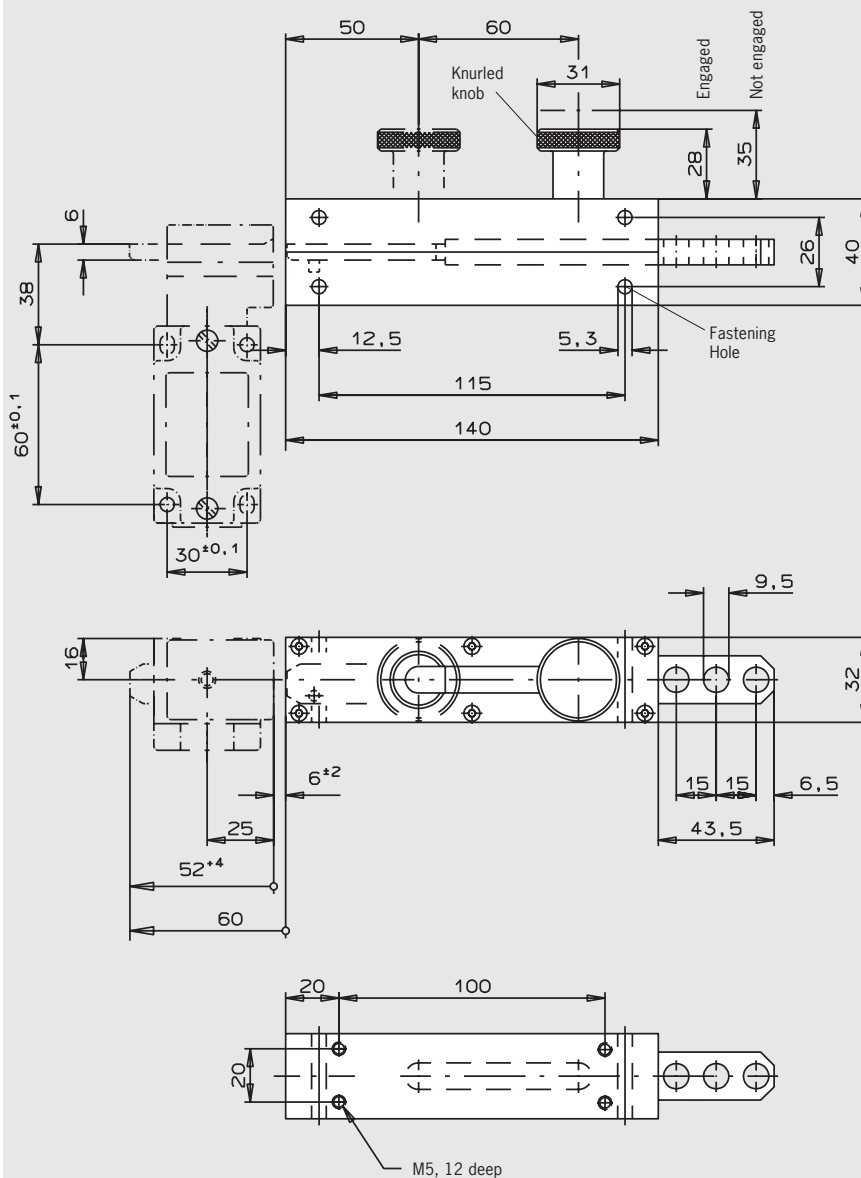
- ▶ Bolt knob engages in open and closed position. The actuator can be inserted in the safety switch by pulling the knurled knob

Features

- ▶ Three holes enable padlocks to be attached

Bolt for safety switches NZ.VZ, NZ.VZ.VS and TZ

Dimension drawings

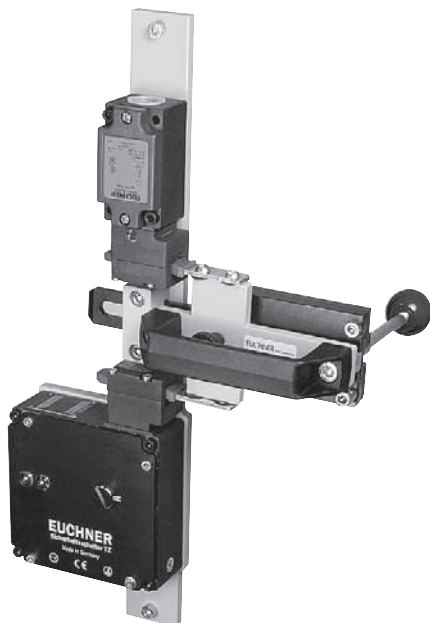


Ordering table

Designation	Detent mechanism	Version	Order No.
Bolt NZ/TZ-Z	Knurled knob	For right or left hinged doors, actuator included	057 770 Bolt NZ/TZ-Z

Bolts for safety guards

- ▶ For safety switches NZ.VZ, TZ...C1684, TZ...C1815 and TZ...C1828
- ▶ Lever for escape release from the danger area
- ▶ For 2 safety switches on one bolt (NZ and TZ)
- ▶ For right or left hinged doors



Special features

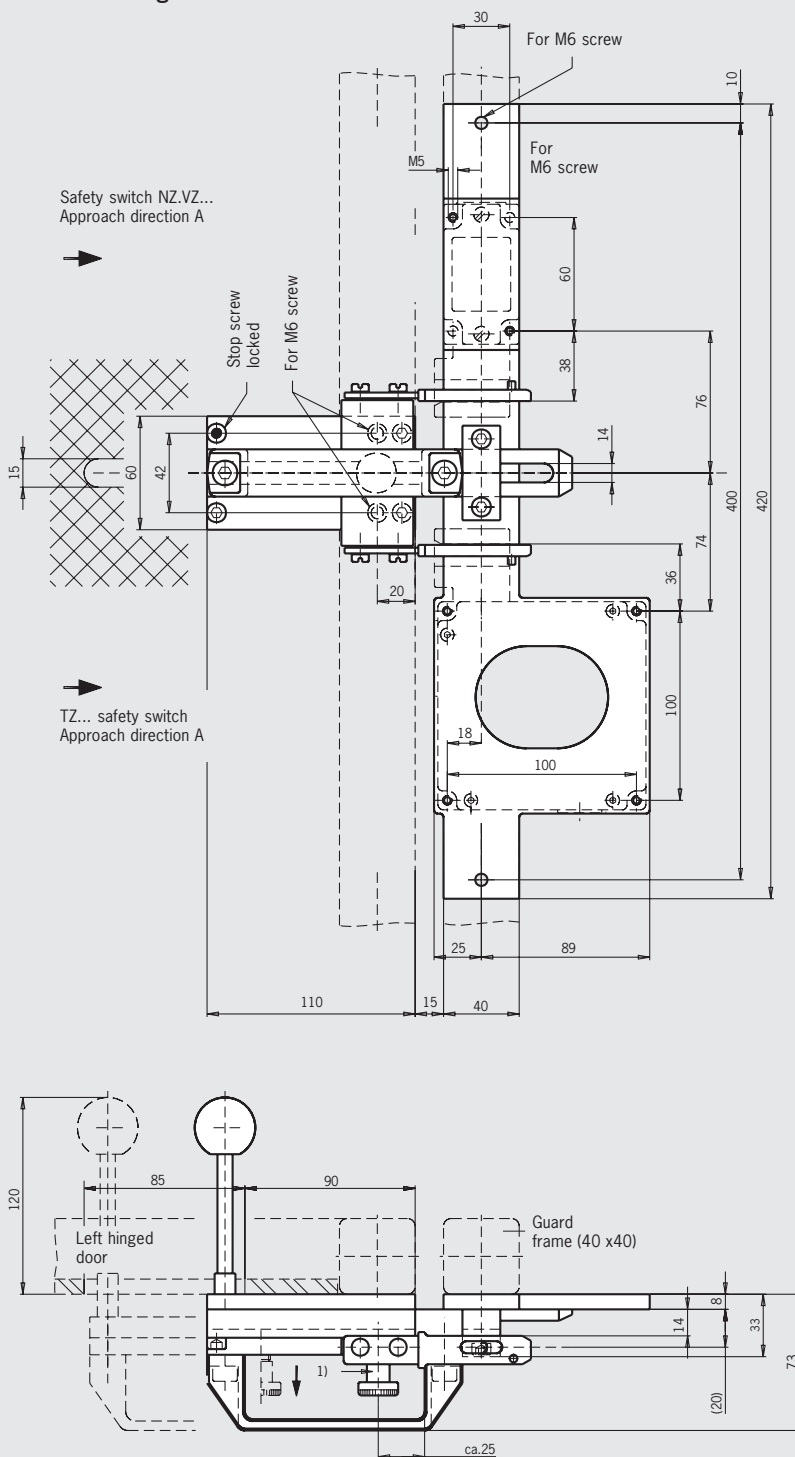
- ▶ One bolt for 2 safety switches (NZ and TZ with guard locking)
 - ▶ High control category (e. g. category 4) is achieved
- ▶ Bolt with detent mechanism
 - ▶ The bolt latches in open position to prevent unintended closing

Features

- ▶ Easily fitted to standard aluminum profiles and machine covers by screw connection
- ▶ Distinctive yellow color for easy recognition
- ▶ Robust version for heavy doors
- ▶ No additional door handle necessary
- ▶ Slot on the bolt permits attachment of padlocks

Bolt for 2 safety switches NZ.VZ on one bolt

Dimension drawings



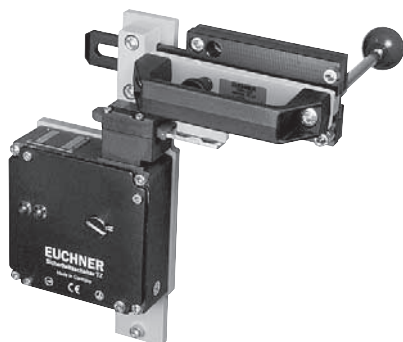
- 1) Bolt with detent mechanism:
Latches in open position and prevents unintended closing of the bolt.
Unlocked by pulling the detent knob upward.

Ordering table

Designation	Detent mechanism	Version	Order No.
Bolt NZ/TZ-ACF	Detent knob	For right or left hinged doors, 2 safety switches on one bolt, escape release from the danger area, actuator included	083 900 Bolt NZ/TZ-ACF

Bolts for safety guards

- ▶ For safety switches with escape release TZ...C1815 and TZ...C1828
- ▶ Lever for escape release from the danger area
- ▶ For right or left hinged doors



Special features

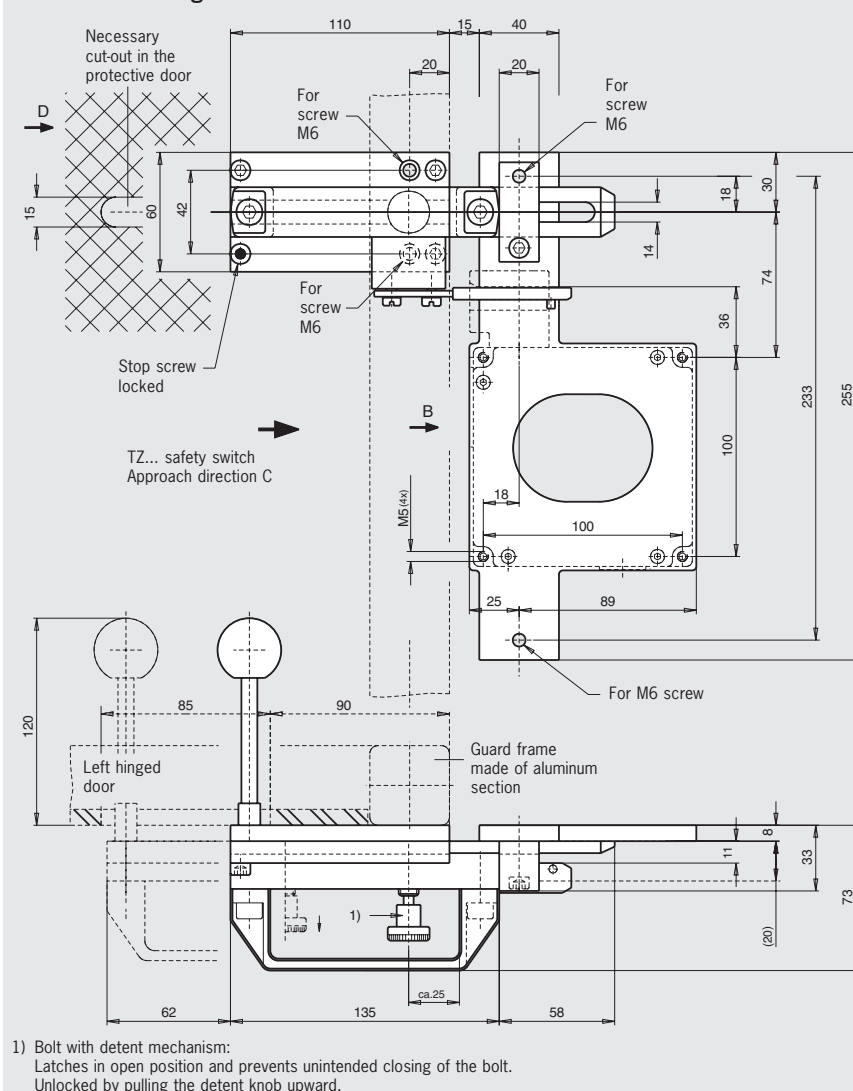
- ▶ Bolt with detent mechanism
 - ▶ The bolt latches in open position to prevent unintended closing

Features

- ▶ Easily fitted to standard aluminum profiles and machine covers by screw connection
- ▶ Distinctive yellow color for easy recognition
- ▶ Robust version for heavy doors
- ▶ No additional door handle necessary
- ▶ Slot on the bolt permits attachment of padlocks

Bolt for safety switches TZ...C1815 and TZ...C1828

Dimension drawings

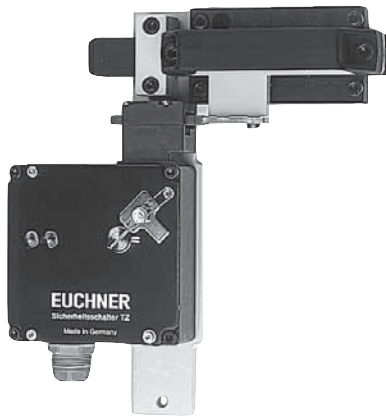


Ordering table

Designation	Detent mechanism	Version	Order No.
Bolt TZ-AF	Detent knob	For right hinged doors, escape release from the danger area, actuator and switch bracket included	076 200 Bolt TZ-AF
Bolt TZ-CF	Detent knob	For left hinged doors, escape release from the danger area, actuator and switch bracket included	076 199 Bolt TZ-CF

Bolts for safety guards

- For safety switches TZ
- Optional stainless steel bolt, 1.4301
- For right or left hinged doors



Features

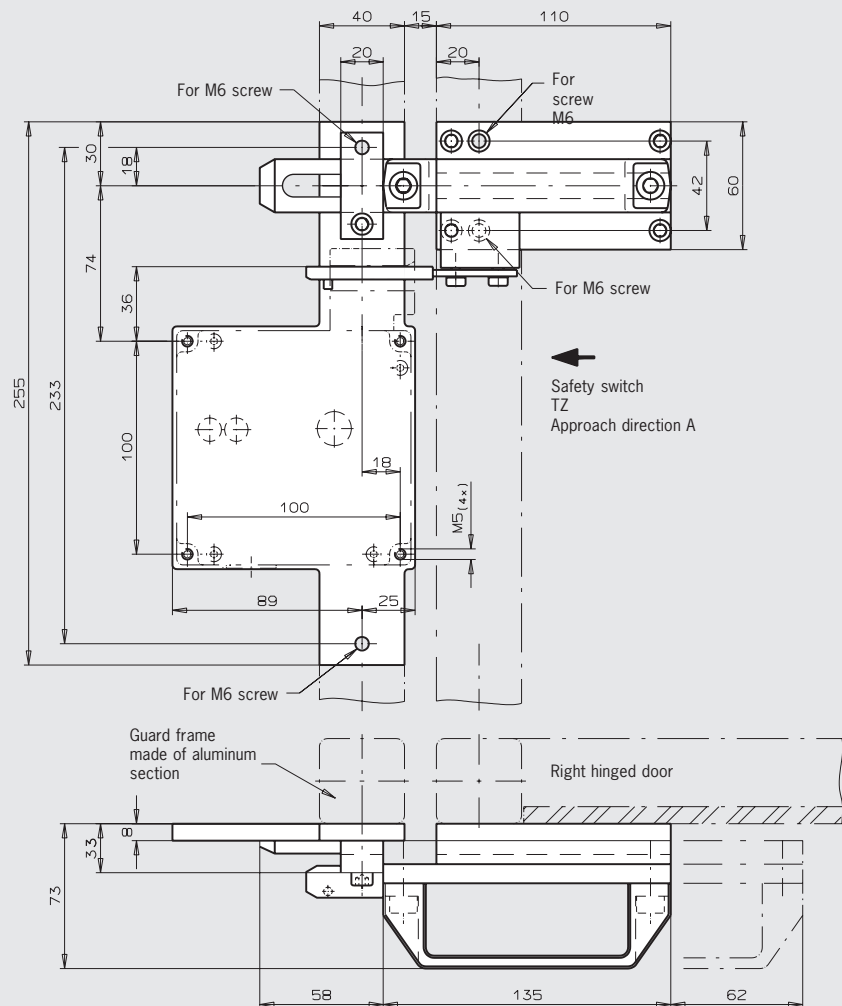
- ▶ Easily fitted to standard aluminum profiles and machine covers by screw connection
- ▶ Easy to use
- ▶ Distinctive yellow color for easy recognition
- ▶ Robust version for heavy doors
- ▶ No additional door handle necessary
- ▶ Slot on the bolt permits attachment of padlocks

Version in stainless steel 1.4301

- Suitable for use in the chemical and foodstuff industries
- Screw material stainless steel V2A
- Handle material polypropylene
- Slide strip material polyethylene

Bolts for safety switches series TZ

Dimension drawings

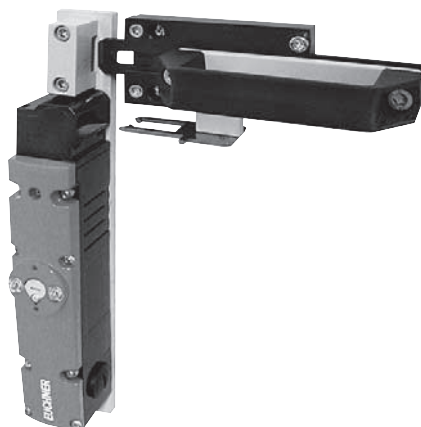


Ordering table

Designation	Detent mechanism	Version	Order No.
Bolt TZ-A	None	For right hinged doors actuator and switch bracket included	057 736 Bolt TZ-A
Bolt TZ-C	None	For left hinged doors actuator and switch bracket included	057 737 Bolt TZ-C
Bolt TZ-A-NIRO	None	For right hinged doors, bolt made of bade of stainless steel 1.4301, actuator and switch bracket included	079 798 Bolt TZ-A-NIRO
Bolt TZ-C-NIRO	None	For left hinged doors, bolt made of bade of stainless steel 1.4301, actuator and switch bracket included	079 799 Bolt TZ-C-NIRO
Bolt TZ-A-NIRO-C2101	None	For right hinged doors, bolt made of bade of stainless steel 1.4301, screws made of stainless steel V2A, handle and slide strips made of stainless steel 1.4301, actuator and switch bracket included (similar to figure)	096 057 Bolt TZ-A-NIRO-C2101
Bolt TZ-C-NIRO-C2101	None	For left hinged doors, bolt made of bade of stainless steel 1.4301, screws made of stainless steel V2A, handle and slide strips made of stainless steel 1.4301, actuator and switch bracket included (similar to figure)	096 058 Bolt TZ-C-NIRO-C2101

Bolts for safety guards

- ▶ For safety switches TX and NX
- ▶ For right or left hinged doors

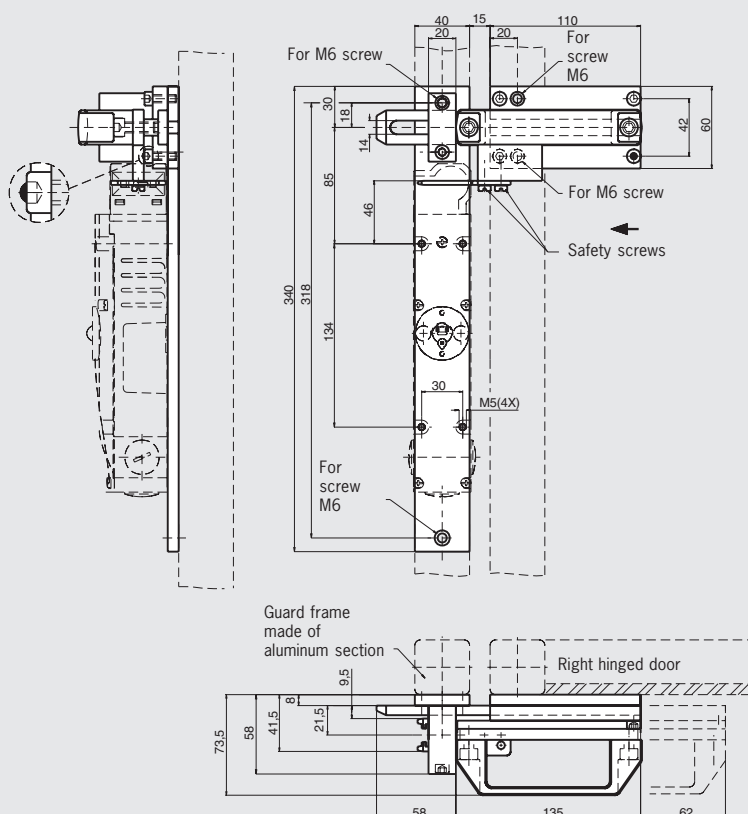


Features

- ▶ Easily fitted to standard aluminum profiles and machine covers by screw connection
- ▶ Distinctive yellow color for easy recognition
- ▶ No additional door handle necessary
- ▶ Slot on the bolt tongue permits attachment of padlocks

Bolt for safety switches series TX and NX

Dimension drawings



Ordering table

Designation	Detent mechanism	Version	Order No.
Bolt TX-A	None	Without escape release, for right hinged doors actuator and switch bracket included	082 990 Bolt TX-A
Bolt TX-C	None	Without escape release, for left hinged doors actuator and switch bracket included	082 991 Bolt TX-C

Bolts for safety guards

- ▶ For safety switches TX...C1991 with escape release
- ▶ For right or left hinged doors

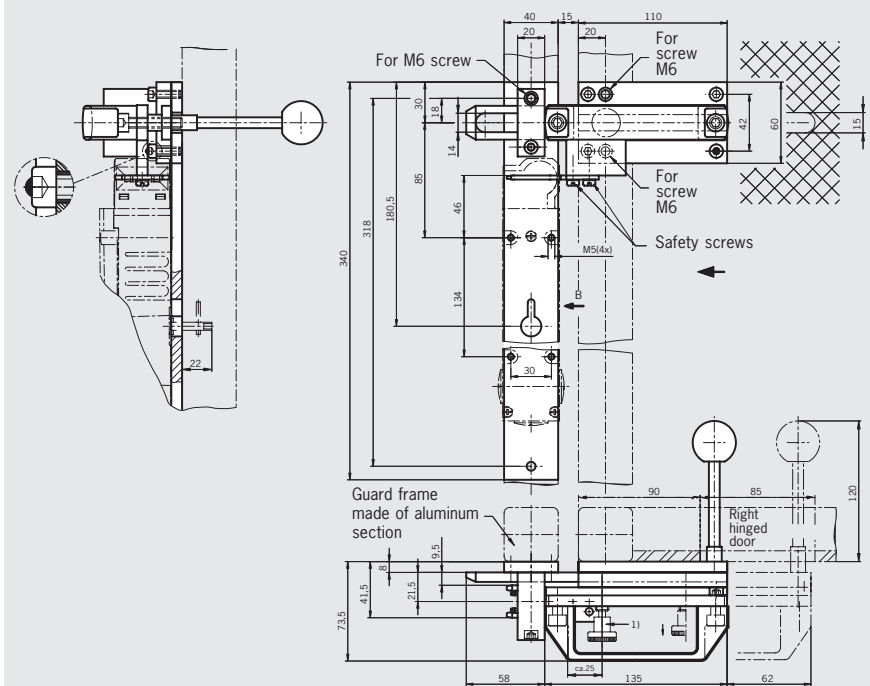


Features

- ▶ Easily fitted to standard aluminum profiles and machine covers by screw connection
- ▶ Distinctive yellow color for easy recognition
- ▶ No additional door handle necessary
- ▶ Slot on the bolt tongue permits attachment of padlocks

Bolts for safety switches series TX...C1991 with escape release

Dimension drawings



Ordering table

Designation	Detent mechanism	Version	Order No.
Bolt TX-AF	Detent knob	With escape release, for right hinged doors actuator and switch bracket included	085 392 Bolt TX-AF
Bolt TX-CF	Detent knob	With escape release, for left hinged doors actuator and switch bracket included	085 393 Bolt TX-CF

Accessories for bolts

- ▶ Adapter NZ/TZ... for safety switches NZ.../TZ... for Bosch EcoSafe 45x45 and 30x30
- ▶ Replacement handle for EUCHNER bolts

Adapter NZ/TZ

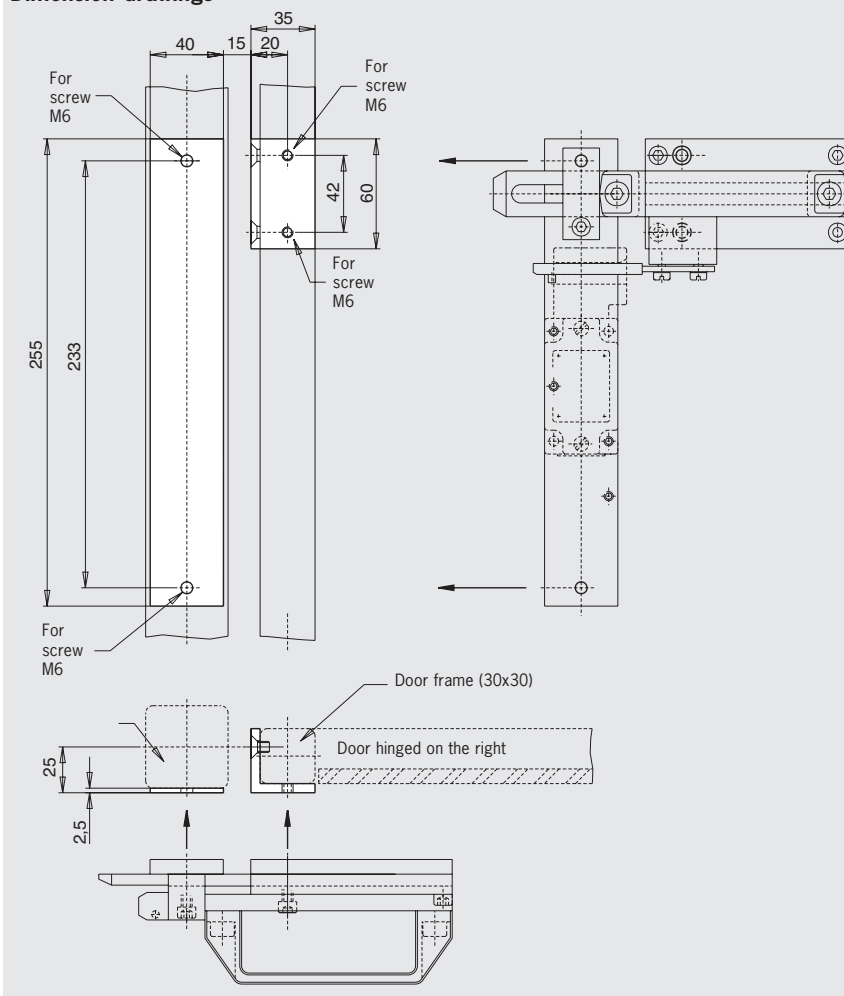
Using the adapter set the **NZ...** and **TZ...** bolts can be fastened to aluminum profiles (Bosch EcoSafe)

The adapter set is only suitable for protection cross-beams 45x45 mm in combination with safety doors 30x30 mm

- ▶ Simple screw mounting
- ▶ Symmetrical design for doors hinged on the right or left

Adapter NZ/TZ...

Dimension drawings

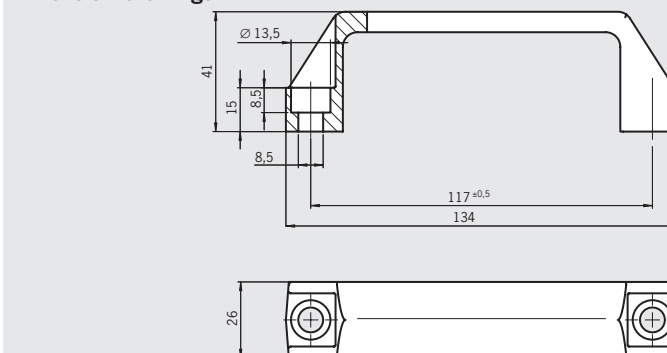


Replacement handle

- ▶ Material: plastic, reinforced polypropylene (PP)
- ▶ Color: black, mat
- ▶ Temperature resistance up to 100 °C

Adapter NZ/TZ...

Dimension drawings



Ordering table

Designation	Version	Order No.
Adapter NZ/TZ 45/30	Incl. 4 fastening screws for elbow adapter	079 033 Adapter NZ/TZ 45/30
Bolt handle/V5	Packaging unit 5 pieces, screws not included	093 500 Bolt handle/V5

Overview

Safety switch series	
N1A	Precision single limit switch
NB01	Precision single limit switch, small design
NZ	Position switch NZ
NZ.VZ	Safety switch NZ.VZ
NZ.VZ.VS	Safety switch NZ.VZ.VS
TZ	Safety switch TZ
NX	Safety switch NX
TX	Safety switch TX
STA	Safety switch STA
ESH	Safety hinge ESH
Accessories for safety switches	

Safety switch series										Accessories	Page
N1A	NB01	NZ	NZ.VZ	NZ.VZ.VS	TZ	NX	TX	STA	ESH		140
•											142
	•										143
		•									147
			•								149
				•							152
					•						155
						•					157
							•				160
								•			162
									•		163
										•	

Precision single limit switch N1A...

The technical data on switches and switching elements apply to all connections. Further technical data are given for the connection selected.



Switch

Parameter	Value	Unit
Housing material	Die-cast aluminum, anodized	
Ambient temperature	- 25 ... + 80	°C
Weight	Approx. 0.25	kg
Approach speed, min.	0.1	m/min
Switching element	N1AD N1AR N1ARL N1AW	
Approach speed max. ¹⁾ depending on actuator	40 80 20 10	m/min
Operating point accuracy depending on actuator ²⁾	± 0.002 ± 0.01 ± 0.1 ± 0.002	mm

Switching element

Parameter	Value	Unit
Switching principle	Slow-action switching element Snap-action switching element	
Switching element with 1 switching element	508 1 NC	
Switching element with 2 switching elements	514 1 NC + 1 NO	
Mechanical life	30 x 10 ⁶ operating cycles 1 x 10 ⁶ operating cycles	
Actuating force, min.	15 30	N
Contact closing time	- < 5	ms
Contact bounce time	- < 3	ms
Min. switching current at 24 V DC	10	mA
Switching current max.	6	A
Rated impulse withstand voltage U _{imp}	2.5	kV
Contact material	Silver alloy, gold flashed	

Connection, cable entry M16 x 1.5

Parameter	Value	Unit
Connection	Screw terminal	
Version	M16 x 1.5	
Conductor cross-section max.	Per wire 1.5 mm ²	
Degree of protection according to IEC 60529	IP 67	
Rated insulation voltage U _i	250	V AC/DC
Switching element	508 514	
Conventional thermal current I _{th}	6 6	A
Short circuit protection according to IEC 60269-1 (control circuit fuse)	6 6	A gG
Utilization category to IEC 60947-5-1	AC-15 I _e 6 A U _e 230 V I _e 2.5 A U _e 230 V DC-13 I _e 6 A U _e 24 V I _e 6 A U _e 24 V	

Connection, plug connector SVM 5 (M12)

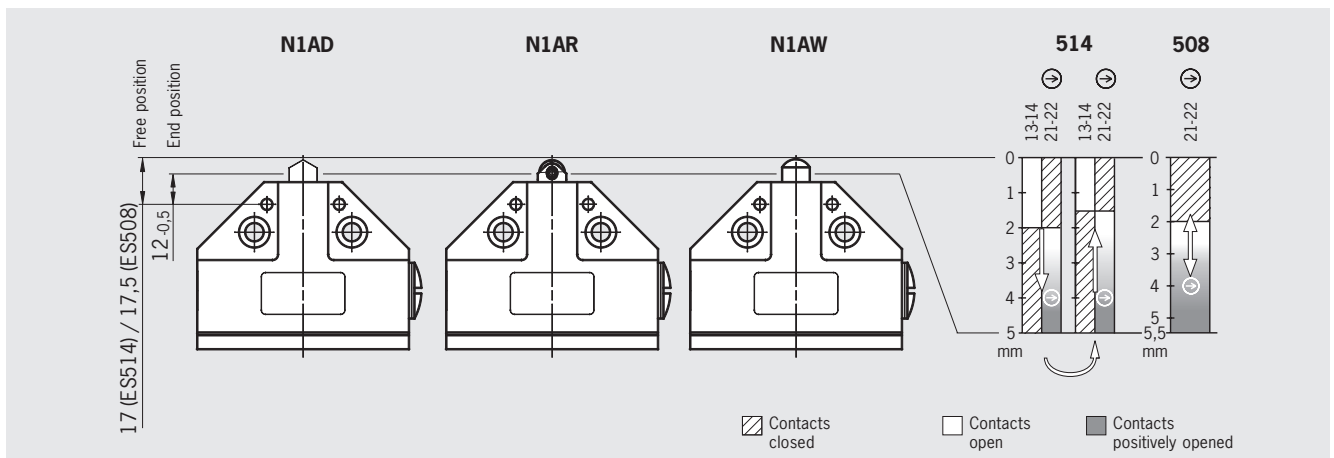
Parameter	Value	Unit
Connection	Plug connector	
Version	M12 (4-pin + PE), male socket adjustable (max. 270°) for elbow connector	
Degree of protection according to IEC 60529	IP 67 ³⁾	
Rated insulation voltage U _i	30	V AC/DC
Switching element	514	
Conventional thermal current I _{th}	4	A
Short circuit protection according to IEC 60269-1 (control circuit fuse)	4	A gG
Utilization category to IEC 60947-5-1	AC-15 I _e 4 A U _e 30 V I _e 4 A U _e 24 V DC-13 I _e 4 A U _e 24 V	

1) The approach speed given applies in conjunction with EUCHNER trip dogs at an approach angle of 30°. At a smaller approach angle this approach speed can be exceeded.

2) The reproducible operating point accuracy relates to axial actuation, after run-in of approx. 2000 operating cycles

3) Screwed tight with the related plug connector (see page 115)

Travel diagram N1AD/N1AR/N1AW



Travel diagram N1ARL



Precision single limit switch NB01...

The technical data on switches and switching elements apply to all connections. Further technical data are given for the connection selected.



Switch



Parameter	Value		Unit
Housing material	Die-cast aluminum, anodized		
Ambient temperature	- 5 ... + 60		°C
Weight	Approx. 0.2		kg
Switching element	NB01D	NB01R	
Approach speed max. ¹⁾ depending on actuator	20	50	m/min
Operating point accuracy depending on actuator	± 0.02	± 0.05	mm

Switching element



Parameter	Value		Unit
Switching principle	Slow-action switching element		
Switching element	588		
with 1 switching element	1 NC		
Mechanical life	10 x 10 ⁶ operating cycles		
Actuating force, min.	15		N
Min. switching current at 24 V DC	1		mA
Switching current max.	6		A
Rated impulse withstand voltage U _{imp}	4		kV
Contact material	Silver alloy, gold flashed		

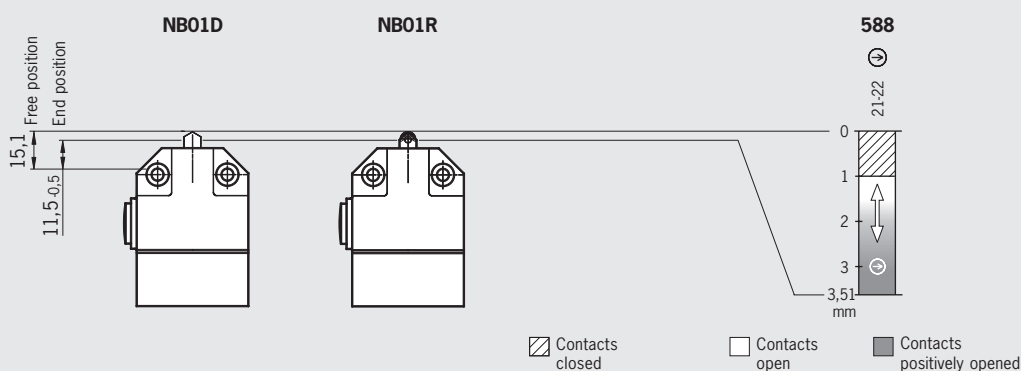
Connection, cable entry M12 x 1.5



Parameter	Value		Unit
Connection	Screw terminal		
Version	M12 x 1.5		
Conductor cross-section max.	Per wire 1.5 mm ²		
Degree of protection according to IEC 60529	IP 67		
Rated insulation voltage U _i	250		V AC/DC
Switching element	588		
Conventional thermal current I _{th}	6		A
Short circuit protection according to IEC 60269-1 (control circuit fuse)	6		A gG
Utilization category to IEC 60947-5-1	AC-15	I _e 4 A U _e 230 V	
	DC-13	I _e 3 A U _e 24 V	

1) The approach speed given applies in conjunction with EUCHNER trip dogs at an approach angle of 30°. At a smaller approach angle this approach speed can be exceeded.

Travel diagram NB01D/NB01R



Position switch NZ...

The technical data on switches and switching elements apply to all connections. Further technical data are given for the connection selected.



Switch							
Parameter	Value						Unit
Housing material	Anodized die-cast alloy						
Mechanical life	30 x 10 ⁶ operating cycles						
Ambient temperature	- 25 ... + 80						°C
Weight	Approx. 0.3						kg
Approach speed, min.	0.1						m/min
Approach speed max. ¹⁾ depending on actuator	HB	HS	PB	PS	RG, RL, RS	RK	WO
	300	60	120	30	20	80	10
Actuating force, min.	15						N

Switching element				
Parameter		Value		Unit
Switching principle	Snap-action switching element	Slow-action switching element		
Switching elements with 2 switching elements	511 1 NC + 1 NO	528H 1 NC + 1 NO	538H 2 NC	
Switching elements with 4 switching elements	-	2121H 4 NC	2131H 3 NC + 1 NO	3131H 2 NC + 2 NO
Min. switching current at 24 V DC	10	1		mA
Switching current max.	6	4		A
Contact closing time	< 4	-		ms
Contact bounce time	< 3	-		ms
Rated impulse withstand voltage U _{imp}	2.5			kV
Contact material	Silver allo ^v . gold flashed			

Connection, cable entry M20 x 1.5				
Parameter			Value	Unit
Connection			Screw terminal	
Version			M20 x 1.5	
Conductor cross-section max.			Per wire 1.5 mm²	
Degree of protection according to IEC 60529			IP 67	
Rated insulation voltage U _i			250	V AC/DC
Switching element		Snap-action switching element	Slow-action switching element	
		511	528H, 538H, 2121H, 2131H, 3131H	
Conventional thermal current I _{th}		6	4	A
Short circuit protection according to IEC 60269-1 (control circuit fuse)		6	4	A gG
Utilization category to IEC 60947-5-1	AC-12	I _e 10 A U _e 230 V	-	
	AC-15	I _e 6 A U _e 230 V	I _e 4 A U _e 230 V	
	DC-13	I _e 6 A U _e 24 V	I _e 4 A U _e 24 V	

Connection, plug connector SVM 5 (M12)			
Parameter		Value	Unit
Connection		Plug connector	
Version		M12 (4-pin + PE), male socket adjustable (max. 270o) for elbow connector	
Degree of protection according to IEC 60529		IP 67 ²⁾	
Rated insulation voltage Ui		30	V AC/DC
Switching element		Snap-action switching element 511 , Slow-action switching element 528H, 538H	
Conventional thermal current I _n		4	A
Short circuit protection according to IEC 60269-1 (control circuit fuse)		4	A gG
Utilization category to IEC 60947-5-1	AC-15	I _e 4 A U _e 30 V	
	DC-13	I _e 4 A U _e 24 V	

1) The approach speed given applies in conjunction with EUCHNER trip dogs at an approach angle of 30°. At a smaller approach angle this approach speed can be exceeded.

2) Screwed tight with the related plug connector (see page 115)

Connection, plug connector SR6



Parameter	Value		Unit
Connection	Plug connector according to DIN 43651		
Version	SR6 (6-pin + PE)		
Degree of protection according to IEC 60529	IP 65 ²⁾		
Rated insulation voltage U _i	250		V AC/DC
Switching element	Snap-action switching element 511	Slow-action switching element 528H, 538H	
Conventional thermal current I _{th}	6	4	A
Short circuit protection according to IEC 60269-1 (control circuit fuse)	6	4	A gG
Utilization category to IEC 60947-5-1	AC-15	I _e 6 A U _e 230 V	I _e 4 A U _e 230 V
	DC-13	I _e 6 A U _e 24 V	I _e 4 A U _e 24 V

Connection, plug connector MR8



Parameter	Value		Unit
Connection	Plug connector		
Version	MR8 (7-pin + PE)		
Degree of protection according to IEC 60529	IP 65 ²⁾		
Rated insulation voltage U _i	250		V AC/DC
Switching element	Slow-action switching element 3131H		
Conventional thermal current I _{th}	4		A
Short circuit protection according to IEC 60269-1 (control circuit fuse)	4		A gG
Utilization category to IEC 60947-5-1	AC15	I _e 4 A U _e 230 V	
	DC13	I _e 4 A U _e 24 V	

Connection, plug connector MR9



Parameter	Value		Unit
Connection	Plug connector		
Version	MR9 (8-pin + PE)		
Degree of protection according to IEC 60529	IP 65 ²⁾		
Rated insulation voltage U _i	250		V AC/DC
Switching element	Slow-action switching element 2131H, 3131H		
Conventional thermal current I _{th}	4		A
Short circuit protection according to IEC 60269-1 (control circuit fuse)	4		A gG
Utilization category to IEC 60947-5-1	AC15	I _e 4 A U _e 230 V	
	DC13	I _e 4 A U _e 24 V	

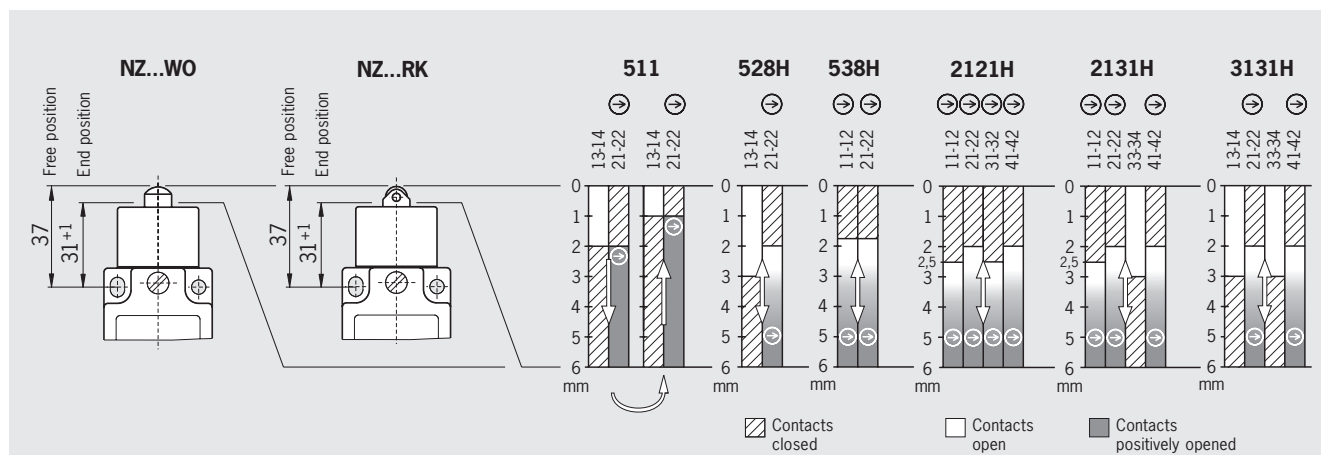
Connection, plug connector SR11



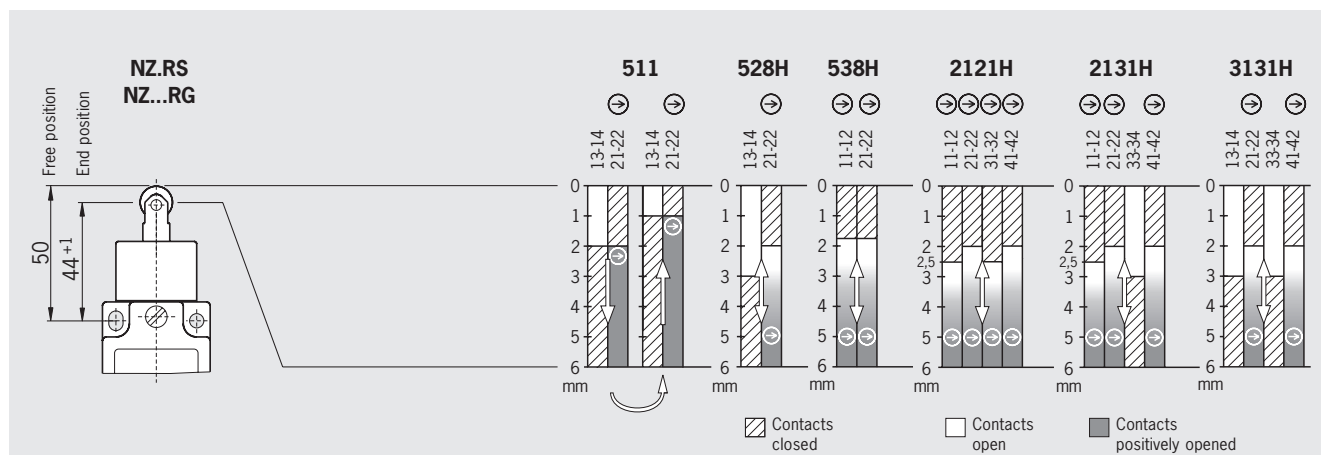
Parameter	Value		Unit
Connection	Plug connector		
Version	SR11 (11-pin + PE)		
Degree of protection according to IEC 60529	IP 65 ²⁾		
Rated insulation voltage U _i	50		V AC/DC
Switching element	Slow-action switching element 2121H, 2131H, 3131H		
Conventional thermal current I _{th}	4		A
Short circuit protection according to IEC 60269-1 (control circuit fuse)	4		A gG
Utilization category to IEC 60947-5-1	AC15	I _e 4 A U _e 50 V	
	DC13	I _e 4 A U _e 24 V	

2) Screwed tight with the related plug connector (see page 112)

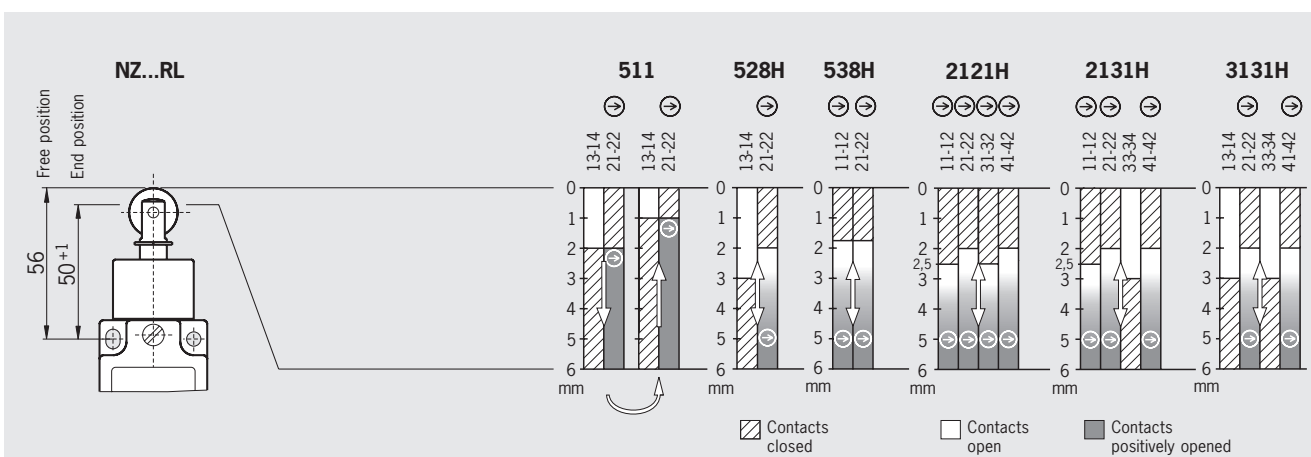
Travel diagram NZ.WO/NZ.RK



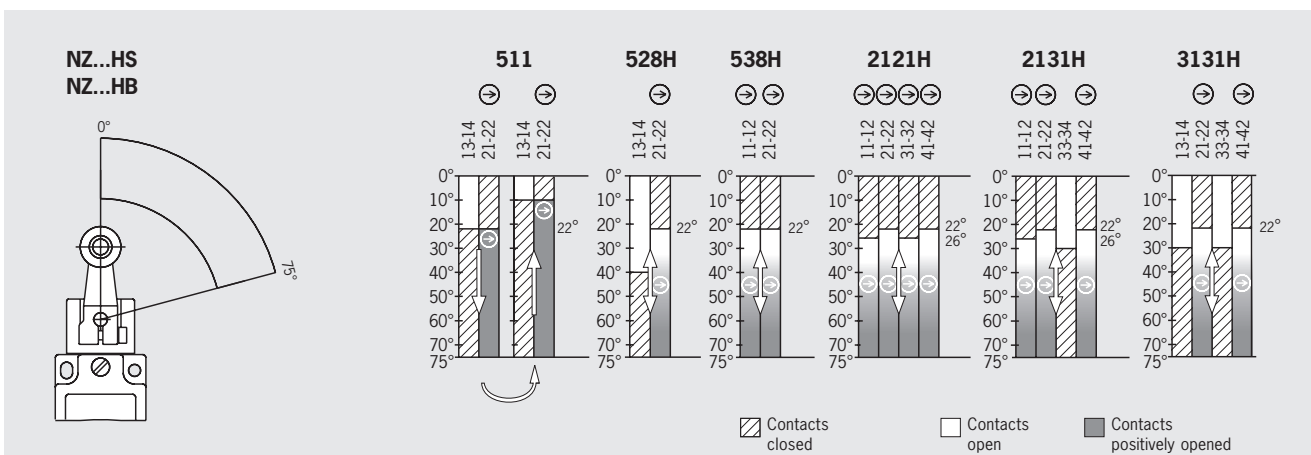
Travel diagram NZ.RS/NZ.RG



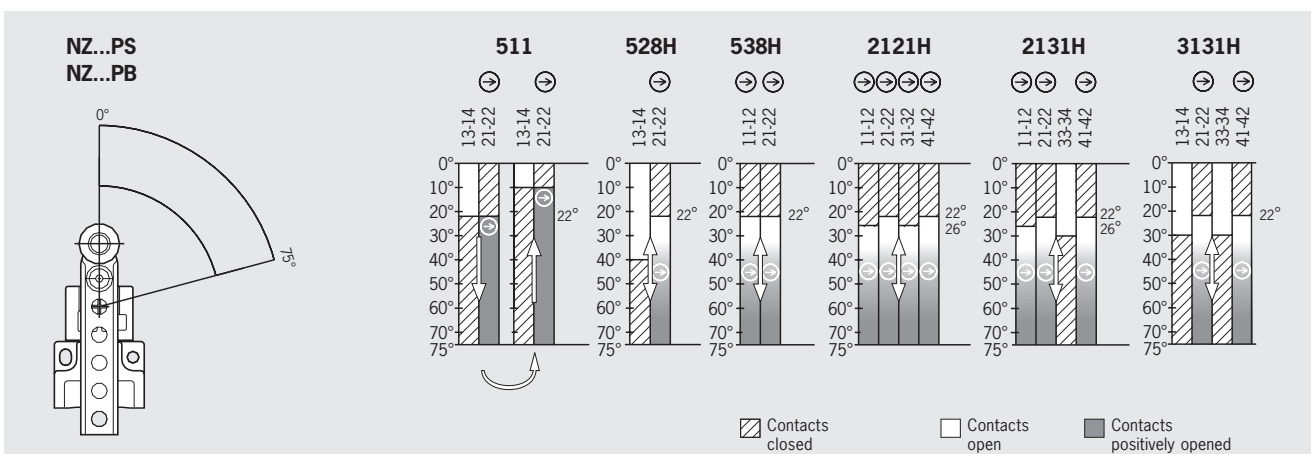
Travel diagram NZ.RL



Travel diagram NZ.HS/NZ.HB



Travel diagram NZ.PS/NZ.PB



Safety switch NZ.VZ



The technical data on switches and switching elements apply to all connections. Further technical data are given for the connection selected.

Switch		
		
Parameter	Value	Unit
Housing material	Anodized die-cast alloy	
Mechanical life	2 x 10 ⁶ operating cycles	
Ambient temperature	- 25 ... + 80	°C
Weight	Approx. 0.3	kg
Max. approach speed	20	m/min
Approach speed, min.	0.02 (for switching element ES511)	m/min
Actuating force	35	N
Extraction force	35	N
Retention force	8	N

Switching element		
	 	
Parameter	Value	Unit
Switching principle	Snap-action switching element	Slow-action switching element
Switching elements with 2 switching elements	511 1 NC + 1 NO	528H 1 NC + 1 NO
Switching elements with 4 switching elements	-	2121H 4 NC
Min. switching current at 24 V DC	10	1
Switching current max.	6	4
Contact closing time	< 4	-
Contact bounce time	< 3	-
Rated impulse withstand voltage U _{imp}	2.5	kV
Contact material	Silver alloy, gold flashed	

Connection, cable entry M20 x 1.5		
		
Parameter	Value	Unit
Connection	Screw terminal	
Version	M20 x 1.5	
Conductor cross-section max.	Per wire 1.5 mm ²	
Degree of protection according to IEC 60529	IP 67	
Rated insulation voltage U _i	250	V AC/DC
Switching element	Snap-action switching element 511	Slow-action switching element 528H, 538H, 2121H, 2131H, 3131H
Conventional thermal current I _{th}	6	4
Short circuit protection according to IEC 60269-1 (control circuit fuse)	6	4
Utilization category to IEC 60947-5-1	AC-12 I _e 10 A U _e 230 V	-
	AC-15 I _e 6 A U _e 230 V	I _e 4 A U _e 230 V
	DC-13 I _e 6 A U _e 24 V	I _e 4 A U _e 24 V

Connection, plug connector SVM 5 (M12)		
		
Parameter	Value	Unit
Connection	Plug connector	
Version	M12 (4-pin + PE), male socket adjustable (max. 270°) for elbow connector	
Degree of protection according to IEC 60529	IP 67 ¹⁾	
Rated insulation voltage U _i	30	V AC/DC
Switching element	Slow-action switching element 538H	
Conventional thermal current I _{th}	4	A
Short circuit protection according to IEC 60269-1 (control circuit fuse)	4	A gG
Utilization category to IEC 60947-5-1	AC-15 I _e 4 A U _e 30 V	
	DC-13 I _e 4 A U _e 24 V	

1) Screwed tight with the related plug connector (see page 115)

Connection, plug connector C16-1



Parameter		Value	Unit
Connection		Plug connector	
Version		C16-1 (6-pin + PE)	
Degree of protection according to IEC 60529		IP 67 ¹⁾	
Rated insulation voltage U _i		250	V AC/DC
Switching element		Slow-action switching element 538H	
Conventional thermal current I _{th}		4	A
Short circuit protection according to IEC 60269-1 (control circuit fuse)		4	A gG
Utilization category to IEC 60947-5-1	AC15	I _e 4 A U _e 230 V	
	DC13	I _e 4 A U _e 24 V	

Connection, plug connector SR6



Parameter		Value	Unit
Connection		Plug connector according to DIN 43651	
Version		SR6 (6-pin + PE)	
Degree of protection according to IEC 60529		IP 65 ¹⁾	
Rated insulation voltage U _i		250	V AC/DC
Switching element		Snap-action switching element 511	Slow-action switching element 528H, 538H
Conventional thermal current I _{th}		6	A
Short circuit protection according to IEC 60269-1 (control circuit fuse)		6	A gG
Utilization category to IEC 60947-5-1	AC-15	I _e 6 A U _e 230 V	I _e 4 A U _e 230 V
	DC-13	I _e 6 A U _e 24 V	I _e 4 A U _e 24 V

Connection, plug connector MR8



Parameter		Value	Unit
Connection		Plug connector	
Version		MR8 (7-pin + PE)	
Degree of protection according to IEC 60529		IP 65 ¹⁾	
Rated insulation voltage U _i		250	V AC/DC
Switching element		Slow-action switching element 2131H	
Conventional thermal current I _{th}		4	A
Short circuit protection according to IEC 60269-1 (control circuit fuse)		4	A gG
Utilization category to IEC 60947-5-1	AC15	I _e 4 A U _e 230 V	
	DC13	I _e 4 A U _e 24 V	

Connection, plug connector MR9



Parameter		Value	Unit
Connection		Plug connector	
Version		MR9 (8-pin + PE)	
Degree of protection according to IEC 60529		IP 65 ¹⁾	
Rated insulation voltage U _i		250	V AC/DC
Switching element		Slow-action switching element 2131H	
Conventional thermal current I _{th}		4	A
Short circuit protection according to IEC 60269-1 (control circuit fuse)		4	A gG
Utilization category to IEC 60947-5-1	AC15	I _e 4 A U _e 230 V	
	DC13	I _e 4 A U _e 24 V	

Connection, plug connector SR11



Parameter		Value	Unit
Connection		Plug connector	
Version		SR11 (11-pin + PE)	
Degree of protection according to IEC 60529		IP 65 ¹⁾	
Rated insulation voltage U _i		50	V AC/DC
Switching element		Slow-action switching element 2121H, 2131H, 3131H	
Conventional thermal current I _{th}		4	A
Short circuit protection according to IEC 60269-1 (control circuit fuse)		4	A gG
Utilization category to IEC 60947-5-1	AC15	I _e 4 A U _e 50 V	
	DC13	I _e 4 A U _e 24 V	

1) Screwed tight with the related plug connector (see page 112)

Safety switch NZ.VZ.VS... with guard locking



The technical data on switches, switching elements and guard locking apply to all connections. Further technical data are given for the connection selected.

Switch		
		
Parameter	Value	Unit
Housing material	Anodized die-cast alloy	
Mechanical life	2 x 10 ⁶ operating cycles	
Ambient temperature	- 25 ... + 80	°C
Weight	Approx. 0.7	kg
Max. approach speed	20	m/min
Approach speed, min.	0.02 (for switching element ES511)	m/min
Actuating force	45	N
Extraction force	40	N
Retention force	35	N
Locking force, max.	2000	N
Locking force F _{zh} in accordance with test principles GSET-19	1500	N

Switching element		
		 
Parameter	Value	Unit
Switching principle	Snap-action switching element	Slow-action switching element
Switching elements with 2 switching elements	511 1 NC + 1 NO	528H 1 NC + 1 NO
Switching elements with 4 switching elements	-	2121H 4 NC
Min. switching current at 24 V DC	10	1
Switching current max.	6	4
Contact closing time	< 4	-
Contact bounce time	< 3	-
Rated impulse withstand voltage U _{imp}	2.5	kV
Contact material	Silver alloy, gold flashed	

Guard locking (not for NZ.VZ.VSH)		
		 
Parameter	Value	Unit
Solenoid operating voltage	DC 24 V +10/-15%	AC 110 V +10/-15% ¹⁾ AC 230 V +10/-15% ¹⁾
Connection	Switch mounted connector (2-pin + PE) according to 43 650	
Conductor cross-section	For technical data on the solenoid plug see page 101	
Duty cycle	100	%
Power consumption	< 10	W

Connection, cable entry M20 x 1.5		
		
Parameter	Value	Unit
Connection	Screw terminal	
Version	M20 x 1.5	
Conductor cross-section max.	Per wire 1.5 mm ²	
Degree of protection according to IEC 60529	IP 65	
Rated insulation voltage U _i	250	V AC/DC
Switching element	Snap-action switching element	Slow-action switching element
Conventional thermal current I _{th}	511 6	528H, 538H, 2121H, 2131H, 3131H 4
Short circuit protection according to IEC 60269-1 (control circuit fuse)	6	4
Utilization category to IEC 60947-5-1	AC-12 I _e 10 A U _e 230 V	-
	AC-15 I _e 6 A U _e 230 V	I _e 4 A U _e 230 V
	DC-13 I _e 6 A U _e 24 V	I _e 4 A U _e 24 V

1) Use only solenoid plug with integrated rectifier

Connection, plug connector SR6



Parameter		Value	Unit
Connection		Plug connector according to DIN 43651	
Version		SR6 (6-pin + PE)	
Degree of protection according to IEC 60529		IP 65 ²⁾	
Rated insulation voltage U _i		250	V AC/DC
Switching element		Slow-action switching element 528H, 538H	
Conventional thermal current I _{th}		4	A
Short circuit protection according to IEC 60269-1 (control circuit fuse)		4	A gG
Utilization category to IEC 60947-5-1	AC-15	I _e 4 A U _e 230 V	
	DC-13	I _e 4 A U _e 24 V	

Connection, plug connector MR8



Parameter		Value	Unit
Connection		Plug connector	
Version		MR8 (7-pin + PE)	
Degree of protection according to IEC 60529		IP 65 ²⁾	
Rated insulation voltage U _i		250	V AC/DC
Switching element		Slow-action switching element 2131H	
Conventional thermal current I _{th}		4	A
Short circuit protection according to IEC 60269-1 (control circuit fuse)		4	A gG
Utilization category to IEC 60947-5-1	AC15	I _e 4 A U _e 230 V	
	DC13	I _e 4 A U _e 24 V	

Connection, plug connector SR11



Parameter		Value	Unit
Connection		Plug connector	
Version		SR11 (11-pin + PE)	
Degree of protection according to IEC 60529		IP 65 ²⁾	
Rated insulation voltage U _i		50	V AC/DC
Switching element		Slow-action switching element 2131H, 3131H	
Conventional thermal current I _{th}		4	A
Short circuit protection according to IEC 60269-1 (control circuit fuse)		4	A gG
Utilization category to IEC 60947-5-1	AC15	I _e 4 A U _e 50 V	
	DC13	I _e 4 A U _e 24 V	

2) Screwed tight with the related plug connector (see page 112)

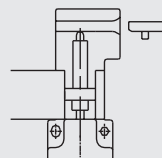
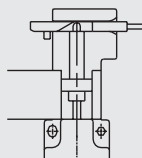
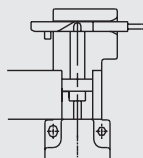
Switching functions NZ.VZ.VS

Actuator:
Switching
position:

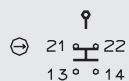
Inserted
locked

Inserted
not
locked

Removed
not
locked



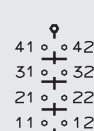
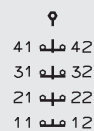
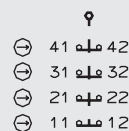
511
528



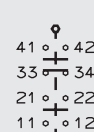
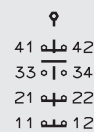
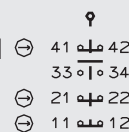
538



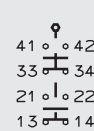
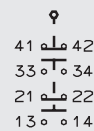
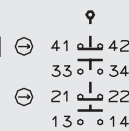
2121



2131



3131



Safety switch TZ with guard locking and guard lock monitoring



The technical data on switches, switching elements and guard locking apply to all connections. Further technical data are given for the connection selected.

Switch



Parameter	Value	Unit
Housing material	Anodized die-cast alloy	
Mechanical life	2 x 10 ⁶ operating cycles	
Ambient temperature	- 25 ... + 80	°C
Weight	Approx. 1.2	kg
Max. approach speed	20	m/min
Actuating force	35	N
Extraction force	30	N
Retention force	10	N
Locking force, max.	2000	N
Locking force F _{zh} in accordance with test principles GS-ET-19	1500	N

Switching element



Parameter	Value	Unit
Switching principle	Slow-action switching element	
Switching elements with 2 switching elements	SK: 528H / UK: 528H 1 NC + 1 NO / 1 NC + 1 NO	
Switching elements with 4 switching elements	SK: 2131H / UK: 3131H SK: 2121H / UK: 2121H 3 NC + 1 NO / 2 NC + 2 NO 4 NC / NC	
Switching current, min., at 24 V	1	mA
Rated impulse withstand voltage U _{imp}	2.5	kV
Contact material	Silver alloy, gold flashed	

Guard locking



Parameter	Value	Unit
Solenoid operating voltage	AC/DC 24 V +10/-15% AC 110 V +10/-15% AC 230 V +10/-15%	
Duty cycle ED	100	%
Power consumption	7	W

Connection, cable entry M20 x 1.5



Parameter	Value	Unit
Connection	Screw terminal	
Version	M20 x 1.5	
Conductor cross-section max.	per wire 1.5 mm ²	
Degree of protection acc. to IEC 60529	IP 67 IP 65: With escape release TZ...C1815, TZ...C1828 With emergency release TZ...C1816, TZ...C1823	
Rated insulation voltage U _i	250	V AC/DC
Conventional thermal current I _{th}	4	A
Short circuit protection according to IEC 60269-1 (control circuit fuse)	4	A gG
Utilization category to IEC 60947-5-1	AC15 DC13 I _e 4 A U _e 230 V I _e 4 A U _e 24 V	

Connection, plug connector RC18



Parameter	Value	Unit
Connection	Plug connector	
Version	RC18 (18-pin + PE)	
Degree of protection according to IEC 60529	IP 65 ¹⁾	
Rated insulation voltage U _i	110	V AC/DC
Conventional thermal current I _{th}	4	A
Short circuit protection according to IEC 60269-1 (control circuit fuse)	4	A gG
Utilization category to IEC 60947-5-1	AC15 DC13 I _e 4 A U _e 110 V I _e 4 A U _e 24 V	

1) Screwed tight with the related plug connector (see page 113)

Connection, plug connector SR6



Parameter		Value	Unit
Connection		Plug connector	
Version		SR6 (6-pin + PE)	
Degree of protection according to IEC 60529		IP 65 ¹⁾	
Rated insulation voltage U _i		250	V AC/DC
Conventional thermal current I _{th}		4	A
Short circuit protection according to IEC 60269-1 (control circuit fuse)		4	A gG
Utilization category to IEC 60947-5-1	AC15	I _e 4 A U _e 230 V	
	DC13	I _e 4 A U _e 24 V	

1) Screwed tight with the related plug connector (see page 112)

Standard wiring TZ...SR6

The green LED indicates the state of the safety circuit and the red LED the state of the monitoring circuit.

Green only: Safety circuit closed

Red only: Actuator unlocked, safety circuit open

LED		Actuator		Safety circuit	
Red	Green	Locked	Unlocked	Closed	Open
ON	ON		X	X	
ON	OFF		X		X
OFF	ON	X		X	
OFF	OFF	Not defined or no power			

The exact states of the safety circuit and the actuator can be seen in the adjacent table for the safety switch TZ...SR6.

Connection, plug connector SR11



Parameter		Value	Unit
Connection		Plug connector	
Version		SR11 (11-pin + PE)	
Degree of protection according to IEC 60529		IP 65 ¹⁾	
Rated insulation voltage U _i		50	V AC/DC
Conventional thermal current I _{th}		4	A
Short circuit protection according to IEC 60269-1 (control circuit fuse)		4	A gG
Utilization category to IEC 60947-5-1	AC15	I _e 4 A U _e 50 V	
	DC13	I _e 4 A U _e 24 V	

Connection, plug connector MR8



Parameter		Value	Unit
Connection		Plug connector	
Version		MR8 (7-pin + PE)	
Degree of protection according to IEC 60529		IP 65 ¹⁾	
Rated insulation voltage U _i		250	V AC/DC
Conventional thermal current I _{th}		4	A
Short circuit protection according to IEC 60269-1 (control circuit fuse)		4	A gG
Utilization category to IEC 60947-5-1	AC15	I _e 4 A U _e 230 V	
	DC13	I _e 4 A U _e 24 V	

Connection, plug connector MR10



Parameter		Value	Unit
Connection		Plug connector	
Version		MR10 (9-pin + PE)	
Degree of protection according to IEC 60529		IP 65 ¹⁾	
Rated insulation voltage U _i		250	V AC/DC
Conventional thermal current I _{th}		4	A
Short circuit protection according to IEC 60269-1 (control circuit fuse)		4	A gG
Utilization category to IEC 60947-5-1	AC15	I _e 4 A U _e 230 V	
	DC13	I _e 4 A U _e 24 V	

Connection, plug connector MR12



Parameter		Value	Unit
Connection		Plug connector	
Version		MR12 (11-pin + PE)	
Degree of protection according to IEC 60529		IP 65 ¹⁾	
Rated insulation voltage U _i		230	V AC/DC
Conventional thermal current I _{th}		4	A
Short circuit protection according to IEC 60269-1 (control circuit fuse)		4	A gG
Utilization category to IEC 60947-5-1	AC15	I _e 4 A U _e 60 V	
	DC13	I _e 4 A U _e 24 V	

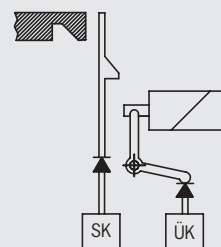
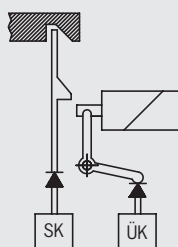
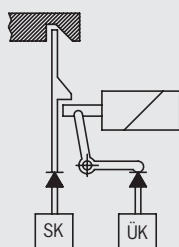
Switching functions TZ

Actuator:
Switching
position:

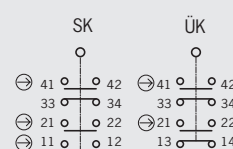
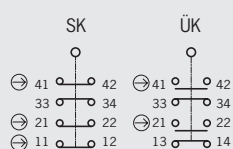
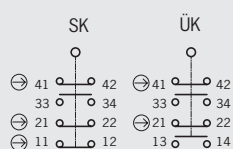
Inserted
locked

Inserted
not locked

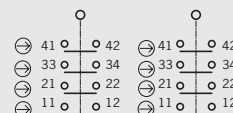
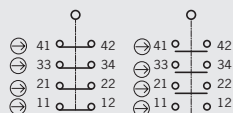
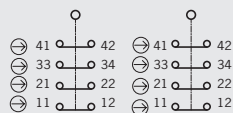
Removed
not locked



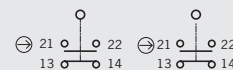
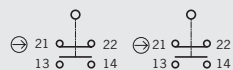
SK 2131H
ÜK 3131H



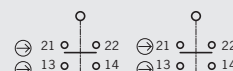
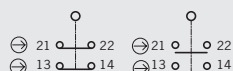
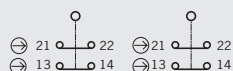
SK 2121H
ÜK 2121H



SK 528H
ÜK 528H



SK 538H
ÜK 538H



Safety switch NX



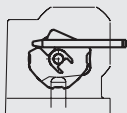
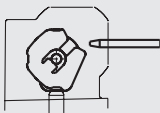
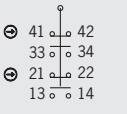
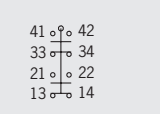
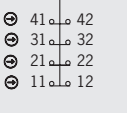
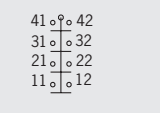
The technical data on switches and switching elements apply to all connections. Further technical data are given for the connection selected.

Switch 			
Parameter	Value		Unit
Housing material	Die-cast alloy, cathodically dipped		
Mechanical life	2 x 10 ⁶ operating cycles		
Ambient temperature	- 20 ... + 80		°C
Weight	Approx. 0.4		kg
Max. approach speed	20		m/min
Actuating force	40		N
Extraction force	50		N
Retention force	10		N
Insertion depth	Standard actuators	Overtravel actuator	
Required insertion depths _{min}	32	32	mm
Maximum insertion depth _{smax}	33	40	mm
Actuator travel (in the locked state)	6	13	mm

Switching element 			
Parameter	Value		Unit
Switching principle	Slow-action switching element		
Switching elements with 4 switching elements	2121 4 NC	2131 3 NC + 1 NO	3131 2 NC + 2 NO
Switching current, min., at 24 V DC	1		mA
Switching voltage, min., at 10 mA	12		V
Contact material	Silver alloy, gold flashed		

Connection, cable entry M20 x 1.5 			
Parameter	Value		Unit
Connection	Screw terminal		
Version	M20 x 1.5		
Conductor cross-section	0.34 ... 1.5		mm ²
Degree of protection according to IEC 60529	IP 67		
Rated insulation voltage U _i	250		V AC/DC
Rated impulse withstand voltage U _{imp}	2.5		kV
Conventional thermal current I _{th}	4		A
Short circuit protection according to IEC 60269-1 (control circuit fuse)	4		A gG
Utilization category to IEC 60947-5-1	AC-15	I _e 4 A U _e 230 V	
	DC-13	I _e 4 A U _e 24 V	

Switching functions NX

	Actuator inserted	Actuator removed
NX.-2131...	 <pre> 41 42 33 34 21 22 11 12 </pre>	 <pre> 41 42 33 34 21 22 11 12 </pre>
NX.-3131...	 <pre> 41 42 33 34 21 22 13 14 </pre>	 <pre> 41 42 33 34 21 22 13 14 </pre>
NX.-2121...	 <pre> 41 42 31 32 21 22 11 12 </pre>	 <pre> 41 42 31 32 21 22 11 12 </pre>

Safety switch TX... with guard locking and guard lock monitoring



The technical data on switches, switching elements and guard locking apply to all connections. Further technical data are given for the connection selected.

Switch 			
Parameter	Value		Unit
Housing material	Die-cast alloy, cathodically dipped		
Mechanical life	> 1 x 10 ⁶ operating cycles		
Ambient temperature	- 20 ... + 80		°C
Weight	approx. 0.8		kg
Max. approach speed	20		m/min
Actuating force	35		N
Extraction force	35		N
Retention force	20		N
Locking force, max.	1700		N
Locking force F _{Th} in accordance with test principles GSET-19	1300		N
Insertion depth	Standard actuators	Overtravel actuator	
Required insertion depths _{min}	32	32	mm
Maximum insertion depth _{Smax}	33	40	mm
Actuator travel (in the locked state)	6	13	mm

Switching element 				
Parameter	Value			Unit
Switching principle	Slow-action switching element			
Switching elements	ETX B	ETX C	ETX D	
with 4 switching elements	2 NC + 1 NO + 1 NC	2 NC + 1 NO + 1 NO	2 NC + 2 NC	
Switching current, min., at 24 V DC	1			mA
Switching voltage, min., at 10 mA	12			V
Contact material	Silver alloy, gold flashed			

Guard locking			
Parameter	Value		Unit
Solenoid operating voltage	AC/DC 24 V +10/-15%	AC 110 V +10/-15%	AC 230 V +10/-15%
Connection	Reverse polarity protected, integrated bridge rectifier		
Duty cycle ED	100		%
Power consumption	8		W

Connection, cable entry M20 x 1.5 			
Parameter	Value		Unit
Connection	Screw terminal		
Version	M20 x 1.5		
Conductor cross-section max.	0.34 ... 1.5 mm ²		
Degree of protection according to IEC 60529	IP 67		
Rated insulation voltage U _i	250		V AC/DC
Rated impulse withstand voltage U _{imp}	2.5		kV
Conventional thermal current I _{th}	4		A
Short circuit protection according to IEC 60269-1 (control circuit fuse)	4		A gG
Utilization category to IEC 60947-5-1	AC15	le 4 A Ue 230 V	
	DC13	le 4 A Ue 24 V	

Connection, cable entry NPT ½"



Parameter		Value	Unit
Connection		Screw terminal	
Version		NPT ½"	
Conductor cross-section max.		0.34 ... 1.5 mm²	
Degree of protection according to IEC 60529		IP 67	
Rated insulation voltage U _i		250	V AC/DC
Rated impulse withstand voltage U _{imp}		2.5	kV
Conventional thermal current I _{th}		4	A
Short circuit protection according to IEC 60269-1 (control circuit fuse)		4	A gG
Utilization category to IEC 60947-5-1	AC15	I _e 4 A U _e 230 V	
	DC13	I _e 4 A U _e 24 V	

Connection, plug connector BH10



Parameter		Value	Unit
Connection		Plug connector	
Version		9-pin + PE	
Degree of protection according to IEC 60529		IP 65 ¹⁾	
Rated insulation voltage U _i		50	V AC/DC
Rated impulse withstand voltage U _{imp}		2.5	kV
Conventional thermal current I _{th}		4	A
Short circuit protection according to IEC 60269-1 (control circuit fuse)		4	A gG
Utilization category to IEC 60947-5-1	AC-15	I _e 4 A U _e 24 V	
	DC-13	I _e 4 A U _e 24 V	

Connection, plug connector BH12



Parameter		Value	Unit
Connection		Plug connector	
Version		11-pin + PE	
Degree of protection according to IEC 60529		IP 65 ¹⁾	
Rated insulation voltage U _i		50	V AC/DC
Rated impulse withstand voltage U _{imp}		2.5	kV
Conventional thermal current I _{th}		4	A
Short circuit protection according to IEC 60269-1 (control circuit fuse)		4	A gG
Utilization category to IEC 60947-5-1	AC-15	I _e 4 A U _e 24 V	
	DC-13	I _e 4 A U _e 24 V	

1) Screwed tight with the related plug connector

Connection, plug connector SR11



Parameter		Value	Unit
Connection		Plug connector	
Version		11-pin + PE	
Degree of protection according to IEC 60529		IP 65 ¹⁾	
Rated insulation voltage U _i		50	V AC/DC
Rated impulse withstand voltage U _{imp}		1.5	kV
Conventional thermal current I _{th}		4	A
Short circuit protection according to IEC 60269-1 (control circuit fuse)		4	A gG
Utilization category to IEC 60947-5-1	AC-15	I _e 4 A U _e 50 V	
	DC-13	I _e 4 A U _e 24 V	

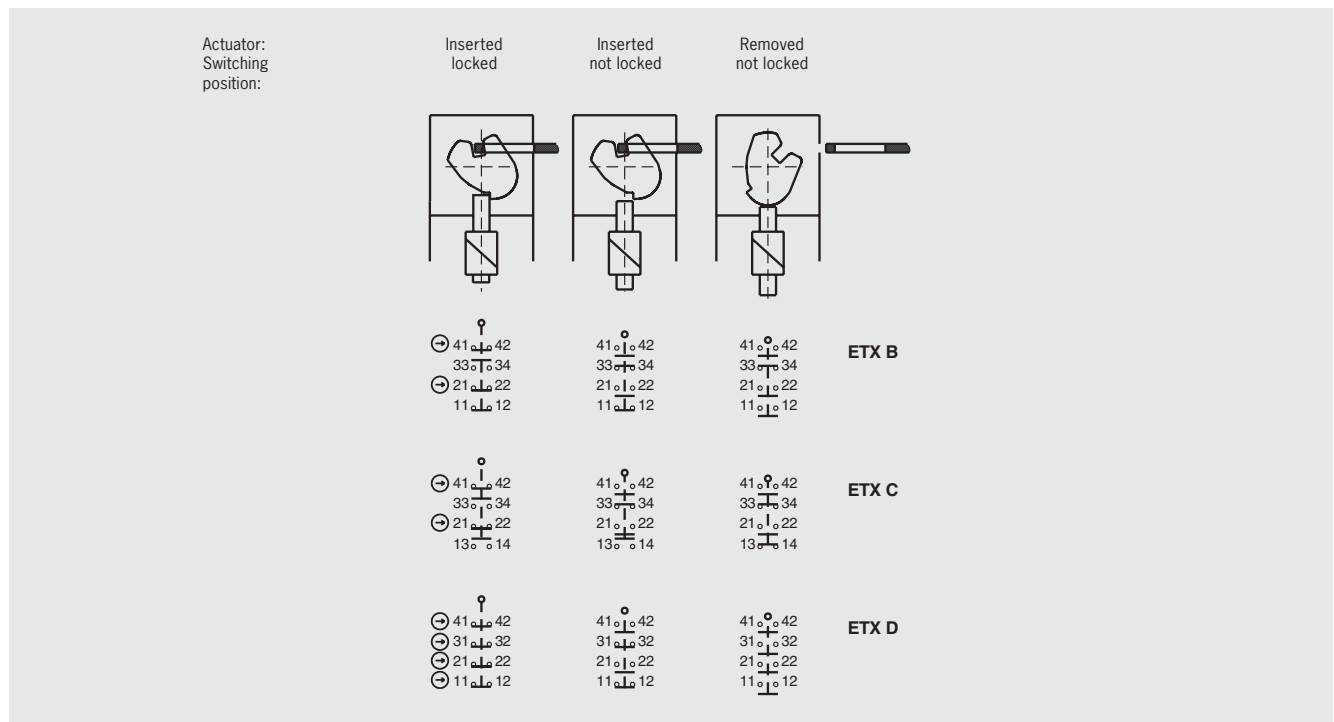
Connection, plug connector RC18



Parameter		Value	Unit
Connection		Plug connector	
Version		18-pin + PE	
Degree of protection according to IEC 60529		IP 65 ¹⁾	
Rated insulation voltage U _i		50	V AC/DC
Rated impulse withstand voltage U _{imp}		2.5	kV
Conventional thermal current I _{th}		4	A
Short circuit protection according to IEC 60269-1 (control circuit fuse)		4	A gG
Utilization category to IEC 60947-5-1	AC-15	I _e 4 A U _e 24 V	
	DC-13	I _e 4 A U _e 24 V	

1) Screwed tight with the related plug connector (see page 113)

Switching functions TX



Switching characteristics safety switch TX3... (mechanical guard locking)

The application of a voltage U_B/U_S when the actuator is not inserted does not produce **any** change in the state of the switching element.

Solenoid operating voltage U_B

On versions TX...110 and TX...230 release is performed using the voltage U_B .

A control voltage U_S is not necessary.

Control voltage U_S

On the version TX...24 an additional control voltage U_S is only required if U_B cannot supply the required current of 2 A for $T_{IMP} = 250$ ms when the solenoid is switched on.

Otherwise, the connection terminals U_S and U_B must be bridged on the version TX...24.

Safety switch TX3... with door monitoring contact (mechanical guard locking)

			Actuator inserted		Actuator removed
			Locked	Not locked	
Switching element	ETX B		$\begin{matrix} \text{41} \text{---} \text{42} \\ \text{33} \text{---} \text{34} \\ \text{21} \text{---} \text{22} \\ \text{11} \text{---} \text{12} \end{matrix}$	$\begin{matrix} \text{41} \text{---} \text{42} \\ \text{33} \text{---} \text{34} \\ \text{21} \text{---} \text{22} \\ \text{11} \text{---} \text{12} \end{matrix}$	$\begin{matrix} \text{41} \text{---} \text{42} \\ \text{33} \text{---} \text{34} \\ \text{21} \text{---} \text{22} \\ \text{11} \text{---} \text{12} \end{matrix}$
	ETX C		$\begin{matrix} \text{41} \text{---} \text{42} \\ \text{33} \text{---} \text{34} \\ \text{21} \text{---} \text{22} \\ \text{13} \text{---} \text{14} \end{matrix}$	$\begin{matrix} \text{41} \text{---} \text{42} \\ \text{33} \text{---} \text{34} \\ \text{21} \text{---} \text{22} \\ \text{13} \text{---} \text{14} \end{matrix}$	$\begin{matrix} \text{41} \text{---} \text{42} \\ \text{33} \text{---} \text{34} \\ \text{21} \text{---} \text{22} \\ \text{13} \text{---} \text{14} \end{matrix}$
Switch version	TX3...24	Control voltage U_S	0 V	24 V	24 V or 0 V
		Operating voltage U_B	0 V	24 V	24 V or 0 V
	TX3...110 / TX3...230	Control voltage U_S	Not connected		
		Operating voltage U_B	0 V	110 V or 230 V	110 V, 230 V or 0 V

Safety switch STA... with guard locking and guard lock monitoring



The technical data on switches, switching elements and guard locking apply to all connections. Further technical data are given for the connection selected.

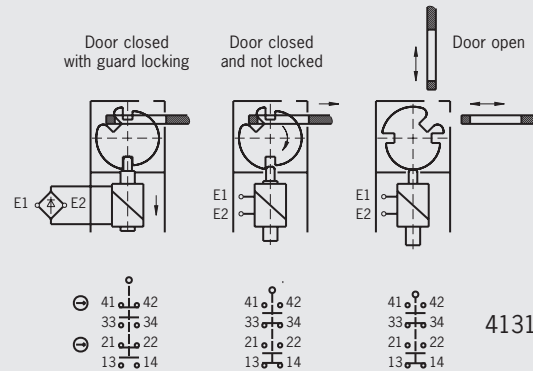
Switch 			
Parameter	Value		Unit
Housing material	Anodized die-cast		
Mechanical life	1 x 10 ⁶ operating cycles		
Ambient temperature	- 20 ... + 80		°C
Weight	Approx. 0.6		kg
Max. approach speed	20		m/min
Actuating force	35		N
Extraction force (not locked)	30		N
Retention force	20		N
Locking force, max.	Approach direction		
	From top (v)	Side (h)	
	2500	2500	N
Locking force F _{Zh} in accordance with test principles GS-ET-19	Approach direction		
	From top (v)	Side (h)	
	2000	2000	N
Straight actuator			
Insertion depth (minimum required travel + permissible overtravel)	Standard actuator S	Actuator L for insertion funnel	
Approach direction side (h)	24.5 + 5	28.5 + 5	mm
Approach direction from top (v)	24.5 + 5	28.5 + 5	mm

Switching element 				
Parameter	Value			
Switching principle	Slow-action switching element			
Switching elements	2131	4121	4131	4141
with 4 switching elements	2 NC + 1 NO + 1 NC	2 NC + 1 NC + 1 NO	2 NC + 2 NO	2 NC + 2 NC
Switching current, min., at 24 V DC	1			
Switching voltage, min., at 10 mA	12			
Contact material	Silver alloy, gold flashed			

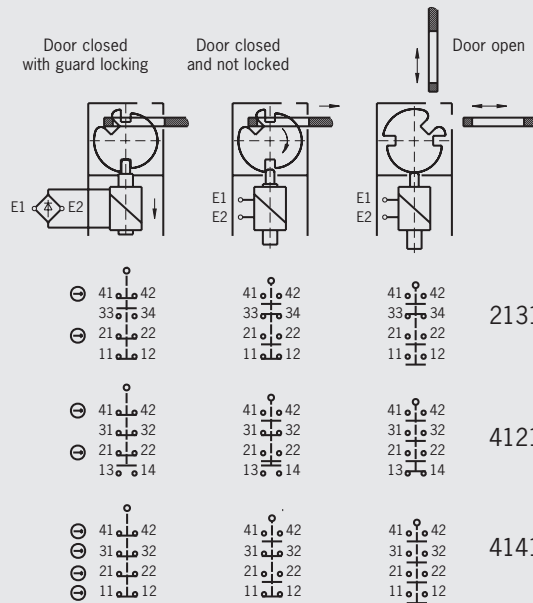
Guard locking 		
Parameter	Value	Unit
Solenoid operating voltage	AC/DC 24 V +10/-15%	
Connection	Reverse polarity protected, integrated bridge rectifier	
Duty cycle ED	100	%
Power consumption	8	W

Connection, cable entry M20 x 1.5 		
Parameter	Value	Unit
Connection	Screw terminal	
Version	M20 x 1.5	
Conductor cross-section max.	0.34 ... 1.5	mm ²
Degree of protection according to IEC 60529	IP 67	
Rated impulse withstand voltage U _{imp}	2.5	kV
Rated insulation voltage U _i	250	V AC/DC
Conventional thermal current I _{th}	4	A
Short circuit protection according to IEC 60269-1 (control circuit fuse)	4	A gG
Utilization category to IEC 60947-5-1	AC15	Ie 4 A Ue 230 V
	DC13	Ie 4 A Ue 24 V

Switching functions STA1/STA2 without door monitoring contact



Switching functions STA3/STA4 with door monitoring contact



Safety switch ESH



The technical data on switches and switching elements apply to all connections. Further technical data are given for the connection selected.

Switch

Parameter	Value	Unit
Housing material	Die-cast zinc	
Ambient temperature	- 25 ... + 70	°C
Weight	Approx. 0.77	kg
Pivoting angle	- 10 ... 180	°
Max. load as per mechanical life test acc. to EN 1935	Grade 12 (100 kg door weight)	

Switching element

Parameter	Value	Unit
Switching principle	Snap-action switching element	
Switching element with 2 switching elements	20 2 NC	11 1 NC + 1 NO
Mechanical life	1 x 10 ⁶ operating cycles	
Operating point	4° from fixing point	
Positively driven	Approx. 10° from fixing point	
Actuation frequency	max. 1200/h	
Degree of contamination (external, according to EN 60947)	3 (industrial)	
Min. switching current at 24 V DC	1	mA
Rated impulse withstand voltage U _{imp}	2.5	kV
Contact material	Silver alloy	

Connection, plug connector M12



Parameter	Value	Unit
Connection	Plug connector	
Version	M12 (4-pin + PE)	
Degree of protection according to IEC 60529	IP 67 ¹⁾	
Rated insulation voltage U _i	60	V AC/DC
Conventional thermal current I _{th}	3	A
Short circuit protection according to IEC 60269-1 (control circuit fuse)	2	A gG
Utilization category to IEC 60947-5-1	AC-15	I _e 1.5 A U _e 30 V
	DC-13	I _e 2 A U _e 24 V

1) Screwed tight with the related plug connector (see page 115)

Accessories for safety switches

Solenoid plug			
Parameter		Value	Unit
Housing material		Plastic	
Number of pins		3 (2 + PE)	
Nominal voltage max.		240	V AC/DC
Degree of protection according to IEC 60529 (inserted)		IP 65	
Connection		Pillar terminals and tab terminals	

SS4			
Parameter		Value	Unit
Housing material		Brass matt chromium plated	
Number of pins		4 (3 + PE)	
Cable diameter		6 - 8	mm
Nominal voltage max.		250	V AC/DC
Degree of protection according to IEC 60529 (inserted)		IP 67	
Connection		Soldered connections	

SR6			
Parameter		Value	Unit
Housing material		Plastic	
Number of pins		7 (6 + PE)	
Cable diameter		7 - 9	mm
Nominal voltage max.		250	V AC/DC
Degree of protection according to IEC 60529 (inserted)		IP 65	
Connection		Crimp contacts 0.5 to 1.5 mm ²	

SR11			
Parameter		Value	Unit
Housing material		Plastic	
Number of pins		12 (11 + PE)	
Cable diameter		8 - 10	mm
Nominal voltage max.		50	V AC/DC
Degree of protection according to IEC 60529 (inserted)		IP 65	
Connection		Crimp contacts 0.5 to 1.5 mm ²	

RC18			
Parameter		Value	Unit
Housing material		Metal	
Number of pins		19 (18 + PE)	
Cable diameter		10 - 14	mm
Nominal voltage max.		32	V AC/DC
Degree of protection according to IEC 60529 (inserted)		IP 65	
Connection		19 crimp contacts 0.75 to 1.0 mm ²	

RC18..C1825			
Parameter		Value	Unit
Housing material		Metal	
Number of pins		19 (18 + PE)	
Cable diameter		10 - 14	mm
Nominal voltage max.		32	V AC/DC
Degree of protection according to IEC 60529 (inserted)		IP 65	
Connection		16 crimp contacts 0.38 to 0.5 mm ² 3 crimp contacts 0.75 to 1.0 mm ²	

M12 with cable (SGLF, SWLF)			
Parameter		Value	Unit
Housing material		Metal / plastic	
Number of pins		5	
Nominal voltage max.		30	V AC/DC
Degree of protection according to IEC 60529 (inserted)		IP 68	
Connection		5 open cable ends	

Safety precautions

Safety switches perform a personal protection function. Incorrect installation or tampering can lead to severe injuries to personnel. Prior to installation, use and maintenance, it is imperative that you read the operating instructions. Also take into account the following points:

- ▶ Safety switches must **not** be bypassed (bridging of contacts), turned away, removed or otherwise rendered ineffective.
- ▶ The switching operation on safety switches with separate actuator must only be triggered by actuators specifically provided for this purpose which are permanently connected to the safety guard.
- ▶ Mounting and electrical connection must be performed only by authorized personnel.
- ▶ Safety switches and actuators must not be used as an end stop.
- ▶ Switching elements are not allowed to be replaced on safety switches.
- ▶ Series NZ..VZ..VS and TZ safety switches with locking solenoids are not allowed to be used in potentially explosive atmospheres.
- ▶ If damaged or worn, safety switches must be replaced as a unit.



Assembly instructions

Safety switches with safety function

- ▶ To obtain the required isolating distance, the trip dog setting distance shown in the dimension drawing must be observed (see technical data, travel diagrams). Actuating elements, e. g. cam approach guides, must be positively mounted according to EN 1088, i.e. riveted, welded or secured in some other way against becoming loose.
- ▶ Safety switches must not be used as an end stop.
It must be ensured that the safety switch does not move after adjustment.
It must be possible to replace safety switches without the need for re-adjustment.



Safety switches with separate actuator

- ▶ The safety switch and actuator must be installed properly. The actuator must be positively mounted, e. g. by using safety screws (are included with the actuator) or by welding, riveting, or pinning.
- ▶ Safety switches must not be used as an end stop.
Safety switches must be mounted such that they can be replaced.
- ▶ A hazard analysis must be prepared as per the Machinery Directive. The hazardous point must be classified with the aid of type C standards or EN 954-1 or its successor. Safety switches must be chosen to match this classification and the information given in DIN EN 1088.

Overview of the most important standards on machinery safety

Type A standards		
(EN 292-1)	ISO 12100-1	Safety of machinery. Basic concepts, general principles for design. Part 1: Basic terminology, methodology
(EN 292-2) withdrawn	ISO 12100-2	Safety of machinery. Basic concepts, general principles for design. Part 2: Technical principles and specifications
EN 1050 withdrawn	ISO/DIS 14121	Safety of machinery. Principles for risk assessment
Type B standards		
EN 294		Safety of machinery. Safety distances to prevent danger zones being reached by the upper limbs
EN 418		Safety of machinery. Emergency stop equipment, functional aspects. Principles for design
EN 547-1		Safety of machinery- Human body measurements. Part 1: Principles for determining the dimensions required for openings for whole body access into machinery
EN 574		Safety of machinery. Two-hand control circuits. Functional aspects. Principles for design
EN 811		Safety of machinery. Safety distances to prevent danger zones being reached by the lower limbs
EN 953		Safety of machinery. Guards. General requirements for the design and construction of fixed and movable guards
EN 954-1	ISO 13849-1	Safety of machinery. Safety related parts of control systems. Part 1: General principles for design
EN 954-2	ISO 13849-2	Safety of machinery. Safety related parts of control systems. Part 2: Validation
EN 954-100		Sicherheit von Maschinen – Sicherheitsbezogene Teile von Steuerungen – Leitfaden für Benutzung und Anwendung der EN 954-1 (Safety of machinery. Safety related parts of control systems. Guidelines on the use and application of EN 954-1)
EN 999		Safety of machinery. The positioning of protective equipment in respect of approach speeds of parts of the human body
EN 1037		Safety of machinery. Prevention of unexpected start-up
EN 1088		Safety of machinery. Interlocking devices associated with guards. Principles for design and selection.
EN 60204-1	IEC 60204-1	Safety of machinery. Electrical equipment of machines. Part 1: General requirements
EN 60204-11	IEC 60204-11	Safety of machinery. Electrical equipment of machines. Part 11: Requirements for HV equipment for voltages above 1000 V a.c. or 1500 V d.c. and not exceeding 36 kV
EN 60204-31	IEC 60204-31	Safety of machinery. Electrical equipment of machines. Part 31: Particular safety and EMC requirements for sewing machines, units and systems
EN 60204-32	IEC 60204-32	Safety of machinery. Electrical equipment of machines. Part 32: Requirements for hoisting machines
EN 62061	IEC 62061	Safety of machinery – Functional safety of safety-related electrical, electronic and programmable electronic control systems
EN 61496-1	IEC 61496-1	Safety of machinery. Electro-sensitive protective equipment. Part 1: General requirements and tests
EN 61496-3	IEC 61496-3	Safety of machinery. Electro-sensitive protective equipment. Part 3: Particular requirements for active opto-electronic protective devices responsive to diffuse reflection (AOPDDR)
EN 61508	IEC 61508	Functional safety of electrical/electronic/programmable electronic safety-related systems.
Type C standards		
EN 201		Rubber and plastics machines. Injection moulding machines. Safety requirements
EN 415-1		Safety of packaging machines. Part 1: Terminology and classification of packaging machines and associated equipment
EN 415-2		Safety of packaging machines. Part 2: Pre-formed rigid container packaging machines
EN 415-3		Safety of packaging machines. Part 3: Form, fill and seal machines
EN 415-4		Safety of packaging machines. Part 4: Palletizers and depalletizers

EN 422		Rubber and plastics. Machines. Safety. Blow moulding machines intended for the production of hollow articles. Requirements for the design and construction
EN 692		Mechanical presses. Safety
EN 693		Machine tools. Safety. Hydraulic presses
EN 775	ISO 10218	Industrial robots. Recommendations for safety
EN 931		Footwear manufacturing machines. Lasting machines. Safety requirements
EN 848-1		Safety of woodworking machines. One side moulding machines with rotating tool. Part 1: Single spindle vertical moulding machines
EN 848-2		Safety of woodworking machines. One side moulding machines with rotating tool. Part 2: Single spindle handfed/integrated fed routing machines
EN 848-3		Safety of woodworking machines. One side moulding machines with rotating tool. Part 3: Numerical control (NC) boring machines and routing machines
EN 972		Tannery machines. Reciprocating roller machines. Safety requirements
EN 1010		Safety of machinery. Safety requirements for the design and construction of printing and paper converting machines.
EN 1114-1		Rubber and plastics machines. Extruders and extrusion lines. Part 1: Safety requirements for extruders
EN 1114-2		Rubber and plastics machines. Extruders and extrusion lines. Part 2: Safety requirements for die face pelletizers
EN 1114-3		Rubber and plastics machines. Extruders and extrusion lines. Part 3: Safety requirements for haul-offs
EN 1218-1		Safety of woodworking machines. Tenoning machines. Part 1: Single end tenoning machines with sliding table
EN 1870-1		Safety of woodworking machines. Circular sawing machines. Part 1: Circular saw benches (with and without sliding table) and dimension saws
EN 1870-9		Safety of woodworking machines. Circular sawing machines. Part 9: Double blade circular sawing machines for cross-cutting with integrated feed and with manual loading and/or unloading
EN ISO 11111	ISO 11111	Textile machinery. Safety requirements
EN 12415		Safety of machine tools. Small numerically controlled turning machines and turning centres
EN 12417		Machine tools. Safety. Machining centres
EN 12478		Safety of machine tools. Large numerically controlled turning machines and turning centres
EN 12622		Safety of machine tools. Hydraulic press brakes

OSHA standards

29 CFR 1910.147		The Control of Hazardous Energy
29 CFR 1910.211		Definitions
29 CFR 1910	Subpart O	Machinery and Machine Guarding
29 CFR 1910.212		General Requirements for all machines
29 CFR 1910.213		Woodworking machinery requirements
29 CFR 1910.215		Abrasive wheel machinery
29 CFR 1910.217		Mechanical power presses
29 CFR 1910.217	App A	Mandatory requirements for certification / validation of safety systems for presence sensing device initiation of mechanical power presses
29 CFR 1910.217	App B	Nonmandatory guidelines for certification / validation of safety systems for presence sensing device initiation of mechanical power presses
29 CFR 1910.217	App C	Mandatory requirements for OSHA recognition of thirdparty validation organizations for the PDSI standard
29 CFR 1910.219		Mechanical Power-transmission Apparatus
29 CFR 1910	Subpart P	Hand and Portable Power Tools and Other Hand-Held Equipment
29 CFR 1910.242		Hand and portable powered tools and equipment, general
29 CFR 1910.243		Guarding of portable powered tools
29 CFR 1910	Subpart S	Electrical

29 CFR 1910.303	General requirements
29 CFR 1910.304	Wiring design and protection
29 CFR 1910.305	Wiring methods, components, and equipment for general use
29 CFR 1926.300	General Requirements
29 CFR 1926.301	Hand Tools
29 CFR 1926.302	Power-operated Hand Tools
29 CFR 1926.303	Abrasive Wheels and Tools
29 CFR 1926.304	Woodworking Tools
29 CFR 1926.307	Mechanical Power –Transmission Apparatus
29 CFR 1926.555	Conveyors

ANSI Standards

ANSI B5.37-1970	External Cylindrical Grinding Machines - Centerless
ANSI B5.42-198	External Cylindrical Grinding Machines – Universal
ANSI B5.52M-1980	Presses, General Purpose, Single Point Gap Type, Mechanical Power (Metric)
ANSI B7.1-2000	Safety Code for the Use, Care and Protection of Abrasive Wheels
ANSI B11.1-1988	Machine Tools – Mechanical Power Presses, Safety Requirement for Construction, Care, and Use
ANSI B11.3-1982	Power Press Brakes, Safety Requirements for the Construction, Care, and Use of
ANSI B11.4-1993	Shears - Safety Requirement for Construction, Care, and Use
ANSI B11.9-1975	Grinding Machines, Safety Requirements for the Construction, Care, and Use of
ANSI B11.12-1975	Roll-Forming and Roll-Bending Machines - Safety Requirement for Construction, Care, and Use
ANSI B11.19-1999	Performance Criteria for the Design, Construction, Care and Operation of Safeguarding when Referenced by the Other Machine Tool Safety Standards
ANSI B11.20	Manufacturing Systems/Cells
ANSI B11-TR3-2000	Risk Assessment and Risk Reduction - A Guide to Estimate, Evaluate and Reduce Risks Associated with Machine Tools
ANSI B15.1-53	Code for Mechanical Power Transmission Apparatus
ANSI B20.1-57	Safety Code for Conveyors, Cableways, and Related Equipment
ANSI B65.1-1995	Safety Standard – Printing Press Systems
ANSI O1.1-54	Safety Code for Woodworking Machinery

RIA, NFPA Standards

NFPA 79 (2002)	Electrical Standard for Industrial Machinery
RIA 15.06-1999	Industrial Robots and Robot Systems - Safety Requirements

JIS standards in English

JIS B 6014:1980	General code of safety for machine tools
JIS B 6507:1981	General code of safety for wood working machinery
JIS B 6607:1983	Safety standards for construction of band saw machines with feed carriages
JIS B 9650:1988	General design rules for safety and sanitation of food processing machinery
JIS B 9651:1988	Design rules for safety and sanitation of baking machinery
JIS B 9652:1988	Design rules for safety and sanitation of cake making machinery
JIS B 9653:1988	Design rules for safety and sanitation of meat processing machinery
JIS B 9654:1988	Design rules for safety and sanitation of marine product machinery

Glossary

Actuating force

Switches with safety function:

The actuating force is the minimum force required to perform a switching operation.

Switches with separate actuator:

The actuating force is the force required to insert the actuator in order to thus perform a switching operation.

Actuation (electrical / mechanical)

Transition of a moving contact from one switch position to another. This will result in a change to the switch state of an item of switchgear. A differentiation is made between electrical actuation (e.g. switching on – switching off) and mechanical actuation (e. g. closing – opening).

Actuator/actuating element

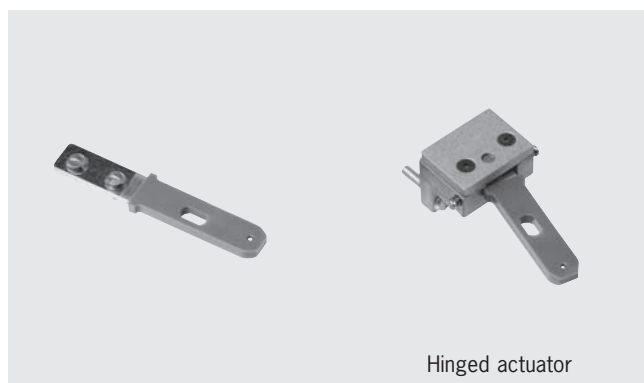
Switches with safety function:

Mechanical element on a safety position switch that triggers the switching operation. Actuators are available in different forms, for example as roller plungers, chisel plunger or roller arms.



Switches with separate actuator:

On switches *with separate actuator* the actuating element is separate from the *safety switch*. The design of the actuators is matched (coded) to the safety switch so that *tampering* using simple means (screwdriver, pieces of wire) is not possible



Approach speed

Speed at which a position switch can be mechanically actuated. The permitted approach speed is dependent on the shape and material of the *actuating element* and the approach angle. The higher the approach speed, the shallower the approach angle that should be chosen.

Automatic mode

The automatic mode is an *operating mode* in which, unlike the *manual mode*, only system starting is triggered by human intervention. All other actions are performed automatically.

Bolt

Bolts function as follows: the bolt tongue mechanically guides the *actuator* when it is inserted in the *safety switch* actuating head. The bolt mounted on the door frame comprises a protruding bolt tongue, the handle and the actuator, mounted offset somewhat to the rear. The switch holder with the safety switch is fitted to the frame. The bolt absorbs forces that act on the switch and the actuator and that could damage the switch and actuator.



Category

The *categories* according to EN 954-1 (B, 1, 2, 3 and 4) provide an assessment of the performance of safety-related parts of a control system on the occurrence of failures.

Closed-circuit current principle

On a *safety guard* with *guard locking* based on the closed-circuit current principle, the safety guard is locked by spring force until the interlocking solenoid is supplied with power. Unlocking is by solenoid force. The term *mechanical guard locking* is also used.

Cyclic mode

An *operating mode* in which the working space on the machine is opened during every operating cycle and the operator therefore frequently needs to work in the *danger area*.

Danger area

Any area in or around a machine in which a person is subject to a risk of injury or a health hazard.

The hazard can

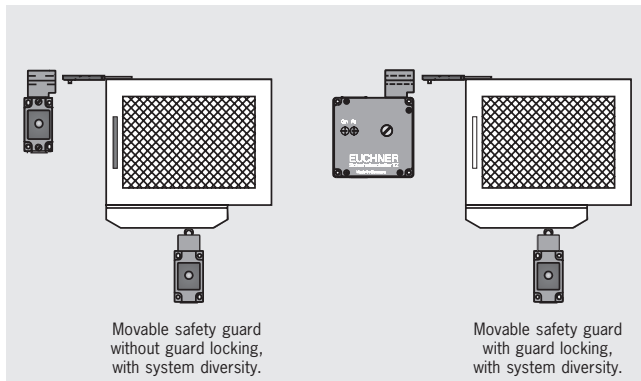
- ▶ Either be present continuously on the correct use of the machine (movement of hazardous moving parts, arcs during welding, etc.)
- ▶ Or can occur unexpectedly (unintentional, unexpected starting, etc.)

Degree of protection

The degree of protection is defined according to EN 60529-1 and is given as an IP. After the IP there are two digits; the first digit gives the degree of protection against the penetration of solid foreign bodies and the second digit gives the degree of protection against the penetration of liquids. For *safety switches* the degree of protection IP 55 is to be provided as a matter of preference (BGI 575)

Diversity

Diversity is the use of two different concepts to provide a function. For instance, the use of a switch *with safety function* and a switch *with separate actuator* on a *safety guard*. Here it is assumed that a single failure cannot affect two different concepts in the same way. Diversity also makes *tampering* more difficult and the safety of *redundant systems* is increased.



Electrical guard locking

Guard locking based on the **open-circuit current principle*.

Emergency release

The emergency release is used to unlock **guard locking* in an emergency. The guard locking can be unlocked without tools.



Safety switch with guard locking and emergency release

Emergency unlocking

The emergency unlocking is used to unlock **guard locking* in an emergency. The guard locking can be unlocked without tools and from the access side. With the emergency unlocking, the switch engages in the unlocked position and can only be reset to its original position after an action similar to a repair.



Safety switch with guard locking and emergency unlocking

Enable path

An enable path is used to generate a safety-related output signal. Enable paths act to the exterior like NO contacts.

Enabling switch

If a **safety guard* is open, movements are only to be possible if the controls are operated continuously. These are controls with automatic return to their original position. In general the term enabling switches is used here.



Enabling switch with +/– buttons

Escape release

The escape release must make it possible to unlock the safety guard from within the **danger area* without the use of tools. The device must be manually operated and must positively act on the **locking mechanism*. Actuation must result in permanent disabling of the **guard locking*.

Extraction force

The extraction force is the required minimum force to achieve positively driven opening of all NC contacts.

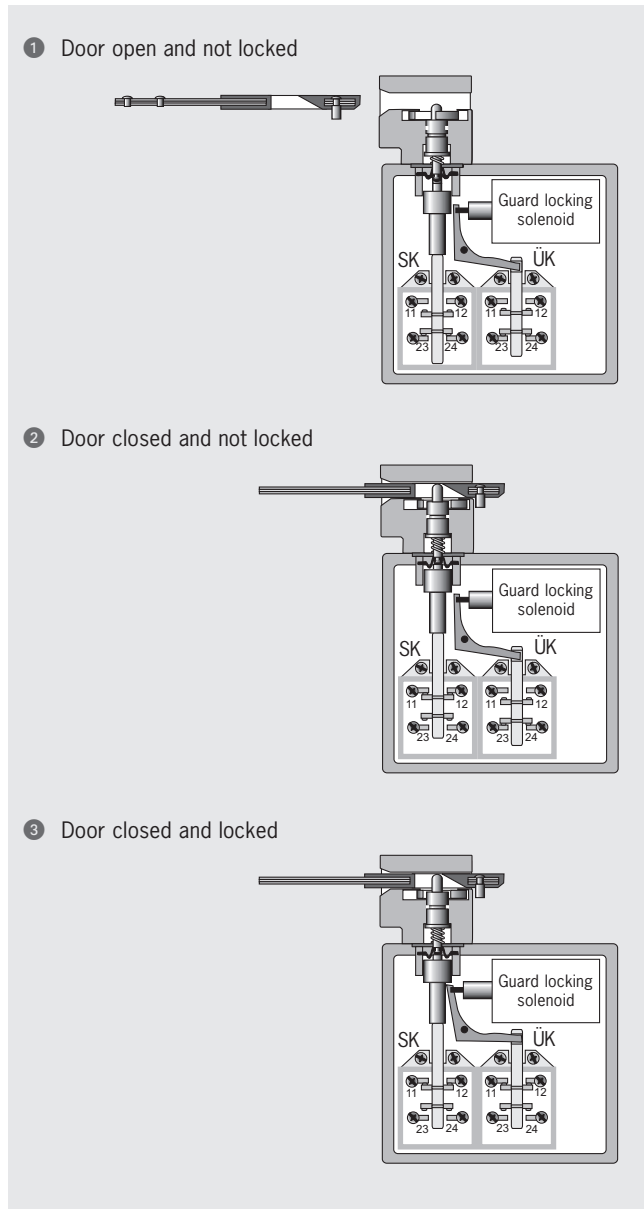
Guard locking

The guard locking retains a movable safety guard in the closed position until the machine can no longer pose any risk of injury. With the guard locking open, unintentional starting of the machine is prevented.

Guard lock monitoring

The guard lock monitoring monitors the position of the interlocking solenoids. This device is positively linked to the switching element ÜK via a locking arm. On intentional or unintentional unlocking of the interlocking solenoid, the positively driven contact in this switching element is actuated and therefore signals the position of the interlocking solenoid.

The sectional drawings show the safety switch TZ in its three switch states:

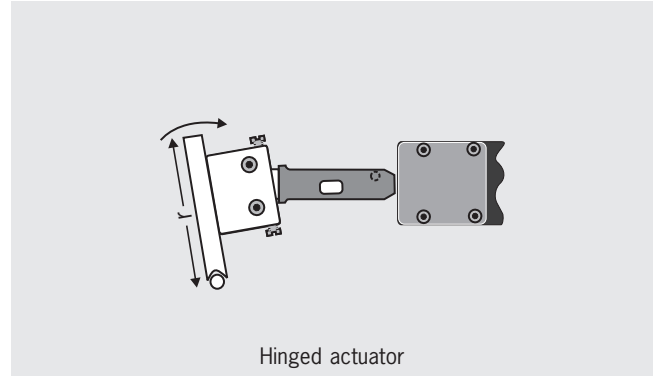


Hazardous states

Potentially hazardous conditions are states that could result in injury. ♦Safety switches, if the ♦safety guard used correctly, prevent this hazard (cf. ♦safe state).

Hinged actuator

The hinged actuator is, unlike the straight actuator, spring mounted and as a result the actuator can be inserted in the actuator head without problems even with small door radii. With larger radii, a straight actuator can be used.



Interlocking, interlocking device

According to EN 1088 an interlocking device is a mechanical, electrical or other device with the purpose of preventing operation of the machine under certain conditions (usually as long as a ♦movable safety guard is not closed).

Locking force

The locking force is the force that ♦guard locking can withstand on switches ♦with separate actuator.

The locking force in accordance with GS-ET 19 includes an additional safety coefficient ($S = 1.3$) which is prescribed by the employers' liability insurance association in its test principles.

The locking force F_{zh} in accordance with GS-ET 19 is calculated as follows:

$$F_{zh} = \frac{\text{Locking force, max.}}{\text{Safety coefficient}}$$

Manual mode

Manual mode is an ♦operating mode in which the machine movements are not performed automatically, but using individual commands from the user.

Mechanical guard locking

Guard locking based on the ♦closed-circuit current principle.

Mechanical release

On the failure of ♦guard locking, the locking can be released from the access side using a mechanical release. Unlocking is performed using a tool or a key. The mechanical release should be protected against misuse (seal, lacquer).



Mounting safety switches and actuators

Safety switches must be mounted such that they are adequately secured against changes to their position. Easy bypassing of the safety switch must be prevented.

Movable safety guard

A movable **safety guard* is the part of the machine that is used as a barrier to protect against hazards. Movable safety guards form a physical barrier to the **danger area*. They can be, e. g. safety doors, covers, fences, housings, etc.

Open-circuit current principle

On a **safety guard* with **guard locking* based on the open-circuit current principle, the safety guard is locked until the power supply to the interlocking solenoid is interrupted. Unlocking is by spring force. The term **electrical guard locking* is also used.

Operating modes

Every machine can have one or more operating modes that are defined by the type of machine and their application. If the selection of an operating mode can cause a hazardous situation, the selection of this operating mode must be prevented by suitable means (e. g. key-operated switch, access code). The selection of an operating mode on its own is not allowed to trigger machine operation. A separate action on the part of the operator must be required to start the operation of the machine. A means of indication of the selected operating mode is to be provided (e. g. the position of an operating mode selector switch, an indicator, a screen indication, etc.). Technical protective measures must remain effective for all operating modes. If it is necessary to disable technical protective measures (e. g. for setting up or maintenance work), a device for operating mode selection is to be provided that can be secured in the required operating mode (e.g. locked with a key) so that automatic operation can be prevented. In addition, one or more of the following devices should be provided:

- ▶ Movement enable using an **enabling switch*. The machine only runs as long as the enabling switch is operated.
- ▶ A portable control unit with a device for shutting down in an emergency or an enabling device. If a portable control unit is used, it must only be possible to trigger a movement from this point
- ▶ Movement speed or movement energy restriction
- ▶ Movement area restriction

PDF

The abbreviation PDF can have several meanings in safety engineering:

1 Probability of Dangerous Failure

According to EN 61508, PDF is the probability of failure of a component and is used to determine the Safety Integrity Level (**SIL*) for the overall machine.

2 Proximity Devices with defined behaviour under Fault conditions

Proximity switches with defined behavior under fault conditions (see EN 60947-5-3).

Position switch

Position switches are used to acquire the position of axes or moving **safety guards*. As soon as a position switch is used as a safety-relevant component, the term position switch with safety function or safety-related position switch is used. In this case the switching element must contain at least one **positively driven contact*.

Positive actuation

Positive actuation is the positive movement of a moving mechanical component together with another component – either by direct contact or via rigid parts. The second component is, as a result, moved positively by the first.

Positively driven, positively driven contact

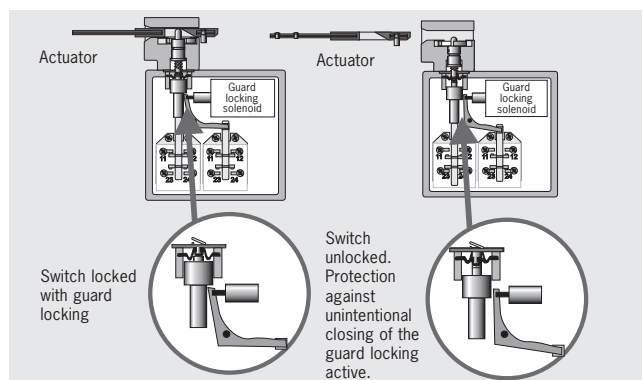
The achievement of contact separation by a positive movement of the **actuating element* is termed positively driven. **Switching elements* with this switching behavior are termed positively driven contacts. These NC contacts are drawn with the symbol shown below. Switches must also meet the requirements of EN 60947-5-1 annex K.



Symbol for a positively driven contact

Protection against unintentional closing

Protection against unintentional closing of an interlocking device with **guard locking* mechanically prevents the **safety switch* changing to the locked position with the **safety guard* open and therefore signaling a safe state.



Protective plate

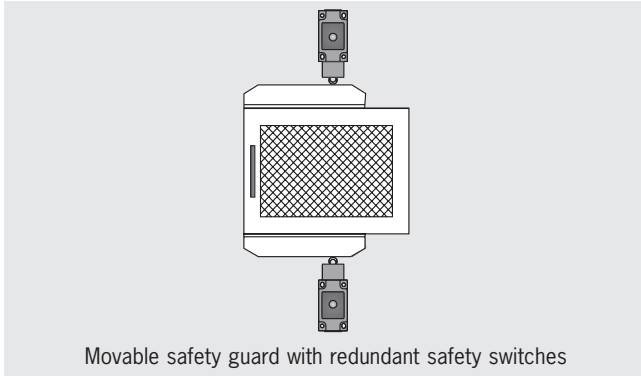
For switches with separate actuator, a protective plate is available as an option; this plate makes it more difficult to tamper with the actuating head.



Protective plate on safety switch without guard locking

Redundancy

Redundancy is the use of more than one system to always maintain the same safety function even on the failure of individual components. Even for the use of a position switch with two positively driven NC contacts, the term redundant (dual-channel) system is often used. However, here it is to be noted that only duplication of the safety contacts is achieved, the mechanical drive (trip dog and plunger) remains single-channel as before. To setup a redundant system (from safety category 3 according to EN 954-1), both the mechanism (two position switches) and the electronics should be of dual-channel layout. The safety of a redundant system is further increased by *diversity*.



Retention force

The retention force is the maximum force that is allowed to be applied to the *actuator* with the *safety switch* in the locked state so that the switch cannot be unlocked. In the case of switches without guard locking, the retention force is the maximum force that may be applied to the actuator in the withdrawal direction while still guaranteeing reliable contact.

Risk

The combination of the probability and the severity of injury in a hazardous situation.

Risk assessment

The *standard* EN 1050 contains procedures necessary to perform a risk assessment. The risk assessment initially involves a risk analysis and a subsequent risk evaluation. In EN 954-1 there is a simple procedure for determining the required *category* to match the *risk*.

Safe state

A safe state is provided if no hazard can be produced by a system or machine on correct use (cf. *hazardous situations*).

Safety guard

A safety guard is intended to protect people, products and the environment from hazards. A differentiation is made between *movable safety guards* and fixed safety guards.

Safety relays

Safety relays are used to evaluate switchgear connected (safety switches, emergency stop switchgear, etc.). They ensure that the OSSD (Output Signal Switching Device) is opened.



Safety switch

A safety switch is part of a safety chain. It provides a safe signal in the input circuit. A stop signal is generated when the *safety guard* is opened. In this way unintentional machine starting is prevented when the safety guard is open, that is *interlocking* is achieved.

SIL (Safety Integrity Level)

According to EN 61508 the objective for the probability of failure on the execution of risk-reducing functions. The standard defines the requirements that are necessary to achieve a specific safety level (SIL).

Single-fault tolerance

Single-fault tolerance means that even after the occurrence of a single failure, the agreed safe function continues to be provided.

Slow-action contact element

A slow-action contact element is characterized by the opening of the switching element as a function of the speed at which the *actuator* is moved.

Snap-action contact element

On snap-action contact elements the *switching element jumps* to the other switch state from a defined *actuator* position. The movement of the switching element is independent of the speed at which the actuator is moved. Snap-action contact elements typically have hysteresis.

Standards

The European Machinery directive states that if harmonized standards are observed, it is allowed to assume that the directive is met. Standards specify the requirements of the directive in more detail and as a rule represent the *general state-of-the-art*. Manufacturers of *safety switches* must comply with EN 60947-5. All EUCHNER safety switches comply with this standard.

Start (automatic or manual)

An item of safety switchgear (e.g. *safety relay*) can be started manually or automatically. On a manual start, an enable signal is generated after the Start button is pressed and a *safe state* has been detected. This function is also termed static operation and is stipulated for emergency stop devices (EN 60204-1).

On an automatic start, an enable signal is generated after a safe state has been detected without any manual enable. This function is also termed dynamic operation and is not allowed for emergency stop devices (EN 60204-1).

Stop category

EN 60204-1 defines various stop categories; here stopping refers to the shutdown of the machine.

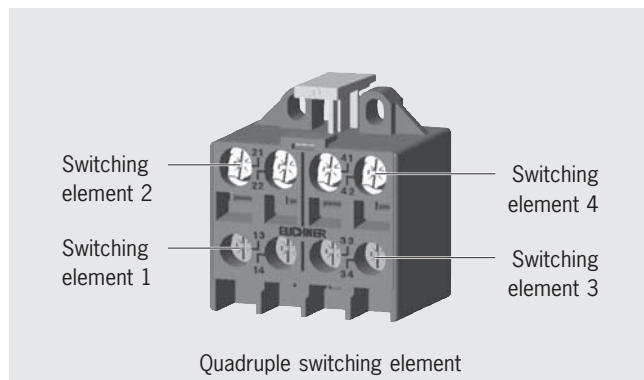
Stop category 0 means that the machine is shutdown by the immediate shutdown of the power.

Stop category 1 means that the machine is shutdown in a controlled manner while the supply of power is maintained to bring the machine to a standstill. Once standstill has been reached, the power is interrupted.

Stop category 2 means that the machine is shutdown in a controlled manner while the supply of power is maintained to bring the machine to a standstill. The power is not interrupted at standstill. This stop category is not allowed to be used for shutdown in an emergency according to EN 60204-1.

Switching elements

Switching elements are fitted in position switches. Switching elements are available with a normally closed function, with a normally open function and as *positively driven contacts*. EUCHNER supplies switching elements with one, two, three and four contacts for the various switch types. Switching elements can be *slow-action contact elements* or *snap-action contact elements*.



Tampering

Tampering is the conscious disabling or bypassing of *safety guards* and their components. *Safety switches* and other safety device must be designed such that the protective function cannot be changed or bypassed by hand or using *one simple action*. Simple actions include using:

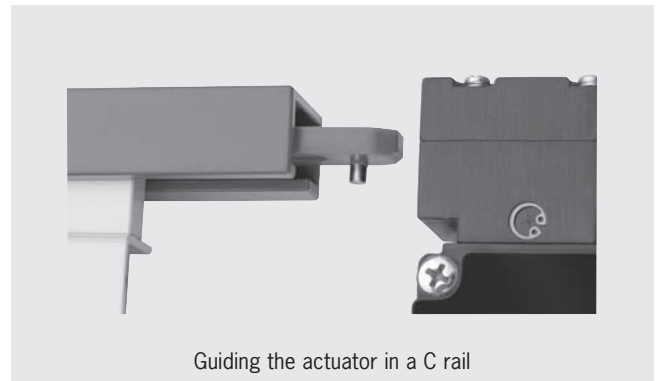
- ▶ Screwdrivers
- ▶ Ball-point pens
- ▶ Nails
- ▶ Pieces of wire
- ▶ Adhesive tape
- ▶ etc.

Actions that are not regarded as simple are actions that require more than one work step with tools.

The inability to *bypass by simple means* (BGI 575) is:

- ▶ The dismantling of parts
- ▶ The turning of the safety switch away from its protective position
- ▶ The use of a second *actuator*
- ▶ The bridging of the contacts

It should be taken into account in the design that, despite safety guards, straightforward and correct operation of machines and systems must be possible. If this aspect is not taken into account, the probability of bypassing safety measures will increase.

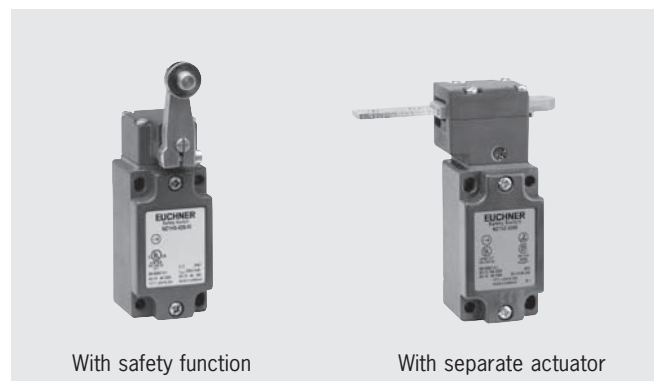


Testing

Testing is intended to ensure that a safety system functions correctly. Testing can be performed automatically, by the control system, in the form of monitoring or testing during the process. Depending on the requirements, a combination of automatic and manual testing is also possible. The testing must be repeated at defined intervals as a function of the risk analysis. Testing is required for *category 2* and *4* according to EN 954-1 and should also be performed for category 3.

With safety function and with separate actuator (switches)

Safety switches are divided into two different functional types. On switches with safety function the *actuator* is permanently connected to the switch, on switches with separate actuator, the actuator is separate and is mounted on the *safety guard*.



Index by item designation

Item	Order No.	Page
ACTUATOR-X-GNQ	079 741	106
ACTUATOR-X-GQ	079 739	106
ACTUATOR-X-WNQ	079 742	106
ACTUATOR-X-WQ	079 740	106
ACTUATOR-Z-G	016 849	104
ACTUATOR-Z-G/V25	074 411	104
ACTUATOR-Z-GME	097 436	104
ACTUATOR-Z-GN	072 251	104
ACTUATOR S-GT-LN	095 739	108
ACTUATOR S-GT-SN	095 738	108
ACTUATOR S-WQ-LN	095 741	108
ACTUATOR S-WQ-SN	095 740	108
Actuating head NZVZ	076 250	121
Adapter NZ/TZ 45/30	079 033	138
Bolt NZ/TZ-ACF	083 900	133
Bolt NZ/TZ-G1	028 358	128
Bolt NZ/TZ-G1/AF	079 788	129
Bolt NZ/TZ-G1/CF	079 787	129
Bolt NZ/TZ-G2	028 360	128
Bolt NZ/TZ-S1	028 357	130
Bolt NZ/TZ-S1/AF	079 786	131
Bolt NZ/TZ-S1/CF	079 785	131
Bolt NZ/TZ-S2	028 359	130
Bolt NZ/TZ-Z	057 770	132
Bolt NZ-A	057 734	125
Bolt NZ-AB	083 890	125
Bolt NZ-AC	076 188	126
Bolt NZ-AF	078 451	127
Bolt NZ-AR2	078 455	125
Bolt NZ-C	057 735	125
Bolt NZ-CB	083 892	125
Bolt NZ-CF	078 452	127
Bolt NZ-CR2	078 456	125
Bolt TX-A	082 990	136
Bolt TX-AF	085 392	137
Bolt TX-C	082 991	136
Bolt TX-CF	085 393	137
Bolt TZ-A	057 736	135
Bolt TZ-AF	076 200	134
Bolt TZ-A-NIRO	079 798	135
Bolt TZ-A-NIRO-C2101	096 057	135
Bolt TZ-C	057 737	135
Bolt TZ-CF	076 199	134
Bolt TZ-C-NIRO	079 799	135
Bolt TZ-C-NIRO-C2101	096 058	135
Bolt handle/V5	093 500	138
Cable socket 6 + PE	043 861	111
EKPM16/05	084 572	115
EKPM20/06	077 679	115
EKPON12/06	077 692	115
EKVM12/04	086 327	115
EKVM16/04	086 328	115
EKVM16/06	086 330	115
EKVM20/06	077 683	115
EKVM20/09	077 684	115
EKVN12/06	077 691	115
Emergency unlocking TX	094 771	123
EMP-B1	093 457	116/117/118/119
EMP-B2	093 458	116/117/118/119
EMP-SA	094 401	119
EMP-SB	093 456	117/118/119
ESH-PRO	096 007	102
ESH-PRO-11A-1205	095 895	102

Item	Order No.	Page
ESH-PRO-20A-1205	095 894	102
HINGED ACTUATOR-S-LR-LN	096 844	110
HINGED ACTUATOR-S-LR-SN	096 838	109
HINGED ACTUATOR-S-OU-LN	096 697	110
HINGED ACTUATOR-S-OU-SN	095 315	109
HINGED ACTUATOR-X-LR-N	098 082	107
HINGED ACTUATOR-X-OU-N	097 906	107
HINGED ACTUATOR-Z-L	024 298	104
HINGED ACTUATOR-Z-L/V25	074 413	104
HINGED ACTUATOR-Z-O	057 950	104
HINGED ACTUATOR-Z-O/V25	074 415	104
HINGED ACTUATOR-Z-R	024 299	104
HINGED ACTUATOR-Z-R/V25	074 412	104
HINGED ACTUATOR-Z-U	048 850	104
HINGED ACTUATOR-Z-U/V25	074 414	104
Insertion funnel STA	093 157	120
Lead seal kit	087 256	123
Lead seal kit TZ	048 257	121
Lead seal kit TZ-C1937	087 256	121
Lock TX	079 795	123
Lock TX	079 796	123
Lockout bar with chain	091 305	120
Lockout bar TX	096 098	120
Lockout bar Z	046 730	120
Lockout bar Z	086 538	120
Mechanical release TX	094 773	123
M3X40/V100	075 530	121
M3X70/V100	075 531	121
M4X14/V100	074 063	121
M5X10/V100	073 455	121
M5X16/V100	073 456	121
M5X25/V100	073 457	121
Mounting plate NZ	085 753	116
N1AB508-M	087 245	18
N1AB514-M	087 247	18
N1AD508AM-M	090 546	17
N1AD508LE060-M	087 218	16
N1AD508LE110-M	087 221	16
N1AD508LE220-M	087 224	16
N1AD508-M	083 886	16
N1AD508-MC1292	087 193	16
N1AD508-MC1293	087 197	16
N1AD514AM-M	091 261	17
N1AD514-M	083 849	16
N1AD514SVM5-M	087 603	17
N1AR508AM-M	090 547	19
N1AR508LE060-M	087 219	18
N1AR508LE110-M	087 222	18
N1AR508LE220-M	087 225	18
N1AR508-M	083 887	18
N1AR508-MC1293	087 198	18
N1AR514AM-M	087 158	19
N1AR514-M	078 487	18
N1AR514SVM5-M	087 604	19
N1ARL508-M	087 147	20
N1ARL514-M	087 204	20
N1AW508LE060-M	087 220	21
N1AW508LE110-M	087 223	21
N1AW508LE220-M	087 226	21
N1AW508-M	087 205	21
N1AW514-M	083 850	21
N1AW514SVM5-M	090 743	21
NB01D588-M	088 584	22

Item	Order No.	Page
NB01R588-M	088 583	22
NX1-2121A-M	092 625	88
NX1-2131AL024-M	091 682	88
NX1-2131A-M	092 624	88
NX1-3131A-M	092 626	88
NZ1HB-2131-10C-FW	095 898	39
NZ1HB-2131-9C-GMMF	077 390	39
NZ1HB-2131-M	090 968	37
NZ1HB-3131-M	090 969	37
NZ1HB-511L060GE-M	086 525	37
NZ1HB-511L060-M	090 039	37
NZ1HB-511L060-MC569	091 091	44
NZ1HB-511L220-M	090 040	37
NZ1HB-511-M	079 952	37
NZ1HB-511-MC569	079 965	44
NZ1HB-528L060GE-M	086 527	37
NZ1HB-528L060-M	090 965	37
NZ1HB-528L060-MC569	091 330	44
NZ1HB-528L220-M	090 051	37
NZ1HB-528-M	088 199	37
NZ1HB-528-MC569	079 946	44
NZ1HB-538L060-M	090 967	37
NZ1HB-538-M	090 966	37
NZ1HB-538-MC569	079 999	44
NZ1HS-2121-M	090 254	34
NZ1HS-2131-9C-GMMF	077 391	36
NZ1HS-2131-M	090 973	34
NZ1HS-3131-10C-FW	086 574	36
NZ1HS-3131-8CFord /PT60577-101K01	086 574	36
NZ1HS-3131-9C-GMMF	073 508	36
NZ1HS-3131-M	090 747	34
NZ1HS-3131-MC1779	079 996	45
NZ1HS-3131-M-EX	094 167	34
NZ1HS-511L060GE-M	090 038	34
NZ1HS-511L060-M	090 035	34
NZ1HS-511L110-M	090 036	34
NZ1HS-511L220-M	090 037	34
NZ1HS-511-M	079 953	34
NZ1HS-511-MC1833	091 312	46
NZ1HS-528L060GE-M	090 049	34
NZ1HS-528L060-M	090 971	34
NZ1HS-528L110-M	090 050	34
NZ1HS-528L220-M	090 052	34
NZ1HS-528-M	090 970	34
NZ1HS-538L060-M	090 760	34
NZ1HS-538-M	090 972	34
NZ1PB-2131-M	090 872	42
NZ1PB-3131-M	090 873	42
NZ1PB-511-M	088 618	42
NZ1PB-528-M	090 870	42
NZ1PB-538-M	090 871	42
NZ1PS-2131-M	090 876	40
NZ1PS-3131-M	090 877	40
NZ1PS-511-M	088 613	40
NZ1PS-528L060-M	090 430	40
NZ1PS-528L220GE-M	093 523	40
NZ1PS-528L220-M	093 521	40
NZ1PS-528-M	090 874	40
NZ1PS-538-M	090 875	40
NZ1RG-2131-M	090 934	30
NZ1RG-3131-M	090 935	30
NZ1RG-511L060-M	089 052	30
NZ1RG-511L220-M	089 054	30

Item	Order No.	Page
NZ1RG-511-M	088 605	30
NZ1RG-528L060-M	090 008	30
NZ1RG-528-M	090 932	30
NZ1RG-538L060-M	090 009	30
NZ1RG-538-M	090 933	30
NZ1RK-2131-M	090 907	26
NZ1RK-3131-M	090 908	26
NZ1RK-511L060-M	090 354	26
NZ1RK-511L220-M	090 355	26
NZ1RK-511-M	088 608	26
NZ1RK-528L060GE-MC1912	086 408	26
NZ1RK-528L060-M	090 358	26
NZ1RK-528-M	090 905	26
NZ1RK-528-MC1912	090 572	26
NZ1RK-538-M	090 906	26
NZ1RL-2131-M	090 941	32
NZ1RL-3131-M	090 942	32
NZ1RL-511L060-M	088 996	32
NZ1RL-511L110-M	089 080	32
NZ1RL-511L220-M	089 079	32
NZ1RL-511-M	088 614	32
NZ1RL-528L060-M	090 938	32
NZ1RL-528L220-M	089 084	32
NZ1RL-528-M	090 937	32
NZ1RL-538L060-M	090 940	32
NZ1RL-538-M	090 939	32
NZ1RS-2121-M	087 595	28
NZ1RS-2131-9C-GMMF	077 362	29
NZ1RS-2131-M	089 633	28
NZ1RS-3131-9C-GMMF	087 074	29
NZ1RS-3131-M	089 631	28
NZ1RS-3131-M-EX	094 169	28
NZ1RS-511L060GE-M	086 528	28
NZ1RS-511L060-M	089 053	28
NZ1RS-511L220-M	089 055	28
NZ1RS-511-M	079 960	28
NZ1RS-511-MC1588	091 352	43
NZ1RS-528L060-M	086 413	28
NZ1RS-528L220-M	091 291	28
NZ1RS-528-M	089 627	28
NZ1RS-528-MC1588	091 339	43
NZ1RS-538L060GE-M	090 424	28
NZ1RS-538L060-M	090 555	28
NZ1RS-538-M	090 936	28
NZ1VZ-2121E-M	089 486	48
NZ1VZ-2121E-MC1233	089 914	51
NZ1VZ-2131E-10C-FW	095 897	50
NZ1VZ-2131E3VSE04-M	082 134	56
NZ1VZ-2131E3VSE07-M	088 036	56
NZ1VZ-2131E3VSE09-M	088 037	56
NZ1VZ-2131E3VSH-8C-GMMF	093 611	59
NZ1VZ-2131E3VSH-M	089 483	58
NZ1VZ-2131E3VSM04-M	088 049	54
NZ1VZ-2131E3VSM07-M	088 038	54
NZ1VZ-2131E3VSM09-M	088 039	54
NZ1VZ-2131E-8C-GMMF	092 355	50
NZ1VZ-2131E-9C-GMMF	077 363	50
NZ1VZ-2131E-M	082 123	48
NZ1VZ-2131E-MC1233	093 859	51
NZ1VZ-2131E-M-EX	093 660	48
NZ1VZ-3131E3VSE04-M	088 051	56
NZ1VZ-3131E3VSE07-M	088 042	56
NZ1VZ-3131E3VSE09-M	088 043	56

Item	Order No.	Page
NZ1VZ-3131E3VSH-M	089 915	58
NZ1VZ-3131E3VSM04-M	088 050	54
NZ1VZ-3131E3VSM07-M	088 040	54
NZ1VZ-3131E3VSM09-M	088 041	54
NZ1VZ-3131E-M	082 122	48
NZ1VZ-511E3VSE04-M	090 343	56
NZ1VZ-511E3VSM04L060-M	090 344	54
NZ1VZ-511E3VSM04-M	090 339	54
NZ1VZ-511E-M	089 479	48
NZ1VZ-528E3VSE04I060-M	082 130	56
NZ1VZ-528E3VSE04L220-M	091 738	56
NZ1VZ-528E3VSE04M	079 300	56
NZ1VZ-528E3VSE07L060-M	090 337	56
NZ1VZ-528E3VSE07L110-M	089 484	56
NZ1VZ-528E3VSE07L220-M	090 336	56
NZ1VZ-528E3VSE07-M	082 133	56
NZ1VZ-528E3VSE09L060-M	090 346	56
NZ1VZ-528E3VSE09L220-M	090 335	56
NZ1VZ-528E3VSE09-M	088 047	56
NZ1VZ-528E3VSM04L060-M	082 126	54
NZ1VZ-528E3VSM04L220-M	089 488	54
NZ1VZ-528E3VSM04-M	082 125	54
NZ1VZ-528E3VSM07L110-M	089 485	54
NZ1VZ-528E3VSM07L220-M	090 341	54
NZ1VZ-528E3VSM07-M	082 129	54
NZ1VZ-528E3VSM09L060-M	090 349	54
NZ1VZ-528E3VSM09L220-M	090 342	54
NZ1VZ-528E3VSM09-M	088 045	54
NZ1VZ-528EL060-M	090 566	48
NZ1VZ-528EL060-MC1233	089 497	51
NZ1VZ-528EL110-M	089 480	48
NZ1VZ-528EL220-M	082 121	48
NZ1VZ-528E-M	090 671	48
NZ1VZ-528E-MC1233	082 137	51
NZ1VZ-538E3VSE04L060-M	082 128	56
NZ1VZ-538E3VSE04-M	089 905	56
NZ1VZ-538E3VSE07L110-M	090 348	56
NZ1VZ-538E3VSE07-M	088 048	56
NZ1VZ-538E3VSE09L220-M	090 334	56
NZ1VZ-538E3VSE09-M	088 035	56
NZ1VZ-538E3VSM04L060-M	082 132	54
NZ1VZ-538E3VSM04L220-M	090 345	54
NZ1VZ-538E3VSM04-M	082 131	54
NZ1VZ-538E3VSM07L110-M	090 340	54
NZ1VZ-538E3VSM07-M	088 046	54
NZ1VZ-538E3VSM09-M	088 044	54
NZ1VZ-538EL060-M	082 119	48
NZ1VZ-538EL110-M	089 481	48
NZ1VZ-538EL220-M	089 482	48
NZ1VZ-538EL220-MC1233	089 496	51
NZ1VZ-538E-M	085 676	48
NZ1VZ-538E-MC1233	093 858	51
NZ1WO-2131-M	089 629	24
NZ1WO-3131-M	089 626	24
NZ1WO-511L060GE-M	089 058	24
NZ1WO-511L060-M	089 057	24
NZ1WO-511L110-M	089 059	24
NZ1WO-511L220-M	089 060	24
NZ1WO-511-M	088 611	24
NZ1WO-528L060-M	089 078	24
NZ1WO-528-M	089 624	24
NZ1WO-538L060-M	089 076	24
NZ1WO-538-M	090 878	24

Item	Order No.	Page
NZ2HB-2131	090 136	38
NZ2HB-3131	090 137	38
NZ2HB-511	089 091	38
NZ2HB-511L060	089 092	38
NZ2HB-511L060C1630	054 121	38
NZ2HB-511L060C1631	054 122	38
NZ2HB-511L060GE	090 719	38
NZ2HB-511SVM5	090 861	37
NZ2HB-528	090 845	38
NZ2HB-528L060	090 846	38
NZ2HB-528L060C1630	091 346	38
NZ2HB-528L060C1631	091 347	38
NZ2HB-528L060GE	091 301	38
NZ2HB-528L220	091 281	38
NZ2HB-528SVM5	090 864	37
NZ2HB-538	090 847	38
NZ2HB-538L060	090 848	38
NZ2HB-538SVM5	090 862	37
NZ2HS-2121	091 264	35
NZ2HS-2131	090 146	35
NZ2HS-3131	090 856	35
NZ2HS-511	089 093	35
NZ2HS-511L060	089 094	35
NZ2HS-511L060C1630	078 473	35
NZ2HS-511L060GE	090 697	35
NZ2HS-511SVM5	090 867	34
NZ2HS-528	090 852	35
NZ2HS-528L060	088 196	35
NZ2HS-528SVM5	090 868	34
NZ2HS-538	090 853	35
NZ2HS-538L060	090 854	35
NZ2HS-538SVM5	090 869	34
NZ2PS-2121	091 268	41
NZ2PS-2131	090 151	41
NZ2PS-3131	090 150	41
NZ2PS-511	093 112	41
NZ2PS-511L060	090 152	41
NZ2PS-538L060	091 632	41
NZ2RG-2131	090 947	31
NZ2RG-3131	090 948	31
NZ2RG-511	090 032	31
NZ2RG-511L060	091 284	31
NZ2RG-511L060C1631	074 562	31
NZ2RG-511SVM5	090 026	30
NZ2RG-528	090 943	31
NZ2RG-528L060	090 944	31
NZ2RG-528SVM5	090 961	30
NZ2RG-538	090 945	31
NZ2RG-538L060	090 946	31
NZ2RG-538SVM5	090 962	30
NZ2RK-2131	090 921	27
NZ2RK-3131	090 922	27
NZ2RK-511	090 016	27
NZ2RK-511L110	088 180	27
NZ2RK-511SVM5	089 007	26
NZ2RK-528	090 919	27
NZ2RK-528L060	091 292	27
NZ2RK-528SVM5	090 930	26
NZ2RK-538	090 920	27
NZ2RK-538SVM5	089 018	26
NZ2RL-2121	090 975	33
NZ2RL-2121C1831	095 806	33
NZ2RL-2131	090 958	33

Item	Order No.	Page	Item	Order No.	Page
NZ2RL-3131	090 959	33	NZ2WO-511L060C1631	059 482	25
NZ2RL-511	090 025	33	NZ2WO-511SVM5	089 014	24
NZ2RL-511L060	090 955	33	NZ2WO-528	090 910	25
NZ2RL-511SVM5	090 028	32	NZ2WO-528L060	091 279	25
NZ2RL-528	090 956	33	NZ2WO-528SVM5	090 923	24
NZ2RL-528L060	091 282	33	NZ2WO-538	090 911	25
NZ2RL-538	090 957	33	NZ2WO-538L060	087 558	25
NZ2RL-538L060	091 278	33	NZ2WO-538SVM5	090 924	24
NZ2RS-2121	090 974	29	Pin crimp contact RCM	094 309	113
NZ2RS-2131	090 149	29	Pin crimp contact RCM-C1825	094 310	113
NZ2RS-3131	090 954	29	Plug connector for solenoid locking	028 345	111
NZ2RS-511	090 024	29	Plug connector with rectifier for solenoid locking	028 338	111
NZ2RS-511L060	090 147	29	Protective plate NZ/TZ	059 136	121
NZ2RS-511L060C1630	082 400	29	RC-12P1N8A8096	073 294	111
NZ2RS-511L060C1631	079 350	29	RC-12P1N8A8300	073 293	111
NZ2RS-511L060GE	089 622	29	RC187WF-C1825	077 026	113
NZ2RS-511L110	091 302	29	RC18EF	074 616	113
NZ2RS-511SVM5	090 027	28	RC18EF1,5M-C1825	092 761	114
NZ2RS-528	090 950	29	RC18EF1,5MF-C1825	092 883	114
NZ2RS-528L060	088 197	29	RC18EF10M-C1825	092 898	114
NZ2RS-528SVM5	090 963	28	RC18EF10MF-C1825	092 887	114
NZ2RS-538	090 951	29	RC18EF15M-C1825	077 016	114
NZ2RS-538L060	090 952	29	RC18EF15MF-C1825	092 888	114
NZ2RS-538SVM5	090 964	28	RC18EF20M-C1825	092 726	114
NZ2VZ-2121E	088 852	49	RC18EF20MF-C1825	092 889	114
NZ2VZ-2131E	090 144	49	RC18EF25M-C1825	092 727	114
NZ2VZ-2131E3VSE04	074 473	57	RC18EF25MF-C1825	092 890	114
NZ2VZ-2131E3VSM04	074 471	55	RC18EF30M-C1825	095 993	114
NZ2VZ-2131EC1233	093 857	52	RC18EF3M-C1825	092 816	114
NZ2VZ-3131E	090 145	49	RC18EF3MF-C1825	092 884	114
NZ2VZ-3131E3VSE04	074 474	57	RC18EF6M-C1825	077 014	114
NZ2VZ-3131E3VSM04	074 472	55	RC18EF6MF-C1825	092 885	114
NZ2VZ-511EL060	045 551	49	RC18EF8M-C1825	077 015	114
NZ2VZ-528E	084 885	49	RC18EF8MF-C1825	092 886	114
NZ2VZ-528E3VSE04	044 894	57	RC18EF-C1825	077 025	113
NZ2VZ-528E3VSE04L060	046 742	57	RC18WF	074 617	113
NZ2VZ-528E3VSE07L110	070 290	57	RC18WF1,5ML-C1825	092 906	114
NZ2VZ-528E3VSM04	037 299	55	RC18WF1,5MLF-C1825	092 891	114
NZ2VZ-528E3VSM04L060	045 856	55	RC18WF1,5MR-C1825	092 907	114
NZ2VZ-528E3VSM04L220	070 039	55	RC18WF1,5MRF-C1825	092 892	114
NZ2VZ-528E3VSM09	055 718	55	RC18WF10ML-C1825	092 901	114
NZ2VZ-528EL060	045 801	49	RC18WF10MLF-C1825	092 699	114
NZ2VZ-528EL110	059 467	49	RC18WF10MR-C1825	092 902	114
NZ2VZ-528EL220	038 129	49	RC18WF10MRF-C1825	092 700	114
NZ2VZ-538E	090 143	49	RC18WF15ML-C1825	077 020	114
NZ2VZ-538E3VSE04	047 837	57	RC18WF15MLF-C1825	092 701	114
NZ2VZ-538E3VSE04L060	057 921	57	RC18WF15MR-C1825	085 196	114
NZ2VZ-538E3VSM04	050 428	55	RC18WF15MRF-C1825	092 702	114
NZ2VZ-538E3VSM04L060	059 427	55	RC18WF20ML-C1825	092 910	114
NZ2VZ-538E3VSM09	076 502	55	RC18WF20MLF-C1825	092 704	114
NZ2VZ-538EC1233	077 229	52	RC18WF20MR-C1825	092 911	114
NZ2VZ-538EC1420	043 296	52	RC18WF20MRF-C1825	092 708	114
NZ2VZ-538EC1701	071 200	52	RC18WF25ML-C1825	092 912	114
NZ2VZ-538EL060	052 108	49	RC18WF25MLF-C1825	092 724	114
NZ2VZ-538EL110	072 234	49	RC18WF25MR-C1825	092 913	114
NZ2VZ-538EL220	059 004	49	RC18WF25MRF-C1825	092 725	114
NZ2VZ-538ESVM5	084 905	49	RC18WF2MLF-C1825	092 697	114
NZ2WO-2121	090 976	25	RC18WF3ML-C1825	092 908	114
NZ2WO-2131	090 912	25	RC18WF3MLF-C1825	092 893	114
NZ2WO-3131	090 913	25	RC18WF3MR-C1825	092 909	114
NZ2WO-511	090 909	25	RC18WF3MRF-C1825	092 894	114
NZ2WO-511L060	091 280	25	RC18WF6ML-C1825	077 018	114
NZ2WO-511L060C1630	059 481	25			

Item	Order No.	Page
RC18WF6MR-C1825	085 194	114
RC18WF6MRF-C1825	092 698	114
RC18WF8ML-C1825	077 019	114
RC18WF8MLF-C1825	092 895	114
RC18WF8MR-C1825	085 195	114
RC18WF8MRF-C1825	092 896	114
Replacement key TX	077 206	123
Roller arm NHB	012 042	122
Roller arm NHBC569	012 044	122
Roller arm NHS	012 043	122
SR11AM2-M20	091 296	112
SR11EF	070 859	112
SR11EF-10000	077 630	112
SR11EF-15000	077 631	112
SR11EF-20000	096 632	112
SR11EF-25000	094 749	112
SR11EF-5000	077 629	112
SR11WF	054 773	112
SR11WF-10000	077 636	112
SR11WF-15000	077 637	112
SR11WF-5000	077 635	112
SR6AM2-M20	087 180	112
SR6EF	013 176	112
SR6EF-10000	077 633	112
SR6EF-15000	077 634	112
SR6EF-20000	098 128	112
SR6EF-5000	077 632	112
SR6K	013 178	112
SR6WF	024 999	112
SR6WF-10000	077 639	112
SR6WF-15000	077 640	112
SR6WF-5000	077 638	112
SRF	071 260	112
SRM	071 261	112
SS4	002 787	111
STA1A-4131A024M	096 439	99
STA2A-4131A024M	096 935	99
STA3A-2131A024M	096 938	98
STA3A-4121A024M	096 936	98
STA3A-4131A024M	099 274	98
STA4A-2131A024M	096 939	98
STA4A-4121A024M	096 937	98
TX1B-A024BH10	085 380	91
TX1B-A024M	082 921	90
TX1B-A024MC2129	097 623	96
TX1B-A024N	082 944	90
TX1B-A024RC18	082 933	91
TX1B-A110M	085 383	90
TX1B-A110N	085 382	90
TX1B-A230M	085 385	90
TX1C-A024M	082 922	90
TX1C-A024MC2161	099 489	94
TX1C-A024N	082 945	90
TX1C-A024RC18	082 934	91
TX1C-A110M	085 384	90
TX1C-A230M	085 386	90
TX1D-A024MC1991	096 173	94
TX1D-A024MC2081	095 025	90
TX2B-A024BH10	085 381	91
TX2B-A024M	082 927	90
TX2B-A024N	082 946	90
TX2B-A024RC18	082 939	91
TX2B-A110M	085 387	90

Item	Order No.	Page
TX2B-A230M	085 389	90
TX2C-A024M	082 928	90
TX2C-A024N	082 947	90
TX2C-A024RC18	082 940	91
TX2C-A110M	085 388	90
TX2C-A230M	085 390	90
TX2D-A024MC2081	095 026	90
TX3B-A024BH12	082 999	93
TX3B-A024M	082 952	92
TX3B-A024MC1991	085 391	94
TX3B-A024N	082 997	92
TX3B-A024RC18	082 964	93
TX3B-A024RC18C1991	093 559	95
TX3B-A110M	082 988	92
TX3B-A230M	082 976	92
TX3C-A024BH12	083 000	93
TX3C-A024M	082 953	92
TX3C-A024MC1991	093 118	94
TX3C-A024MC2161	098 946	94
TX3C-A024N	082 998	92
TX3C-A024RC18	082 965	93
TX3C-A024SR11	085 396	93
TX3C-A110M	082 989	92
TX3C-A230M	082 977	92
TZ1LB024MVAB-C2159	098 718	71
TZ1LE024BHA-C1902	079 692	84
TZ1LE024BHA-C1903	082 095	67
TZ1LE024BHAVFG-RC1924	083 190	66
TZ1LE024BHAVFG-RC1971	085 569	84
TZ1LE024M	082 050	62
TZ1LE024M-089470	089 470	68
TZ1LE024M-C1623	083 246	83
TZ1LE024M-C1684	083 170	80
TZ1LE024M-C1815	087 990	76
TZ1LE024M-C1816	089 477	72
TZ1LE024M-R	083 164	62
TZ1LE024MVAB	083 965	62
TZ1LE024MVAB-C1623	085 170	83
TZ1LE024MVAB-C1684	084 820	80
TZ1LE024MVAB-C1828	089 468	76
TZ1LE024MVAB-C2082	096 487	78
TZ1LE024MVAB-F	095 904	84
TZ1LE024MVAB-R	089 434	62
TZ1LE024MVAB-RC2100	096 052	83
TZ1LE024MVFG-RC1925	089 464	62
TZ1LE024PGOR8C	054 964	67
TZ1LE024RC18VAB-092998	092 998	75
TZ1LE024RC18VAB-093862	093 862	70
TZ1LE024RC18VAB-C1803	091 062	86
TZ1LE024RC18VAB-C1823	088 090	73
TZ1LE024RC18VAB-C1826	084 246	63
TZ1LE024RC18VAB-C1828	090 352	77
TZ1LE024RC18VAB-C1937	074 260	75
TZ1LE024RC18VAB-C2123	097 347	82
TZ1LE024RC18VAB-C2140	098 297	79
TZ1LE024SR11	070 828	65
TZ1LE024SR11-093860	093 860	69
TZ1LE024SR11-094342	094 342	74
TZ1LE024SR11-C1684	070 886	81
TZ1LE024SR11-C1816	077 044	73
TZ1LE024SR6	046 502	64
TZ1LE024SR6-C1638	089 476	64
TZ1LE024SR6-C1662	070 527	85

Item	Order No.	Page	Item	Order No.	Page
TZ1LE024SR6-C1677	059 694	69	TZ1RE220M	083 167	62
TZ1LE110M	083 160	62	TZ1RE220M-C1684	093 771	80
TZ1LE110M-C1684	089 924	80	TZ1RE220MVAB	088 030	62
TZ1LE110M-R	083 168	62	TZ1RE220SR6	051 879	64
TZ1LE110MVAB	088 023	62	TZ2LE024BHA-C1903	082 083	67
TZ1LE110MVAB-C1623	089 466	83	TZ2LE024M	090 559	62
TZ1LE110MVAB-C1828	094 311	76	TZ2LE024M-C1815	089 460	76
TZ1LE110MVAB-C2082	095 992	78	TZ2LE024M-C1816	087 992	72
TZ1LE110PGOR8C	074 917	67	TZ2LE024M-R	089 445	62
TZ1LE110SR6	046 503	64	TZ2LE024MVAB	088 070	62
TZ1LE220M	083 166	62	TZ2LE024MVAB-C1823	089 455	72
TZ1LE220M-C1684	093 770	80	TZ2LE024MVAB-C1828	087 290	76
TZ1LE220MVAB	088 029	62	TZ2LE024RC18VAB-C1803	075 955	86
TZ1LE220SR6	046 504	64	TZ2LE024RC18VAB-C1826	085 180	63
TZ1RB024MVAB-C2159	098 717	71	TZ2LE024RC18VAB-C1828	093 103	77
TZ1RE024BHA-C1902	079 693	84	TZ2LE024SR11	070 958	65
TZ1RE024BHA-C1903	082 096	67	TZ2LE024SR11-C1815	079 660	77
TZ1RE024BHAVFG-RC1924	083 191	66	TZ2LE024SR6	049 159	64
TZ1RE024BHAVFG-RC1971	085 570	84	TZ2LE024SR6-C1638	076 294	64
TZ1RE024M	082 051	62	TZ2LE024SR6-C1662	059 307	85
TZ1RE024M-089471	089 471	68	TZ2LE024SR6-C1677	059 852	69
TZ1RE024M-C1623	083 247	83	TZ2LE024SR6-R	046 915	64
TZ1RE024M-C1684	083 171	80	TZ2LE110M	083 162	62
TZ1RE024M-C1815	087 991	76	TZ2LE110MVAB	088 025	62
TZ1RE024M-C1816	096 901	72	TZ2LE110SR6	052 914	64
TZ1RE024M-R	083 165	62	TZ2LE220M	088 031	62
TZ1RE024MVAB	083 966	62	TZ2LE220MVAB	088 027	62
TZ1RE024MVAB-C1623	085 171	83	TZ2LE220SR6	045 450	64
TZ1RE024MVAB-C1684	088 084	80	TZ2RE024BHA-C1903	082 084	67
TZ1RE024MVAB-C1828	089 469	76	TZ2RE024M	090 560	62
TZ1RE024MVAB-C2082	096 488	78	TZ2RE024M-C1815	089 461	76
TZ1RE024MVAB-F	095 905	84	TZ2RE024M-C1816	087 993	72
TZ1RE024MVAB-R	083 233	62	TZ2RE024M-R	089 446	62
TZ1RE024MVAB-RC2100	096 051	83	TZ2RE024MVAB	088 071	62
TZ1RE024MVFG-RC1925	089 465	62	TZ2RE024MVAB-C1823	089 456	72
TZ1RE024PGOR8C	059 920	67	TZ2RE024MVAB-C1828	087 291	76
TZ1RE024RC18VAB-092999	092 999	75	TZ2RE024RC18VAB-C1803	077 149	86
TZ1RE024RC18VAB-093863	093 863	70	TZ2RE024RC18VAB-C1826	085 181	63
TZ1RE024RC18VAB-C1803	091 063	86	TZ2RE024RC18VAB-C1828	093 104	77
TZ1RE024RC18VAB-C1823	088 091	73	TZ2RE024SR11	070 957	65
TZ1RE024RC18VAB-C1826	084 247	63	TZ2RE024SR11-C1815	079 661	77
TZ1RE024RC18VAB-C1828	090 353	77	TZ2RE024SR6	049 102	64
TZ1RE024RC18VAB-C1937	074 261	75	TZ2RE024SR6-C1638	055 819	64
TZ1RE024RC18VAB-C2123	097 348	82	TZ2RE024SR6-C1662	059 305	85
TZ1RE024RC18VAB-C2140	098 298	79	TZ2RE024SR6-C1677	059 699	69
TZ1RE024SR11-093861	093 861	69	TZ2RE024SR6-R	059 672	64
TZ1RE024SR11-094343	094 343	74	TZ2RE110M	083 163	62
TZ1RE024SR11-C1684	070 884	81	TZ2RE110MVAB	088 026	62
TZ1RE024SR11-C1816	077 042	73	TZ2RE110SR6	049 238	64
TZ1RE024SR11VAB-C1933	083 231	65	TZ2RE220M	088 032	62
TZ1RE024SR6	046 190	64	TZ2RE220MVAB	088 028	62
TZ1RE024SR6-C1638	070 529	64	TZ2RE220SR6	047 937	64
TZ1RE024SR6-C1662	054 781	85	Z1LE024SR11VAB-C1933	083 230	65
TZ1RE024SR6-C1677	059 692	69	Z1RE024SR11	070 826	65
TZ1RE110M	083 161	62			
TZ1RE110M-C1684	089 475	80			
TZ1RE110M-R	089 448	62			
TZ1RE110MVAB	088 024	62			
TZ1RE110MVAB-C1623	088 063	83			
TZ1RE110MVAB-C1828	094 312	76			
TZ1RE110MVAB-C2082	095 103	78			
TZ1RE110PGOR8C	074 916	67			
TZ1RE110SR6	046 191	64			

Index by order number

Order No.	Item	Page
002 787	SS4	111
012 042	Roller arm NHB	122
012 043	Roller arm NHS	122
012 044	Roller arm NHBC569	122
013 176	SR6EF	112
013 178	SR6K	112
016 849	ACTUATOR-Z-G	104
024 298	HINGED ACTUATOR-Z-L	104
024 299	HINGED ACTUATOR-Z-R	104
024 999	SR6WF	112
028 338	Plug connector with rectifier for Solenoid locking	111
028 345	Plug connector for solenoid locking	111
028 357	Bolt NZ/TZ-S1	130
028 358	Bolt NZ/TZ-G1	128
028 359	Bolt NZ/TZ-S2	130
028 360	Bolt NZ/TZ-G2	128
037 299	NZ2VZ-528E3VSM04	55
038 129	NZ2VZ-528EL220	49
043 296	NZ2VZ-538EC1420	52
043 861	Cable socket 6 + PE	111
044 894	NZ2VZ-528E3VSE04	57
045 450	TZ2LE220SR6	64
045 551	NZ2VZ-511EL060	49
045 801	NZ2VZ-528EL060	49
045 856	NZ2VZ-528E3VSM04L060	55
046 190	TZ1RE024SR6	64
046 191	TZ1RE110SR6	64
046 502	TZ1LE024SR6	64
046 503	TZ1LE110SR6	64
046 504	TZ1LE220SR6	64
046 730	Lockout bar Z	120
046 742	NZ2VZ-528E3VSE04L060	57
046 915	TZ2LE024SR6-R	64
047 837	NZ2VZ-538E3VSE04	57
047 937	TZ2RE220SR6	64
048 257	Lead seal kit TZ	121
048 850	HINGED ACTUATOR-Z-U	104
049 102	TZ2RE024SR6	64
049 159	TZ2LE024SR6	64
049 238	TZ2RE110SR6	64
050 428	NZ2VZ-538E3VSM04	55
051 879	TZ1RE220SR6	64
052 108	NZ2VZ-538EL060	49
052 914	TZ2LE110SR6	64
054 121	NZ2HB-511L060C1630	38
054 122	NZ2HB-511L060C1631	38
054 773	SR11WF	112
054 781	TZ1RE024SR6-C1662	85
054 964	TZ1LE024PGOR8C	67
055 718	NZ2VZ-528E3VSM09	55
055 819	TZ2RE024SR6-C1638	64
057 734	Bolt NZ-A	125
057 735	Bolt NZ-C	125
057 736	Bolt TZ-A	135
057 737	Bolt TZ-C	135
057 770	Bolt NZ/TZ-Z	132
057 921	NZ2VZ-538E3VSE04L060	57
057 950	HINGED ACTUATOR-Z-O	104
059 004	NZ2VZ-538EL220	49
059 136	Protective plate NZ/TZ	121
059 305	TZ2RE024SR6-C1662	85
059 307	TZ2LE024SR6-C1662	85

Order No.	Item	Page
059 427	NZ2VZ-538E3VSM04L060	55
059 467	NZ2VZ-528EL110	49
059 481	NZ2WO-511L060C1630	25
059 482	NZ2WO-511L060C1631	25
059 672	TZ2RE024SR6-R	64
059 692	TZ1RE024SR6-C1677	69
059 694	TZ1LE024SR6-C1677	69
059 699	TZ2RE024SR6-C1677	69
059 852	TZ2LE024SR6-C1677	69
059 920	TZ1RE024PGOR8C	67
070 039	NZ2VZ-528E3VSM04L220	55
070 290	NZ2VZ-528E3VSE07L110	57
070 527	TZ1LE024SR6-C1662	85
070 529	TZ1RE024SR6-C1638	64
070 826	Z1RE024SR11	65
070 828	TZ1LE024SR11	65
070 859	SR11EF	112
070 884	TZ1RE024SR11-C1684	81
070 886	TZ1LE024SR11-C1684	81
070 957	TZ2RE024SR11	65
070 958	TZ2LE024SR11	65
071 200	NZ2VZ-538EC1701	52
071 260	SRF	112
071 261	SRM	112
072 234	NZ2VZ-538EL110	49
072 251	ACTUATOR-Z-GN	104
073 293	RC-12P1N8A8300	111
073 294	RC-12P1N8A8096	111
073 455	M5X10/V100	121
073 456	M5X16/V100	121
073 457	M5X25/V100	121
073 508	NZ1HS-3131-9C-GMMF	36
074 063	M4X14/V100	121
074 260	TZ1LE024RC18VAB-C1937	75
074 261	TZ1RE024RC18VAB-C1937	75
074 411	ACTUATOR-Z-G/V25	104
074 412	HINGED ACTUATOR-Z-R/V25	104
074 413	HINGED ACTUATOR-Z-L/V25	104
074 414	HINGED ACTUATOR-Z-U/V25	104
074 415	HINGED ACTUATOR-Z-O/V25	104
074 471	NZ2VZ-2131E3VSM04	55
074 472	NZ2VZ-3131E3VSM04	55
074 473	NZ2VZ-2131E3VSE04	57
074 474	NZ2VZ-3131E3VSE04	57
074 562	NZ2RG-511L060C1631	31
074 616	RC18EF	113
074 617	RC18WF	113
074 916	TZ1RE110PGOR8C	67
074 917	TZ1LE110PGOR8C	67
075 530	M3X40/V100	121
075 531	M3X70/V100	121
075 955	TZ2LE024RC18VAB-C1803	86
076 188	Bolt NZ-AC	126
076 199	Bolt TZ-CF	134
076 200	Bolt TZ-AF	134
076 250	Actuating head NZVZ	121
076 294	TZ2LE024SR6-C1638	64
076 502	NZ2VZ-538E3VSM09	55
077 014	RC18EF6M-C1825	114
077 015	RC18EF8M-C1825	114
077 016	RC18EF15M-C1825	114
077 018	RC18WF6ML-C1825	114
077 019	RC18WF8ML-C1825	114

Order No.	Item	Page
077 020	RC18WF15ML-C1825	114
077 025	RC18EF-C1825	113
077 026	RC187WF-C1825	113
077 042	TZ1RE024SR11-C1816	73
077 044	TZ1LE024SR11-C1816	73
077 149	TZ2RE024RC18VAB-C1803	86
077 206	Replacement key TX	123
077 229	NZ2VZ-538EC1233	52
077 362	NZ1RS-2131-9C-GMMF	29
077 363	NZ1VZ-2131E-9C-GMMF	50
077 390	NZ1HB-2131-9C-GMMF	39
077 391	NZ1HS-2131-9C-GMMF	36
077 629	SR11EF-5000	112
077 630	SR11EF-10000	112
077 631	SR11EF-15000	112
077 632	SR6EF-5000	112
077 633	SR6EF-10000	112
077 634	SR6EF-15000	112
077 635	SR11WF-5000	112
077 636	SR11WF-10000	112
077 637	SR11WF-15000	112
077 638	SR6WF-5000	112
077 639	SR6WF-10000	112
077 640	SR6WF-15000	112
077 679	EKPM20/06	115
077 683	EKVM20/06	115
077 684	EKVM20/09	115
077 691	EKVN12/06	115
077 692	EKPON12/06	115
078 451	Bolt NZ-AF	127
078 452	Bolt NZ-CF	127
078 455	Bolt NZ-AR2	125
078 456	Bolt NZ-CR2	125
078 473	NZ2HS-511L060C1630	35
078 487	N1AR514-M	18
079 033	Adapter NZ/TZ 45/30	138
079 300	NZ1VZ-528E3VSE04M	56
079 350	NZ2RS-511L060C1631	29
079 660	TZ2LE024SR11-C1815	77
079 661	TZ2RE024SR11-C1815	77
079 692	TZ1LE024BHA-C1902	84
079 693	TZ1RE024BHA-C1902	84
079 739	ACTUATOR-X-GQ	106
079 740	ACTUATOR-X-WQ	106
079 741	ACTUATOR-X-GNQ	106
079 742	ACTUATOR-X-WNQ	106
079 785	Bolt NZ/TZ-S1/CF	131
079 786	Bolt NZ/TZ-S1/AF	131
079 787	Bolt NZ/TZ-G1/CF	129
079 788	Bolt NZ/TZ-G1/AF	129
079 795	Lock TX	123
079 796	Lock TX	123
079 798	Bolt TZ-A-NIRO	135
079 799	Bolt TZ-C-NIRO	135
079 946	NZ1HB-528-MC569	44
079 952	NZ1HB-511-M	37
079 953	NZ1HS-511-M	34
079 960	NZ1RS-511-M	28
079 965	NZ1HB-511-MC569	44
079 996	NZ1HS-3131-MC1779	45
079 999	NZ1HB-538-MC569	44
082 050	TZ1LE024M	62
082 051	TZ1RE024M	62

Order No.	Item	Page
082 083	TZ2LE024BHA-C1903	67
082 084	TZ2RE024BHA-C1903	67
082 095	TZ1LE024BHA-C1903	67
082 096	TZ1RE024BHA-C1903	67
082 119	NZ1VZ-538EL060-M	48
082 121	NZ1VZ-528EL220-M	48
082 122	NZ1VZ-3131E-M	48
082 123	NZ1VZ-2131E-M	48
082 125	NZ1VZ-528E3VSM04-M	54
082 126	NZ1VZ-528E3VSM04L060-M	54
082 128	NZ1VZ-538E3VSE04L060-M	56
082 129	NZ1VZ-528E3VSM07-M	54
082 130	NZ1VZ-528E3VSE04I060-M	56
082 131	NZ1VZ-538E3VSM04-M	54
082 132	NZ1VZ-538E3VSM04L060-M	54
082 133	NZ1VZ-528E3VSE07-M	56
082 134	NZ1VZ-2131E3VSE04-M	56
082 137	NZ1VZ-528E-MC1233	51
082 400	NZ2RS-511L060C1630	29
082 921	TX1B-A024M	90
082 922	TX1C-A024M	90
082 927	TX2B-A024M	90
082 928	TX2C-A024M	90
082 933	TX1B-A024RC18	91
082 934	TX1C-A024RC18	91
082 939	TX2B-A024RC18	91
082 940	TX2C-A024RC18	91
082 944	TX1B-A024N	90
082 945	TX1C-A024N	90
082 946	TX2B-A024N	90
082 947	TX2C-A024N	90
082 952	TX3B-A024M	92
082 953	TX3C-A024M	92
082 964	TX3B-A024RC18	93
082 965	TX3C-A024RC18	93
082 976	TX3B-A230M	92
082 977	TX3C-A230M	92
082 988	TX3B-A110M	92
082 989	TX3C-A110M	92
082 990	Bolt TX-A	136
082 991	Bolt TX-C	136
082 997	TX3B-A024N	92
082 998	TX3C-A024N	92
082 999	TX3B-A024BH12	93
083 000	TX3C-A024BH12	93
083 160	TZ1LE110M	62
083 161	TZ1RE110M	62
083 162	TZ2LE110M	62
083 163	TZ2RE110M	62
083 164	TZ1LE024M-R	62
083 165	TZ1RE024M-R	62
083 166	TZ1LE220M	62
083 167	TZ1RE220M	62
083 168	TZ1LE110M-R	62
083 170	TZ1LE024M-C1684	80
083 171	TZ1RE024M-C1684	80
083 190	TZ1LE024BHAVFG-RC1924	66
083 191	TZ1RE024BHAVFG-RC1924	66
083 230	Z1LE024SR11VAB-C1933	65
083 231	TZ1RE024SR11VAB-C1933	65
083 233	TZ1RE024MVAB-R	62
083 246	TZ1LE024M-C1623	83
083 247	TZ1RE024M-C1623	83

Order No.	Item	Page
083 849	N1AD514-M	16
083 850	N1AW514-M	21
083 886	N1AD508-M	16
083 887	N1AR508-M	18
083 890	Bolt NZ-AB	125
083 892	Bolt NZ-CB	125
083 900	Bolt NZ/TZ-ACF	133
083 965	TZ1LE024MVAB	62
083 966	TZ1RE024MVAB	62
084 246	TZ1LE024RC18VAB-C1826	63
084 247	TZ1RE024RC18VAB-C1826	63
084 572	EKPM16/05	115
084 820	TZ1LE024MVAB-C1684	80
084 885	NZ2VZ-528E	49
084 905	NZ2VZ-538ESVM5	49
085 170	TZ1LE024MVAB-C1623	83
085 171	TZ1RE024MVAB-C1623	83
085 180	TZ2LE024RC18VAB-C1826	63
085 181	TZ2RE024RC18VAB-C1826	63
085 194	RC18WF6MR-C1825	114
085 195	RC18WF8MR-C1825	114
085 196	RC18WF15MR-C1825	114
085 380	TX1B-A024BH10	91
085 381	TX2B-A024BH10	91
085 382	TX1B-A110N	90
085 383	TX1B-A110M	90
085 384	TX1C-A110M	90
085 385	TX1B-A230M	90
085 386	TX1C-A230M	90
085 387	TX2B-A110M	90
085 388	TX2C-A110M	90
085 389	TX2B-A230M	90
085 390	TX2C-A230M	90
085 391	TX3B-A024MC1991	94
085 392	Bolt TX-AF	137
085 393	Bolt TX-CF	137
085 396	TX3C-A024SR11	93
085 569	TZ1LE024BHAVFG-RC1971	84
085 570	TZ1RE024BHAVFG-RC1971	84
085 676	NZ1VZ-538E-M	48
085 753	Mounting plate NZ	116
086 327	EKVM12/04	115
086 328	EKVM16/04	115
086 330	EKVM16/06	115
086 408	NZ1RK-528L060GE-MC1912	26
086 413	NZ1RS-528L060-M	28
086 525	NZ1HB-511L060GE-M	37
086 527	NZ1HB-528L060GE-M	37
086 528	NZ1RS-511L060GE-M	28
086 538	Lockout bar Z	120
086 574	NZ1HS-3131-8C-Ford /PT60577-101K01	36
086 574	NZ1HS-3131-10C-FW	36
087 074	NZ1RS-3131-9C-GMMF	29
087 147	N1ARL508-M	20
087 158	N1AR514AM-M	19
087 180	SR6AM2-M20	112
087 193	N1AD508-MC1292	16
087 197	N1AD508-MC1293	16
087 198	N1AR508-MC1293	18
087 204	N1ARL514-M	20
087 205	N1AW508-M	21
087 218	N1AD508LE060-M	16
087 219	N1AR508LE060-M	18

Order No.	Item	Page
087 220	N1AW508LE060-M	21
087 221	N1AD508LE110-M	16
087 222	N1AR508LE110-M	18
087 223	N1AW508LE110-M	21
087 224	N1AD508LE220-M	16
087 225	N1AR508LE220-M	18
087 226	N1AW508LE220-M	21
087 245	N1AB508-M	18
087 247	N1AB514-M	18
087 256	Lead seal kit TZ-C1937	121
087 256	Lead seal kit	123
087 290	TZ2LE024MVAB-C1828	76
087 291	TZ2RE024MVAB-C1828	76
087 558	NZ2WO-538L060	25
087 595	NZ1RS-2121-M	28
087 603	N1AD514SVM5-M	17
087 604	N1AR514SVM5-M	19
087 990	TZ1LE024M-C1815	76
087 991	TZ1RE024M-C1815	76
087 992	TZ2LE024M-C1816	72
087 993	TZ2RE024M-C1816	72
088 023	TZ1LE110MVAB	62
088 024	TZ1RE110MVAB	62
088 025	TZ2LE110MVAB	62
088 026	TZ2RE110MVAB	62
088 027	TZ2LE220MVAB	62
088 028	TZ2RE220MVAB	62
088 029	TZ1LE220MVAB	62
088 030	TZ1RE220MVAB	62
088 031	TZ2LE220M	62
088 032	TZ2RE220M	62
088 035	NZ1VZ-538E3VSE09-M	56
088 036	NZ1VZ-2131E3VSE07-M	56
088 037	NZ1VZ-2131E3VSE09-M	56
088 038	NZ1VZ-2131E3VSM07-M	54
088 039	NZ1VZ-2131E3VSM09-M	54
088 040	NZ1VZ-3131E3VSM07-M	54
088 041	NZ1VZ-3131E3VSM09-M	54
088 042	NZ1VZ-3131E3VSE07-M	56
088 043	NZ1VZ-3131E3VSE09-M	56
088 044	NZ1VZ-538E3VSM09-M	54
088 045	NZ1VZ-528E3VSM09-M	54
088 046	NZ1VZ-538E3VSM07-M	54
088 047	NZ1VZ-528E3VSE09-M	56
088 048	NZ1VZ-538E3VSE07-M	56
088 049	NZ1VZ-2131E3VSM04-M	54
088 050	NZ1VZ-3131E3VSM04-M	54
088 051	NZ1VZ-3131E3VSE04-M	56
088 063	TZ1RE110MVAB-C1623	83
088 070	TZ2LE024MVAB	62
088 071	TZ2RE024MVAB	62
088 084	TZ1RE024MVAB-C1684	80
088 090	TZ1LE024RC18VAB-C1823	73
088 091	TZ1RE024RC18VAB-C1823	73
088 180	NZ2RK-511L110	27
088 196	NZ2HS-528L060	35
088 197	NZ2RS-528L060	29
088 199	NZ1HB-528-M	37
088 583	NB01R588-M	22
088 584	NB01D588-M	22
088 605	NZ1RG-511-M	30
088 608	NZ1RK-511-M	26
088 611	NZ1WO-511-M	24

Order No.	Item	Page
088 613	NZ1PS-511-M	40
088 614	NZ1RL-511-M	32
088 618	NZ1PB-511-M	42
088 852	NZ2VZ-2121E	49
088 996	NZ1RL-511L060-M	32
089 007	NZ2RK-511SVM5	26
089 014	NZ2WO-511SVM5	24
089 018	NZ2RK-538SVM5	26
089 052	NZ1RG-511L060-M	30
089 053	NZ1RS-511L060-M	28
089 054	NZ1RG-511L220-M	30
089 055	NZ1RS-511L220-M	28
089 057	NZ1WO-511L060-M	24
089 058	NZ1WO-511L060GE-M	24
089 059	NZ1WO-511L110-M	24
089 060	NZ1WO-511L220-M	24
089 076	NZ1WO-538L060-M	24
089 078	NZ1WO-528L060-M	24
089 079	NZ1RL-511L220-M	32
089 080	NZ1RL-511L110-M	32
089 084	NZ1RL-528L220-M	32
089 091	NZ2HB-511	38
089 092	NZ2HB-511L060	38
089 093	NZ2HS-511	35
089 094	NZ2HS-511L060	35
089 434	TZ1LE024MVAB-R	62
089 445	TZ2LE024M-R	62
089 446	TZ2RE024M-R	62
089 448	TZ1RE110M-R	62
089 455	TZ2LE024MVAB-C1823	72
089 456	TZ2RE024MVAB-C1823	72
089 460	TZ2LE024M-C1815	76
089 461	TZ2RE024M-C1815	76
089 464	TZ1LE024MVFG-RC1925	62
089 465	TZ1RE024MVFG-RC1925	62
089 466	TZ1LE110MVAB-C1623	83
089 468	TZ1LE024MVAB-C1828	76
089 469	TZ1RE024MVAB-C1828	76
089 470	TZ1LE024M-089470	68
089 471	TZ1RE024M-089471	68
089 475	TZ1RE110M-C1684	80
089 476	TZ1LE024SR6-C1638	64
089 477	TZ1LE024M-C1816	72
089 479	NZ1VZ-511E-M	48
089 480	NZ1VZ-528EL110-M	48
089 481	NZ1VZ-538EL110-M	48
089 482	NZ1VZ-538EL220-M	48
089 483	NZ1VZ-2131E3VSH-M	58
089 484	NZ1VZ-528E3VSE07L110-M	56
089 485	NZ1VZ-528E3VSM07L110-M	54
089 486	NZ1VZ-2121E-M	48
089 488	NZ1VZ-528E3VSM04L220-M	54
089 496	NZ1VZ-538EL220-MC1233	51
089 497	NZ1VZ-528EL060-MC1233	51
089 622	NZ2RS-511L060GE	29
089 624	NZ1WO-528-M	24
089 626	NZ1WO-3131-M	24
089 627	NZ1RS-528-M	28
089 629	NZ1WO-2131-M	24
089 631	NZ1RS-3131-M	28
089 633	NZ1RS-2131-M	28
089 905	NZ1VZ-538E3VSE04-M	56
089 914	NZ1VZ-2121E-MC1233	51

Order No.	Item	Page
089 915	NZ1VZ-3131E3VSH-M	58
089 924	TZ1LE110M-C1684	80
090 008	NZ1RG-528L060-M	30
090 009	NZ1RG-538L060-M	30
090 016	NZ2RK-511	27
090 024	NZ2RS-511	29
090 025	NZ2RL-511	33
090 026	NZ2RG-511SVM5	30
090 027	NZ2RS-511SVM5	28
090 028	NZ2RL-511SVM5	32
090 032	NZ2RG-511	31
090 035	NZ1HS-511L060-M	34
090 036	NZ1HS-511L110-M	34
090 037	NZ1HS-511L220-M	34
090 038	NZ1HS-511L060GE-M	34
090 039	NZ1HB-511L060-M	37
090 040	NZ1HB-511L220-M	37
090 049	NZ1HS-528L060GE-M	34
090 050	NZ1HS-528L110-M	34
090 051	NZ1HB-528L220-M	37
090 052	NZ1HS-528L220-M	34
090 136	NZ2HB-2131	38
090 137	NZ2HB-3131	38
090 143	NZ2VZ-538E	49
090 144	NZ2VZ-2131E	49
090 145	NZ2VZ-3131E	49
090 146	NZ2HS-2131	35
090 147	NZ2RS-511L060	29
090 149	NZ2RS-2131	29
090 150	NZ2PS-3131	41
090 151	NZ2PS-2131	41
090 152	NZ2PS-511L060	41
090 254	NZ1HS-2121-M	34
090 334	NZ1VZ-538E3VSE09L220-M	56
090 335	NZ1VZ-528E3VSE09L220-M	56
090 336	NZ1VZ-528E3VSE07L220-M	56
090 337	NZ1VZ-528E3VSE07L060-M	56
090 339	NZ1VZ-511E3VSM04-M	54
090 340	NZ1VZ-538E3VSM07L110-M	54
090 341	NZ1VZ-528E3VSM07L220-M	54
090 342	NZ1VZ-528E3VSM09L220-M	54
090 343	NZ1VZ-511E3VSE04-M	56
090 344	NZ1VZ-511E3VSM04L060-M	54
090 345	NZ1VZ-538E3VSM04L220-M	54
090 346	NZ1VZ-528E3VSE09L060-M	56
090 348	NZ1VZ-538E3VSE07L110-M	56
090 349	NZ1VZ-528E3VSM09L060-M	54
090 352	TZ1LE024RC18VAB-C1828	77
090 353	TZ1RE024RC18VAB-C1828	77
090 354	NZ1RK-511L060-M	26
090 355	NZ1RK-511L220-M	26
090 358	NZ1RK-528L060-M	26
090 424	NZ1RS-538L060GE-M	28
090 430	NZ1PS-528L060-M	40
090 546	N1AD508AM-M	17
090 547	N1AR508AM-M	19
090 555	NZ1RS-538L060-M	28
090 559	TZ2LE024M	62
090 560	TZ2RE024M	62
090 566	NZ1VZ-528EL060-M	48
090 572	NZ1RK-528-MC1912	26
090 671	NZ1VZ-528E-M	48
090 697	NZ2HS-511L060GE	35

Order No.	Item	Page
090 719	NZ2HB-511L060GE	38
090 743	N1AW514SVM5-M	21
090 747	NZ1HS-3131-M	34
090 760	NZ1HS-538L060-M	34
090 845	NZ2HB-528	38
090 846	NZ2HB-528L060	38
090 847	NZ2HB-538	38
090 848	NZ2HB-538L060	38
090 852	NZ2HS-528	35
090 853	NZ2HS-538	35
090 854	NZ2HS-538L060	35
090 856	NZ2HS-3131	35
090 861	NZ2HB-511SVM5	37
090 862	NZ2HB-538SVM5	37
090 864	NZ2HB-528SVM5	37
090 867	NZ2HS-511SVM5	34
090 868	NZ2HS-528SVM5	34
090 869	NZ2HS-538SVM5	34
090 870	NZ1PB-528-M	42
090 871	NZ1PB-538-M	42
090 872	NZ1PB-2131-M	42
090 873	NZ1PB-3131-M	42
090 874	NZ1PS-528-M	40
090 875	NZ1PS-538-M	40
090 876	NZ1PS-2131-M	40
090 877	NZ1PS-3131-M	40
090 878	NZ1WO-538-M	24
090 905	NZ1RK-528-M	26
090 906	NZ1RK-538-M	26
090 907	NZ1RK-2131-M	26
090 908	NZ1RK-3131-M	26
090 909	NZ2WO-511	25
090 910	NZ2WO-528	25
090 911	NZ2WO-538	25
090 912	NZ2WO-2131	25
090 913	NZ2WO-3131	25
090 919	NZ2RK-528	27
090 920	NZ2RK-538	27
090 921	NZ2RK-2131	27
090 922	NZ2RK-3131	27
090 923	NZ2WO-528SVM5	24
090 924	NZ2WO-538SVM5	24
090 930	NZ2RK-528SVM5	26
090 932	NZ1RG-528-M	30
090 933	NZ1RG-538-M	30
090 934	NZ1RG-2131-M	30
090 935	NZ1RG-3131-M	30
090 936	NZ1RS-538-M	28
090 937	NZ1RL-528-M	32
090 938	NZ1RL-528L060-M	32
090 939	NZ1RL-538-M	32
090 940	NZ1RL-538L060-M	32
090 941	NZ1RL-2131-M	32
090 942	NZ1RL-3131-M	32
090 943	NZ2RG-528	31
090 944	NZ2RG-528L060	31
090 945	NZ2RG-538	31
090 946	NZ2RG-538L060	31
090 947	NZ2RG-2131	31
090 948	NZ2RG-3131	31
090 950	NZ2RS-528	29
090 951	NZ2RS-538	29
090 952	NZ2RS-538L060	29

Order No.	Item	Page
090 954	NZ2RS-3131	29
090 955	NZ2RL-511L060	33
090 956	NZ2RL-528	33
090 957	NZ2RL-538	33
090 958	NZ2RL-2131	33
090 959	NZ2RL-3131	33
090 961	NZ2RG-528SVM5	30
090 962	NZ2RG-538SVM5	30
090 963	NZ2RS-528SVM5	28
090 964	NZ2RS-538SVM5	28
090 965	NZ1HB-528L060-M	37
090 966	NZ1HB-538-M	37
090 967	NZ1HB-538L060-M	37
090 968	NZ1HB-2131-M	37
090 969	NZ1HB-3131-M	37
090 970	NZ1HS-528-M	34
090 971	NZ1HS-528L060-M	34
090 972	NZ1HS-538-M	34
090 973	NZ1HS-2131-M	34
090 974	NZ2RS-2121	29
090 975	NZ2RL-2121	33
090 976	NZ2WO-2121	25
091 062	TZ1LE024RC18VAB-C1803	86
091 063	TZ1RE024RC18VAB-C1803	86
091 091	NZ1HB-511L060-MC569	44
091 261	N1AD514AM-M	17
091 264	NZ2HS-2121	35
091 268	NZ2PS-2121	41
091 278	NZ2RL-538L060	33
091 279	NZ2WO-528L060	25
091 280	NZ2WO-511L060	25
091 281	NZ2HB-528L220	38
091 282	NZ2RL-528L060	33
091 284	NZ2RG-511L060	31
091 291	NZ1RS-528L220-M	28
091 292	NZ2RK-528L060	27
091 296	SR11AM2-M20	112
091 301	NZ2HB-528L060GE	38
091 302	NZ2RS-511L110	29
091 305	Lockout bar with chain	120
091 312	NZ1HS-511-MC1833	46
091 330	NZ1HB-528L060-MC569	44
091 339	NZ1RS-528-MC1588	43
091 346	NZ2HB-528L060C1630	38
091 347	NZ2HB-528L060C1631	38
091 352	NZ1RS-511-MC1588	43
091 632	NZ2PS-538L060	41
091 682	NX1-2131AL024-M	88
091 738	NZ1VZ-528E3VSE04L220-M	56
092 355	NZ1VZ-2131E-8C-GMMF	50
092 624	NX1-2131A-M	88
092 625	NX1-2121A-M	88
092 626	NX1-3131A-M	88
092 697	RC18WF2MLF-C1825	114
092 698	RC18WF6MRF-C1825	114
092 699	RC18WF10MLF-C1825	114
092 700	RC18WF10MRF-C1825	114
092 701	RC18WF15MLF-C1825	114
092 702	RC18WF15MRF-C1825	114
092 704	RC18WF20MLF-C1825	114
092 708	RC18WF20MRF-C1825	114
092 724	RC18WF25MLF-C1825	114
092 725	RC18WF25MRF-C1825	114

Order No.	Item	Page
092 726	RC18EF20M-C1825	114
092 727	RC18EF25M-C1825	114
092 761	RC18EF1,5M-C1825	114
092 816	RC18EF3M-C1825	114
092 883	RC18EF1,5MF-C1825	114
092 884	RC18EF3MF-C1825	114
092 885	RC18EF6MF-C1825	114
092 886	RC18EF8MF-C1825	114
092 887	RC18EF10MF-C1825	114
092 888	RC18EF15MF-C1825	114
092 889	RC18EF20MF-C1825	114
092 890	RC18EF25MF-C1825	114
092 891	RC18WF1,5MLF-C1825	114
092 892	RC18WF1,5MRF-C1825	114
092 893	RC18WF3MLF-C1825	114
092 894	RC18WF3MRF-C1825	114
092 895	RC18WF8MLF-C1825	114
092 896	RC18WF8MRF-C1825	114
092 898	RC18EF10M-C1825	114
092 901	RC18WF10ML-C1825	114
092 902	RC18WF10MR-C1825	114
092 906	RC18WF1,5ML-C1825	114
092 907	RC18WF1,5MR-C1825	114
092 908	RC18WF3ML-C1825	114
092 909	RC18WF3MR-C1825	114
092 910	RC18WF20ML-C1825	114
092 911	RC18WF20MR-C1825	114
092 912	RC18WF25ML-C1825	114
092 913	RC18WF25MR-C1825	114
092 998	TZ1LE024RC18VAB-092998	75
092 999	TZ1RE024RC18VAB-092999	75
093 103	TZ2LE024RC18VAB-C1828	77
093 104	TZ2RE024RC18VAB-C1828	77
093 112	NZ2PS-511	41
093 118	TX3C-A024MC1991	94
093 157	Insertion funnel STA	120
093 456	EMP-SB	117/118/119
093 457	EMP-B1	116/117/118/119
093 458	EMP-B2	116/117/118/119
093 500	Bolt handle/V5	138
093 521	NZ1PS-528L220-M	40
093 523	NZ1PS-528L220GE-M	40
093 559	TX3B-A024RC18C1991	95
093 611	NZ1VZ-2131E3VSH-8C-GMMF	59
093 660	NZ1VZ-2131E-M-EX	48
093 770	TZ1LE220M-C1684	80
093 771	TZ1RE220M-C1684	80
093 857	NZ2VZ-2131EC1233	52
093 858	NZ1VZ-538E-MC1233	51
093 859	NZ1VZ-2131E-MC1233	51
093 860	TZ1LE024SR11-093860	69
093 861	TZ1RE024SR11-093861	69
093 862	TZ1LE024RC18VAB-093862	70
093 863	TZ1RE024RC18VAB-093863	70
094 167	NZ1HS-3131-M-EX	34
094 169	NZ1RS-3131-M-EX	28
094 309	Pin crimp contact RCM	113
094 310	Pin crimp contact RCM-C1825	113
094 311	TZ1LE110MVAB-C1828	76
094 312	TZ1RE110MVAB-C1828	76
094 342	TZ1LE024SR11-094342	74
094 343	TZ1RE024SR11-094343	74
094 401	EMP-SA	119

Order No.	Item	Page
094 749	SR11EF-25000	112
094 771	Emergency unlocking TX	123
094 773	Mechanical release TX	123
095 025	TX1D-A024MC2081	90
095 026	TX2D-A024MC2081	90
095 103	TZ1RE110MVAB-C2082	78
095 315	HINGED ACTUATOR-S-OU-SN	109
095 738	ACTUATOR S-GT-SN	108
095 739	ACTUATOR S-GT-LN	108
095 740	ACTUATOR S-WQ-SN	108
095 741	ACTUATOR S-WQ-LN	108
095 806	NZ2RL-2121C1831	33
095 894	ESH-PRO-20A-1205	102
095 895	ESH-PRO-11A-1205	102
095 897	NZ1VZ-2131E-10C-FW	50
095 898	NZ1HB-2131-10C-FW	39
095 904	TZ1LE024MVAB-F	84
095 905	TZ1RE024MVAB-F	84
095 992	TZ1LE110MVAB-C2082	78
095 993	RC18EF30M-C1825	114
096 007	ESH-PRO	102
096 051	TZ1RE024MVAB-RC2100	83
096 052	TZ1LE024MVAB-RC2100	83
096 057	Bolt TZ-A-NIRO-C2101	135
096 058	Bolt TZ-C-NIRO-C2101	135
096 098	Lockout bar TX	120
096 173	TX1D-A024MC1991	94
096 439	STA1A-4131A024M	99
096 487	TZ1LE024MVAB-C2082	78
096 488	TZ1RE024MVAB-C2082	78
096 632	SR11EF-20000	112
096 697	HINGED ACTUATOR-S-OU-LN	110
096 838	HINGED ACTUATOR-S-LR-SN	109
096 844	HINGED ACTUATOR-S-LR-LN	110
096 901	TZ1RE024M-C1816	72
096 935	STA2A-4131A024M	99
096 936	STA3A-4121A024M	98
096 937	STA4A-4121A024M	98
096 938	STA3A-2131A024M	98
096 939	STA4A-2131A024M	98
097 347	TZ1LE024RC18VAB-C2123	82
097 348	TZ1RE024RC18VAB-C2123	82
097 436	ACTUATOR-Z-GME	104
097 623	TX1B-A024MC2129	96
097 906	HINGED ACTUATOR-X-OU-N	107
098 082	HINGED ACTUATOR-X-LR-N	107
098 128	SR6EF-20000	112
098 297	TZ1LE024RC18VAB-C2140	79
098 298	TZ1RE024RC18VAB-C2140	79
098 717	TZ1RB024MVAB-C2159	71
098 718	TZ1LB024MVAB-C2159	71
098 946	TX3C-A024MC2161	94
099 274	STA3A-4131A024M	98
099 489	TX1C-A024MC2161	94

Overview of Range

Automation



Position Switches

- ▶ Position Switches
- ▶ Position Switches according to EN 50 041

Precision Multiple Limit Switches

Inductive Limit Switches

Plug Connectors

Trip Rails/Trip Dogs

Inductive Ident Systems

Safety



Safety Switches, Metal Housing

- ▶ Safety Switches NZ/TZ
- ▶ Safety Switches NX/TX

Safety Switches, Plastic Housing

- ▶ Safety Switches NM
- ▶ Safety Switches NP/GP/TP
- ▶ Safety Switches STM
- ▶ Safety Switches STP

Non-Contact Safety Switches

- ▶ Non-Contact Safety Switches CES/CEM, Transponder Coding
- ▶ Non-Contact Safety Switches CMS, Magnetic Coding

Safety Products with integrated Bus Interface

Bolts for Safety Guards

Enabling Switches

Safety Relays

- ▶ Safety Relays ESM
- ▶ Modular Safety System ESM-F

Rope Pull Switches

ManMachine



Joystick Switches

Electronic Handwheels

Pendant Stations

- ▶ Pendant Stations HBA
- ▶ Pendant Stations HBE/HBL

Electronic-Key-System

Representation international

Australia

Micromax Pty. Ltd.
PO Box 1238
Wollongong NSW 2500
Tel. +61(0)24271-1300
Fax +61(0)24271-8091
micromax@micromax.com.au

Austria

EUCHNER Ges.mbh
Süddruckgasse 4
2512 Tribuswinkel
Tel. +43(0)2252-421-91
Fax +43(0)2252-452-25
info@euchner.at

Benelux

EUCHNER (BENELUX) BV
Postbus 119
3350 AC Papendrecht
Tel. +31(0)78-6154-766
Fax +31(0)78-6154-311
info@euchner.nl

Brazil

EUCHNER Ltda
Av. Prof. Luiz Ignácio Anhaia Mello,
no. 4387
S. Lucas
São Paulo - SP - Brasil
CEP 03295-000
Tel. +55-11-6918-2200
Fax +55-11-6101-0613
euchner@euchner.com.br

Canada

IAC & Associates Inc.
1925 Provincial Road
Windsor, Ontario
N8W 5V7
Tel. +01-519-966-3444
Fax +01-519-966-6160
sales@iacnassociates.com

China

EUCHNER Electric (Shanghai) Ltd.
No. 8 High Technology Zone
No. 503 Meinengda Road
Songjiang, Shanghai, 201613
Tel. +86(0)21-5774-7090
Fax +86(0)21-5774-7599
info@euchner.com.cn

KNOWHOW I&C Co.
C-2204 Webok Time Center
No. 17 Zhongguancun Nandajie
Beijing, 100081
Tel. +86(0)10-8857-8899
Fax +86(0)10-8857-8844
info@knowhow.cn

Czech Republic

AMTEK s.r.o.
Videňská 125
619 00 Brno
Tel. +420-547-125-570
Fax +420-547-125-556
amtek@amtek.cz

Denmark

Robotek El & Teknik A/S
Blokken 31
3460 Birkerød
Tel. +45-4484-7360
Fax +45-4484-4177
info@robotek.dk

Eastern Europe

Hera Elektrotechnische Produkte
Handels Ges.mbh
Hauptstraße 61
2391 Kaltenleutgeben
Tel. +43(0)2238-77518
Fax +43(0)2238-77528
hera_gesmbh@chello.at

Finland

Sähkölehto Oy
Holkkitie 14
00880 Helsinki
Tel. +358(0)9-774-6420
Fax +358(0)9-759-1071
office@sahkolehto.fi

France

EUCHNER France S.A.R.L.
Parc d'Affaires des Bellevues
Allée Rosa Luxembourg
Bâtiment le Colorado
95610 ERAGNY sur OISE
Tel. +33(0)1-3909-9090
Fax +33(0)1-3909-9099
info@euchner.fr

Hong Kong

Imperial Engineers & Equipment Co. Ltd.
Unit B 12/F Cheung Lee Industrial Building
9 Cheung Lee Street Chai Wan
Hong Kong
Tel. +852-2889-0292
Fax +852-2889-1814
info@imperial-elec.com

Hungary

EUCHNER Ges.mbh
Magyarországi Fióktelep
2045 Törökbalint
Tópark utca 1/a.
Tel. +36-2342-8374
Fax +36-2342-8375
info@euchner.hu

India

TEKNIC CONTROLGEAR PVT. LTD.
703, Madhava,
Bandra Kurla Complex
Bandra (East)
Mumbai 400051
Tel. +91(0)22-2659-2392
Fax +91(0)22-2659-2391
teknica@vsnl.com

Iran

INFOCELL IRAN CO.
84, Manoucheri Ave.
P.O. Box 81655-861
Isfahan
Tel. +98(0)311-2211-358
Fax +98(0)311-222-6176
info@infocell-co.com

Israel

Ilan At Gavish Automation Service Ltd.
26 Shenkar St. Qiryat Arie 49513
P.O. Box 10118
Petach Tikva 49001
Tel. +972-3-922-1824
Fax +972-3-924-0761
mail@ilan-gavish.com

Italy

TRITECNICA S.r.l.
Viale Lazio 26
20135 Milano
Tel. +39-02-5419-41
Fax +39-02-5501-0474
info@tritecnica.it

Japan

Solton Co. Ltd.
2-13-7, Shin-Yokohama
Kohoku-ku, Yokohama
Japan 222-0033
Tel. +81(0)45-471-7711
Fax +81(0)45-471-7717
sales@solton.co.jp

Korea

EUCHNER Korea Co., Ltd.
RM 810 Daerung Technotown 3rd
#448 Gasang-Dong
Kumchon-Gu, Seoul
Tel. +82(0)2-2107-3500
Fax +82(0)2-2107-3999
sijang@euchner.co.kr

Mexico

SEPIA S.A. de C.V.
Maricopa # 10
302, Col. Napoles.
Del. Benito Juarez
03810 Mexico D.F.
Tel. +52-55-5536-7787
Fax +52-55-5682-2347
sepia@prodigy.net.mx

New Zealand

W Arthur Fisher Limited
11 Te Apunga Place
Mt Wellington
Auckland
Tel. +64(0)9270-0100
Fax +64(0)9270-0900
chrisl@waf.co.nz

Norway

ELIS ELEKTRO AS
Jerikoveien 16
1067 Oslo
Tel. +47-22-9056-70
Fax +47-22-9056-71
post@eliselektro.no

Poland

ELTRON
Pl. Wolności 7B
50-071 Wrocław
Tel. +48(0)71-3439-755
Fax +48(0)71-3460-225
eltron@eltron.pl

Portugal

PAM Serviços Tecnicos Industriais Lda.
Rua de Timor - Pavilhão 2A
Zona Industrial da Abelheira
4785-123 TROFA
Tel. +351-252-418431
Fax +351-252-494739
pam@mail.telepac.pt

Singapore

Sentronics Automation & Marketing Pte Ltd.
Blk 3, Ang Mo Kio Industrial Park 2A
#05-06
Singapore 568050
Tel. +65-6744-8018
Fax +65-6744-1929
sentronics@pacific.net.sg

Slovenia

SMM d.o.o.
Jaskova 18
2000 Maribor
Tel. +386(0)2450-2326
Fax +386(0)2462-5160
franc.kit@smm.si

Spain

EUCHNER, S.L.U.
Gurutzegi 12 - Local 1
Poligono Belartza
20018 San Sebastian
Tel. +34-943-316-760
Fax +34-943-316-405
euchner@edunet.es

Sweden

Censit AB
Box 331
33123 Värnamo
Tel. +46(0)370-6910-10
Fax +46(0)370-1888-8
info@censit.se

Switzerland

EUCHNER AG
Grofstrasse 17
8887 Mels
Tel. +41(0)81-720-4590
Fax +41(0)81-720-4599
info@euchner.ch

Taiwan

Daybreak Int'l (Taiwan) Corp.
3F, No. 124, Chung-Cheng Road
Shihlin 11145, Taipei
Tel. +886(0)2-8866-1234
Fax +886(0)2-8866-1239
day111@ms23.hinet.net

Thailand

Aero Automation Co., Ltd.
600/441 Moo 14 Phaholyothin Rd.
Kukot, Lamukha
Patumthanee 12130
Tel. +66(0)2-536-7660-1
Fax +66(0)2-536-7877
aeroautomation@yahoo.co.th

Turkey

ARI Endustri Urunleri SAN. Ve Tic.Ltd.Sti.
Perpa Ticaret Merkezi
A Blok Kat 11 No:1406
34384 Okmeydani/Sisli Istanbul
Tel. +90(0)212-3204-334
Fax +90(0)212-210-0201
euchner@ariendustri.com.tr

United Kingdom

EUCHNER (UK) Ltd.
Unit 2 Petre Drive,
Sheffield
South Yorkshire
S4 7PZ
Tel. +44(0)114-256-0123
Fax +44(0)114-242-5333
info@euchner.co.uk

USA

EUCHNER USA Inc.
6723 Lyons Street
East Syracuse, NY 10357
Tel. +01-315-7010-315
Fax +01-315-7010-319
info@euchner-usa.com

